



तमसो मा ज्योतिर्गमय

SANTINIKETAN  
VISWA BHARATI  
LIBRARY

378·54D

P.

1928-29













# **PATNA UNIVERSITY**

---

## **MINUTES**

**OF THE**

**SENATE, SYNDICATE AND FACULTIES**

---

**1928-29**



Printed by K. Mittra at The Indian Press, Ltd.,  
Allahabad.



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGES
PROCEEDINGS OF THE OPENING CEREMONY OF THE SCIENCE COLLEGE, PATNA                    ...                    ...	1—9
PROCEEDINGS OF THE CONVOCATION                    ...                    ...	11—33
MINUTES OF THE SENATE                    ...                    ...	35—93
MINUTES OF THE SYNDICATE                    ...                    ...	1—201
MINUTES OF THE FACULTY OF ARTS                    ...                    ...	205—218
MINUTES OF THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE                    ...                    ...	221—224
MINUTES OF THE FACULTY OF LAW                    ...                    ...	227—230
MINUTES OF THE FACULTY OF EDUCATION                    ...                    ...	233—238
MINUTES OF THE FACULTY OF ENGINEERING                    ...                    ...	241—243
MINUTES OF THE FACULTY OF MEDICINE                    ...                    ...	247—251
MINUTES OF THE JOINT FACULTIES OF ARTS AND SCIENCE                    ...                    ...                    ...                    ...	255—261
MINUTES OF THE JOINT FACULTIES OF ARTS AND EDUCATION                    ...                    ...                    ...                    ...	265—271







---

---

**Proceedings of the Opening  
Ceremony of the Science  
College, Patna**

---

---







# PATNA UNIVERSITY

## Proceedings of the Opening Ceremony of the Science College, Patna

By His Excellency the Viceroy

*On November 15, 1928, at 10 a.m.*

His Excellency the Viceroy, accompanied by His Excellency the Chancellor, arrived at 10 a.m. at the Shamiana, which was erected for the occasion in front of the Chemical Laboratory of the Science College, and was received by the Vice-Chancellor.

His Excellency the Viceroy inspected the Guard of Honour furnished by the members of the Patna University Training Corps.

The Vice-Chancellor presented the Registrar and the members of the Syndicate to His Excellency.

A procession was then formed which entered the Shamiana in the following order:—

THE REGISTRAR.

MEMBERS OF THE SYNDICATE (*arranged two and two in order of seniority*).

THE VICE-CHANCELLOR.

HIS EXCELLENCY THE CHANCELLOR.

HIS EXCELLENCY THE VICEROY.

THE STAFF OF THEIR EXCELLENCIES THE VICEROY AND THE GOVERNOR.

HIS EXCELLENCY THE VICEROY, HIS EXCELLENCY THE CHANCELLOR, THE VICE-CHANCELLOR, AND THE HON'BLE THE MINISTER OF EDUCATION took their seats on the dais.



THE VICE-CHANCELLOR then read the following address of welcome, which was presented to His Excellency the Viceroy :—

MAY IT PLEASE YOUR EXCELLENCY,

On behalf of the University of Patna in particular and of the people of Bihar and Orissa in general I beg to offer a most cordial welcome to Your Excellency and to Lady Irwin on the occasion of this, Your Excellencies first visit to the capital of the Province.

The gracious announcement made by His Majesty the King-Emperor at the historic Delhi Durbar of 1912, which gave to this Province a separate existence, was hailed with satisfaction by all classes of the people, and their natural desire that it should become self-contained in all possible respects received fulfilment when in October, 1917, the Patna University was established as a separate entity. The period of eleven years that has elapsed since the establishment of the University has been one of slow but steady progress in the educational development of the Province. Much, however, yet remains to be done.

When the University was established in 1917 there were six Colleges teaching up to the degree examination in either Arts or Science or both, and one institution teaching up to the Intermediate standard in Arts. There was also a Law College and a Training College for Teachers. The total number of students reading in these institutions was 3,125. In 1928 we have one college teaching up to the degree examination in Arts, one in Science, five in both Arts and Science, and four teaching up to the Intermediate standard in Arts. Among professional and technical institutions we have a Law College, two Training Colleges, one Engineering College and one Medical College. The number of students reading in these institutions at the end of the last academic session was 4,542.

The establishment of the University created the immediate necessity for increasing the previously very limited facilities for post-graduate studies and a scheme for establishing M.A. or M.Sc. teaching in English, History, Economics, Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry, to be followed as soon as possible by Sanskrit and Persian, was considered and finally approved by the Senate in December, 1918, and March, 1919. The new classes were started at Patna College in July, 1919. For the first two years they were placed under the control of University lecturers in each subject appointed by the Chancellor, this method being considered the most suitable in view of the early establishment of a teaching University at Patna which was then considered



likely. In 1922, the Ravenshaw College at Cuttack was also admitted to the M.A. standard in English. The number of post-graduate students reading for the M.A. or the M.Sc. was 20 in 1919. In 1928 this number has risen to 166.

In order to encourage post-graduate studies further arrangements are made for the appointment annually of University Readers on special subjects. The honorarium to be paid to such Readers is provided out of three endowments—the Banaili Readership in Indian Economics, the Sukhraj Ray Readership in Natural Science and the Ramdin Readership in Hindi—and out of the General Funds of the University.

The Bihar College of Engineering was admitted to the University in 1924 and gives instruction up to the examination for the degree of Bachelor in Civil Engineering. The Prince of Wales Medical College was admitted to the University in 1925, and imparts instruction up to the examination for the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Surgery. The question of the recognition of the degrees granted to the successful students of this College by the General Medical Council of Great Britain was taken in hand in 1926. An inspection by the representatives of the General Medical Council was held in 1927, and we hope that our degrees will be recognised by the General Medical Council.

Patna College used to teach for the degree examinations both in Arts and Science, but the growth in numbers and the need for the expansion of the Physics and Chemistry laboratories made it necessary for the Arts and Science departments to be separated and the institution broken into two, one giving instruction in Arts and the other in Science subjects. Patna College now confines itself to imparting instruction in Arts subjects, the teaching in Science being transferred to the Science College, which Your Excellency has so kindly consented to open to-day. A Science College naturally consists mainly of laboratories where practical work has to be done. The project for constructing and equipping new laboratories at Patna was started as early as 1909—when Patna College was still a Mofussil institution under Calcutta University—but up to the year 1912 no definite decision had been arrived at. The existing laboratories, however, were unable to accommodate the growing number of Science students and Government were compelled to extend the existing laboratories as a temporary measure, and the work was taken in hand in 1914. The Great World War broke out soon after and considerable difficulty was experienced in getting suitable equipment for the laboratories. The unforeseen difficulties were, however, overcome as best they could be and the temporary laboratories were complet-



ed and equipped for the purpose they had been wanted. After the termination of the war, and the introduction of the reformed Government in the Province, new problems came into being and the decision about the permanent laboratories, although a matter of pressing and urgent necessity, seemed as distant in 1924 as in 1919. But thanks to the great personal interest taken by His Excellency Sir H. Wheeler in the question, ably assisted as he was by Mr. G. E. Fawcus, O.B.E., C.I.E., Director of Public Instruction, the late Mr. V. H. Jackson, Principal, Patna College and Dr. K. S. Caldwell, the present Principal of the Science College, the problem was solved towards the end of 1924, and the scheme and designs for the new laboratories were vigorously pushed forward, and it is no exaggeration to say, that the laboratories built and equipped at a cost of over fourteen lakhs, in addition to equipment and furniture transferred from the old laboratories, are perhaps the finest in India at present, and which would compare favourably with any in Europe. These laboratories have each been designed for the teaching of 20 post-graduate, 168 degree, and 240 undergraduate students.

The Physics laboratory is a two-storeyed structure constructed at a cost of Rs. 3,25,000 and has a plinth area of 26,430 sq. ft. The ground floor has accommodation for a workshop, machinery, cells, research rooms, M.Sc. laboratories, two large lecture theatres, one tutorial room, a common preparation room, a museum for apparatus and a library and reading room. The first floor provides accommodation for B.Sc. Pass and Honours laboratories, I.Sc. laboratories, X-ray, store and photographic rooms. There is an electric lift designed for the transportation of assembled apparatus, transformer and delicate apparatus from one floor to the other. There are three spacious stair-cases for communication between the two floors. The roof of the building contains a small observatory for recording the transit of stars, a laboratory for the transmission and reception of wireless work with necessary store room for chronometers, telescopes, etc. There is a separate block for radio-active work. Another separate structure contains instruments for Meteorological work.

The Chemical laboratory, a two-storeyed building with a plinth area of 34,495 sq. ft. and a total floor space of 19,709 sq. ft. was constructed at a cost of Rs. 4,13,107. It has been so designed that all the main practical rooms have north light and thorough ventilation. The south wing contains the general laboratories for under-graduate and post-graduate work. The north wing contains laboratories for special branches of the subject, rooms for research work and



a reference library. The centre block connecting these two wings contains the lecture theatres on the first floor and store rooms on the ground floor, a lift giving direct communication between the store rooms and the lecture-preparation rooms.

Within the last three years there have been constructed a Senate House, through the generosity of Raja Deokinandan Prasad Singh of Monghyr, the University (Bayley-Memorial) Library, and a new Training College for Teachers. Considerable additions and alterations have been made to the buildings which now constitute the Patna and the Prince of Wales Medical Colleges, and at present practically new college and hostel buildings for the Bihar National College are in process of erection. So far, therefore, as educational institutions are concerned, we have got almost all we want in Patna, but there is need for re-adjustment in regard to the location of some of these institutions, and also for the construction and equipment of others which are essential to the proper development of a Corporate University Life. The buildings at present occupied by the Law College, besides being in some degree unsuitable, are urgently required for the expansion of the Medical College, and it has become an urgent problem to find a suitable site not only for the Law College but also for the hostels attached to the College.

The accommodation provided in the hostels of the colleges has so far proved insufficient and students reside in recognised messes, which are rented houses in the midst of insanitary surroundings, where proper supervision becomes difficult. The necessity for erecting suitable buildings for housing such students is being keenly felt. So also there is urgent and pressing demand for providing quarters for the Patna University Training Corps with the necessary parade grounds, shooting range, etc., and buildings for a University Union and Boating Club. Land for all these purposes is urgently wanted, and money for the acquisition of such land and for the construction of the necessary buildings. The financial resources of the local Government are very slender and we are afraid that if we have to depend entirely on the almost empty purse of the local Government it will be long years before our needs will be satisfied. I am not sure that I can appeal to Your Excellency to come to our assistance, but we hoped that but for the changes in the administrative machinery of Government and the financial adjustments which followed in the wake of the introduction of the Reforms, the Government of India would have assisted materially in meeting the initial cost of the University. And it has always been felt both by the people and the University that a degree of responsibility rests with the central Govern-



ment to endow the Province with the full equipment of a self-contained province, more particularly when in spite of our best efforts we cannot provide for all that is required to make the Province educationally fully self-contained.

Your Excellency will shortly be proceeding to declare the Science College formally open and to inspect some of the principal rooms in the two laboratories. I have no doubt that to-day's function will serve as a stimulus to both the staff and the students of the Science College to work for the good name of the institution and that they will be proud to hand down the tradition to succeeding generations.

The Hon'ble the Minister of Education requested His Excellency the Viceroy to open the Science College.

His Excellency the Viceroy replied to the address as follows:—

YOUR EXCELLENCIES, MR. VICE-CHANCELLOR AND GENTLEMEN,

I must begin by thanking you, Mr. Vice-Chancellor, for the kind words with which you have welcomed me to Patna and to Patna University. It is natural, when one hears of Patna University, to think of the ancient University not far from here, at Nalanda, which has been described as "the most magnificent and celebrated seat of Buddhist learning in the world." It attracted students and scholars from all India and embassies from foreign monarchs, and its library was famous far and wide. They seem to have managed things better in those days, or perhaps there was no Public Service Commission, for it was the usual practice that on completion of their education those scholars, who were not destined for a scholastic career, all received appointments from the king.

We have listened to-day to an interesting description of the growth of this University to its present status, and I feel confident that as years pass it will go from strength to strength. The only omission I noticed in the Vice-Chancellor's speech was the absence of any reference to the invaluable part he himself has played, during his five years as Vice-Chancellor, in directing and watching over the young life of this University. There is another name I feel bound to mention. Sir Saiyid Muhammad Fakhruddin has held office continuously since the institution of the Reformed Government and it is very largely due to him that the University and Colleges are what they are to-day. The educational progress achieved has been remarkable, and I am only sorry that, as the position stands at present, the Government of India is precluded from making any contribution from central revenues to work of the kind which you, Mr. Vice-Chancellor, have mentioned in your address. Since the institution of the



Province the increase in expenditure on education has naturally been most marked in the case of University education, and I think it is perhaps well to remember that such education is only the apex of the whole structure, and that its success must rest upon the provision of adequate facilities for a sound secondary education throughout the Province. In all educational matters on which you may from time to time desire advice, you are fortunate in being able to rely on the counsel of your Governor His Excellency Sir Hugh Stephenson, whose experience and sympathy will, I know, always be at your command.

As you have said, Mr. Vice-Chancellor, the particular duty I have now to perform is to declare formally open the Science College laboratories. No University to-day in a scientific age is complete without its equipment for scientific research, as one of the many branches which go to make the whole tree of human knowledge, and it gives me great pleasure to declare open these buildings which are to form so important a part of this great University. We hear it said sometimes that the application of science to modern life is the solution of most of the problems which confront us. In that there is no doubt exaggeration, but it is certainly true that India with its great material resources to be developed, its industrial possibilities, its agricultural and engineering problems to be solved, offers wide scope to those whose talents lie in the direction of scientific research. And to those of you who are going to pursue this line of study I would say that, if you take all that a scientific training has to give you, you will find that, besides having much to give to others, you will gain much that will be of use to you in the wider life that will open for you when you have left this University. A modern writer has thus defined the true scientific method: "to trust no statements without verification; to test all things as rigorously as possible, to keep no secrets, to attempt no monopolies, to give out one's best modestly and plainly, serving no other end but knowledge." There are some, fortunately, in all spheres of human enquiry who pursue knowledge for its own sake; there are scientists who have no end in view but that of pure science and exact knowledge, with no thought for personal gain or for exploiting their discoveries. And not rarely have the truly scientific men failed to see the possible application of their research either to their own profit or to the benefit of humankind. But for the ordinary man the problem is so to link up scientific research with technical progress that he may leave the world in some way better than he found it, and I therefore wish a long and successful life of practical usefulness to the buildings which I am shortly to open,



I am speaking however to-day to many besides scientists, and an occasion such as this naturally suggests reflections upon the kind of contribution that it is in the power of a great Educational Society to make to the varied and manifold life from which in turn it draws its own vitality. One test—perhaps the most searching test—of educational result, is its success or failure in purging the mind of prejudice and false judgment, and replacing them by a genuine love for and zeal in the pursuit of truth. The pursuit is certain to be no easy one, by whatever path you travel. But if you follow it wholeheartedly, you will find the fields of knowledge stretching ever wider before you on either hand; and by knowledge I mean not only the objective result of learning but, what is of greater importance, the qualities that are the natural offspring of the effort to learn, and of the recognition of what learning means. It is from this point of view that I believe all Universities, in India as elsewhere, can make so great and so unique a contribution to the civic life of the community. There is no necessity to emphasize the importance of public opinion in any country, especially a country in which democratic institutions are in the process of formation. A great English statesman has written “in a democratic representative Government we want statesmanship, and the only secure basis of statesmanship is that public opinion should be statesman-like.” But too often we are unhappily reminded that public opinion is by no means infallible.

The truth is that public opinion—or indeed any individual mind—can never have before it more than a fraction of the relevant data, in the light of which complete judgment can be formed. We all, I suppose, have only a limited number of categories into which we tend to thrust the impressions produced upon us by everyday experience. These categories form a picture, to which we are constantly tempted forcibly to accommodate facts. Yet facts are stubborn things, and are apt to rebel against such treatment. But none the less we continue the attempt, and public opinion, therefore, is frequently not so much a judgment of facts as a particular version of them. Many persons too are prone to want to have their thinking done for them and to trust too readily to the printed word and to current catchwords and phrases.

I have already suggested what I believe to be one cure for what is admittedly a constitutional defect of human nature. The function of education and especially of an institution such as this is to encourage independent investigation and thought. Situated as it is in a busy and crowded centre Patna University should be the focus of thought of different communities, different creeds, different interests. Here we should find the play of mind on mind, the habit of



independent thought, the scholarship whose hall-mark is that it knows its own limitations of knowledge. And the play of mind on mind will encourage and develop the powers of your students to think independently, and not to rest content without solid foundations for the convictions that they profess. I am not advocating that students should plunge at once into the whirlpool of party politics; there is plenty of time for that later on for those who embark, as some of us at one time or another have embarked, upon that rather bewildering voyage. But when the time comes for you to leave this University—and here I speak especially to the students—and to go back to your homes, in town or village or country as the case may be, I would have you remember that men like you, with a University education, ought to have and will have a great influence in moulding the thoughts of many who have not had the same advantages. And the answer to the question whether that influence will be good or bad will depend, perhaps more than you realise, on the use you make of the opportunities which are now being offered to you by the great institution to which you have the honour to belong.

On the conclusion of His Excellency's reply the procession was re-formed and proceeded to the Science College, where His Excellency the Viceroy performed the opening ceremony.

After the opening ceremony, their Excellencies the Viceroy and the Lady Irwin, accompanied by His Excellency the Chancellor and Lady Stephenson, the Vice-Chancellor, the Minister of Education, the Director of Public Instruction, and the Principal of the Science College, visited the Chemistry and the Physics Laboratories.

Their Excellencies the Viceroy and the Lady Irwin, accompanied by His Excellency the Chancellor and Lady Stephenson and the personal staff, left the Science College at 11-15 a.m.

---







---

---

# **Proceedings of the Convocation**

---

---







## PATNA UNIVERSITY

# Proceedings of the Convocation

*Held on the 17th November, 1928, at the  
Wheeler Senate House.*

### Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE HON'BLE SIR HUGH LANSDOWN  
STEPHENSON, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E., I.C.S., *Chancellor*  
(*in the Chair*).

Mr. W. R. Barker, C.B., Chairman, Public Services  
Commission.

Sir S. Sultan Ahmed, Kt., Bar-at-Law, *Vice-Chancellor*.

Mr. G. E. Fawcus.

Mr. P. O. Whitlock.

Mr. J. H. Thickett.

Rai Bahadur Dwarka Nath.

Mr. L. K. Ghosh.

Mr. Shiveshwar Dayal.

Mr. S. K. P. Sinha.

Mr. H. R. Batheja.

Mr. E. A. Horne.

Mr. S. M. Hafeez.

The Hon'ble Khan Bahadur Sir Mohammad Fakruddin,  
Kt.

The Hon'ble Justice Sir Jwala Prasad, Kt.

The Hon'ble Khan Bahadur Khwaja Mohammed Nur.

Mr. J. Tullis.

Dr. K. S. Caldwell.

Miss. S. B. Dass.

The Hon'ble Chief Justice Mr. Courtney Terrel.

Mr. W. V. Duke.

The Rev. G. C. P. Stevenson.

Lt.-Col. H. R. Dutton.

M. S. S. Alam.

Mr. S. Sen.

Mr. L. D. Coueslant.

Raja Bahadur Kirtyanand Sinha.

Mr. J. S. Armour.



Mr. B. K. Chatterji.  
Mr. B. C. Sinha.  
Khan Bahadur M. Hashim.  
Mr. N. C. Banerji.  
Mr. S. N. Huda.  
Miss N. B. Nayak.  
Mr. B. K. Mitra.  
Dr. S. C. Sarkar.  
Mr. R. K. Basu.  
Mr. P. K. Parija.  
Mr. Baldeva Sahai.  
Mr. K. S. Ghosh.  
Rai Saheb K. N. Bagchi.  
Mr. B. Sanjana.  
Mr. Nageshwar Prasad.  
Major R. R. M. Porter.  
Mr. Harihar Das.  
Mr. Naval Kishore Prasad No. I.  
Rai Bahadur Ramgopal Singh Choudhri.  
Mr. Artaballabh Mohanty.  
Raja Rajendra Narayan Bhanja Deo of Kanika.  
Mr. W. W. T. Moore.  
Mr. R. P. Khosla.  
Rai Bahadur Bhagwati Sahai.  
Mr. M. M. Senapati.  
Mr. S. C. Bardhan.  
Mahamahopadhyaya S. Misra.  
Mr. Deoki Prasad Sinha.  
Mr. A. K. Roy.  
Mr. Shivanandan Roy.  
Mr. A. S. Khan.  
Rai Saheb Raghubir Prasad.  
Raja Devakinandan Prasad Singh.  
Chouduhri Raghunandan Prasad Singh.  
Mr. J. N. Ghosh.  
Mr. Sarangdhar Sinha.  
Mr. K. N. Bhattacharya.  
Miss E. Dawson.  
Mr. Gokuleshwar Sahay.  
Col. W. S. Willmore.  
Mr. S. C. Tripathi.  
Capt. P. B. Mukherji.  
Mr. B. B. Roy.  
Mr. S. N. Mazumdar Sastri.  
Mr. H. Lambert.

The Convocation was held for conferring the degrees of 1928.



The *ex-officio* Fellows and the Ordinary Fellows of the University assembled in academic dress in the robing rooms of the Wheeler Senate House, Patna, at 2-30 p.m. At 2-55 p.m., they proceeded to the front verandah and took their places in processional order according to the Regulations.

At 3 p.m. the Vice-Chancellor and the members of the Syndicate received His Excellency the Chancellor.

A procession was then formed which entered the Hall in the following order:—

#### THE REGISTRAR.

MEMBERS OF THE SYNDICATE (*arranged two and two in order of seniority*).

#### THE VICE-CHANCELLOR.

MR. W. R. BARKER, C.B., Chairman, Public Services Commission.

THE STAFF OF HIS EXCELLENCY THE CHANCELLOR.

#### HIS EXCELLENCY THE CHANCELLOR.

EX-OFFICIO FELLOWS (*arranged two and two in order of seniority*).

ORDINARY FELLOWS (*arranged two and two in order of seniority*).

HIS EXCELLENCY THE CHANCELLOR, MR. W. R. BARKER, AND THE VICE-CHANCELLOR took their seats on the dais.

HIS EXCELLENCY THE CHANCELLOR declared the Convocation open.

The following recipients of degrees were presented to the Vice-Chancellor by the Principals of the Colleges at which they had studied, or by their representatives, or by the Registrar.

#### M.A.

##### *Patna College.*

Ekbal Hosain (Medalist).	Naresh Chandra Sinha.
Sudhendu Ranjan Ray.	Damodar Jha.
Rameshwar Prasad.	Ramesh Nandan Sahay.
Surajdeo Narain.	Mahto Ramjanam Prasad
Satchidanand Mustafi.	(also B.L.).
Munishwar Prasad Sinha.	



*Non-Collegiate.*

Alimuddin Ahmad (also | Syed Abul Hassan.  
B.L.) (Medalist).

**M.Sc.***Science College.*

Prafulla Chandra Sinha | Upendra Chandra Acharya  
(Medalist). | Goswamy.  
Lalit Mohan Chatterji.

**B. Ed.***Patna Training College.*

Amitabha Guha. | Mohit Mohan Das.

**B.L.***Patna Law College.*

Kapileshwari Prasad Sinha.	Devanath Prasad Varma.
Alimuddin Ahmad (M.A. also).	Gholam Abdul Wasay.
Baijnath Sinha.	Harihar Sharan Dutta.
Dhaneshwar Prasad.	Jitendranath Mazumdar.
Jagropan Singh.	Kamla Prasad.
Mahto Ramjanam Prasad	Kamla Prasad.
(M. A. also).	Kripa Narain.
Md. Sami Ahmadi.	Kutubuddin Ahmad.
Nasiruddin.	Mahendra Nath.
Rajeshwari Prasad Sinha.	Mahesh Chandra Prasad Sinha.
Sachidanand.	Md. Safiur Rahman.
Saiyed Bashir Ahmad.	Ram Daras Lall.
Singeshwar Prasad.	Ram Chariter Sinha.
Syed Sirajul Hasan.	Rikheshwari Prasad.
Umesh Chandra Sinha.	Saryu Prasad Singh.
Akhileshwar Pande.	Shital Prasad Sinha.
Ashiq Ali.	Singheshwar Prasad.
Badri Narayan.	Saiyed Zainul Abdin Naqvi.
Bairagi Mandal.	Surajdeo Prasad.
Chandra Shekhar Prasad Varma.	

**M.B.B.S.***Medical College.*

Ajit Kumar Guha.	Ashutosh Das.
Akshaya Kumar Gupta.	Dhirendra Narain Roy.
Ambika Prasad Varma.	Masudul Haque.
Gayan Chand Lall.	Rajib Lochan Banerjee.
Shiva Shankar Sahay.	Amalendu Gupta.
Abdul Aziz.	



## B.A.

*Patna College.*

Brahmachari Dharmendra (Madhava Medalist).	Kishore Sharan Varma.
Kalimuddin Ahmad (Gait and Ramyad Sinha Medalist).	Ghulam Fakhruddin.
Ramanatha Jha.	Baijnath Prasad.
Gupteshwar Mishra.	Balram Kumar Sinha.
Ram Suchit Misra.	Moti Sinha.
Satish Chandra Mishra.	Rajendra Prasad.
Fasih Ahmad Khan (Radhika Sinha Medal- ist).	Rajrup Prasad.
Ram Rakhsa Prasad.	Sailendra Krishna Ray.
Jagadish Kumar Varma.	Shobhanand Jha.
Kamla Kanta Dutta.	Syed Alaaul Haque.
Dakshineshwar Mukharji.	Syed Nehal Ahsan.
Nageshwar Singh.	Uma Shankar.
Mathura Nath Sinha.	Ambika Prasad.
Profulla Kumar Banerje.	Balbhadra Prasad Dixit.
S. M. Ataur Rahman.	Purnendu Chandra Gupta.
Chandra Shekhar Upa- dhyaya.	Ram Chandra Prasad Maitin.
	Ramadeo Sinha.
	Shiva Prasad Maitin.
	Shyam Bahadur.
	Syed Abdul Wadood.
	S. M. Abbas.

*Ravenshaw College.*

Jagadbandhu Mahapatra.	Mahendra Mohan Mohanty.
Kamla Kanta Mahapatra.	Sashadhar Das.
Indu Bhushan Das Gupta (Shaw Medalist).	

*T. N. J. College.*

Abdul Jalil Khan.	Surendra Mohan Sinha.
Tulsi Prasad Mukherjie.	Surya Narain Sinha.
Balmiki Prasad Sinha.	Baldeva Sahaya.
Ayodhya Prasad Thakur.	Chandeshwar Nath Chou- dhury.
Baldeo Jha.	Deo Nandan Prasad.
Girishwar Prasad.	Dinanath Khan.
Girindra Kishore Jha.	Gunjeshwar Lal.
Jamil Ahmad Khan.	Kameshwar Prasad.
Md. Fareeduddin Khan.	Md. Umar.
Md. Raziuddin.	Narayan Prosad Jha.
Nand Kumar Sinha.	Rameshwar Prasad.
Raghunath Jha I.	Satyendra Sanyal.
Sardanand Pandey.	Sheshi Bhusan Lall.
Siddhi Nath Jha.	



*B. N. College.*

Ram Prakash Jha.	Basant Prasad.
Qutubuddin Ahmad.	Bhawani Shanker.
Syed Abdus Salam.	Bhuvaneshwari Dyal.
Badri Narain Pathak.	Bidya Sagar Dubey.
Badri Narain Sinha.	Binda Prasad Varma.
Balbir Prasad.	Brajnandan Sahay Varma.
Bishwanath Prasad.	Dwarka Prasad.
Chandrika Prasad Singh.	Hari Shanker Prasad.
Baidyanath Roy Choudhury.	Indradeo Prasad Sinha.
Hanuman Prasad.	Jugal Kishore Jha.
Jugeshwar Prasad.	Lakshman Prasad.
Kamleshwari Prasad.	Lalit Narayan Sinha Sharma.
Kedar Nath Singh.	Mathura Prasad Sinha.
Lal Krishna Varma.	Md. Waliul Haque.
Mohammad Ahsan.	Paras Nath Bariar.
M o h a m m a d Mobarak Husain.	Parsu Ram Sharma.
Narbadeshwar Prasad Singh	Qasim Hosain.
Rajindra Prasad.	Raghunath Prasad.
Rameshwar Prasad.	Rameshwar Prasad.
Ram Ratan Singh.	Ram Nandan Prasad Singh.
Sachitanand Sahay.	Rama Nath.
Sadananda Hazra.	Sambhoo Nath Varma.
S. M. Zahur Ahsan.	Shamboo Prasad.
Syed Md. Naimuddin.	Sheo Shanker Narain Sinha.
Abdul Mannan.	Shiva Kumar Saran.
Bajrang Sahay.	Ram Pratap Singh.

*G. B. B. College.*

Gopaljee.	Ashique Husain Akbari.
Shukhdeo Narayan.	Braj Mohan Prasad.
Jagannath Prasad.	Guneshwar Prasad.
Janardan Jha.	Jagdeva Narayan Sinha.
Raghunath Singh.	Kanai Lal Das.
Ram Nigah Thakur.	Raghunath Saran Singh.
Rudradeo Narain Verma.	Rambehary Saran.
Sachchidanand.	Rameshwar Prasad.
Abdul Hai.	Sudhakar Jha.
Akhtar Ahsan.	Syed Wakil Ahmad.
Ambika Prasad Verma.	

*St. Columba's College.*

Awadh Kishore Narayan.	Baidyanath Sahay.
Chuni Singh.	Ganga Ram Narain Jain.
Deo Narain Prasad.	Jadunandan Sahu.
Shambhu Prasad.	Jay Narayan Sinha.
Tulsi Charan Panda.	



*Non-Collegiate.*

Ram Newaz Sinha.

Jadunandan Prasad.

B.Sc.

*Science College.*

Mahendra Narayan Varma.

Brajendra Deo Narayana.

Atulendu Gupta.

Chandi Das Mitra.

Alakh Nirajan Prasad.

Keshabendra Kumar Sarkar.

Jitendra Prasad.

Sailendra Nath Sarkar.

Ali Haider.

Aswini Kumar Shaw.

Amalendu Chattera.

Sushil Chandra Choudhry.

*T. N. J. College.*

Md. Nazir.

*B. N. College.*

Shiva Sharan Ojha.

Gurupada Bhattacharji.

*G. B. B. College.*

Tarkeshwar Prasad Singh.

Sachchida Nand Prasad.

Krishna Chandra Roy.

Uma Shankar Sahay.

The Vice-Chancellor presented to His Excellency the Chancellor the following recipients of medals:—

- |  |                                    |   |
|--|------------------------------------|---|
| 1. Iqbal Hosain, Patna College                 | University Gold Medal              | First in the First Class in M. A. Persian.                    |
| 2. Alimuddin Ahmad, Non-Collegiate             | University Gold Medal.             | First in the First Class in M. A. Arabic.                     |
| 3. Prafulla Chandra Sinha, Science College.    | University Gold Medal.             | First in the First Class in M Sc. Chemistry.                  |
| 4. Kalimuddin Ahmad, Patna College.            | Gait English Gold Medal.           | For standing First in English at the B. A. Examination.       |
| 5. Kalimuddin Ahmad, Patna College.            | Bakshi Ramyad Sinha Gold Medal.    | For standing First in the aggregate at the B. A. Examination  |
| 6. Fasih Ahmad Khan, Patna College.            | Sirimati Radhika Sinha Gold Medal. | For standing first in History at the B. A. Examination.       |
| 7. Indu Bhusan Das Gupta, Ravenshaw College.   | Shaw Gold Medal.                   | For standing First in Mathematics at the B. A. Examination.   |
| 8. Brahmachari Dharamendra, Patna College.     | Madhava Gold Medal.                | For standing First in Sanskrit at the B. A. Examination.      |
| 9. Ambica Prasad Varma, P. W. Medical College. | Wheeler Gold Medal.                | For best student of the year passing the MB.B.S. Examination. |



His Excellency the Chancellor presented the medals.

The Vice-Chancellor then addressed Convocation as follows:—

YOUR EXCELLENCY, MEMBERS OF THE CONVOCATION, LADIES AND GENTLEMEN,

Under ordinary circumstances I would not have been addressing you to-day, but owing to the decision of the Government that I should continue as Vice-Chancellor till December, 1929, it is my privilege once again to review the educational progress of the University within the last twelve months.

Amongst the *ex-officio* Fellows Sir Dawson Miller, Chief Justice, has by retirement left us, and his place has been taken up by the present Chief Justice Mr. Courteney Terrell. Rev. F. H. W. Kerr, Messrs. J. Tullis and Mr. H. Lambert, who were holding officiating appointments, have been replaced by Rev. G. C. P. Stevenson, Messrs. L. D. Coueslant and G. E. Fawcus, respectively.

I grieve to record the untimely and sudden death of one who had not only helped materially in the development of this University but was a most useful member of the Senate and the Syndicate, *i.e.*, late Mr. V. H. Jackson. By the death of Mr. Jackson the service has lost a distinguished educationalist, the University has lost a true guide and philosopher and we have lost a personal friend. His place in the Senate has been filled up by Dr. Caldwell, the Principal of the Science College.

The cruel hand of death has also taken away from us under most tragic circumstances another member of the Senate, Prof. D. Auchterlonie. Prime in life with the promise of a long career of utility, Mr. Auchterlonie's death is an undoubted loss to the University.

Vacancies among nominated Fellows have been filled up by the appointment of Messrs. Khosla, H. Lambert, Dr. S. C. Sarkar and the re-appointment of Messrs. W. W. T. Moore, A. S. Khan and Miss N. B. Naik.

Vacancies among the elected Fellows have been filled up by the re-election of Messrs. B. C. Sinha, Shiveshwar Dayal, Sri Narayan Sahay, S. M. Hafeez and the election of Mr. Lakshmi Kant Choudhry. One vacancy from the Engineering College has not been filled as no qualified candidate was forthcoming.

I cannot proceed further without referring to what I consider the most notable event of the year under review, *i.e.*, the visit of His Excellency the Viceroy to Patna three days ago. Those of us who were privileged to listen to his soul-inspiring reply to the address presented on behalf of the



University could not fail to notice the depth of His Excellency's sympathy with the advancement of education in this country. His anxiety to eradicate illiteracy from this country and his genuine desire to help India on the true path of progress are well-known and the words of advice which His Excellency gave to the students I am sure will not only appeal to them but also to the wider public interested in the educational development of the country. We are deeply grateful to His Excellency for his visit to Patna and I hope that he and Lady Irwin have taken a good impression of the young University of Patna.

It is customary on this occasion to review the results of the different University Examinations, which are as follows:—

*Annual.*

Examination.	Number appeared.	Number passed.	Percentage.
Matriculation	... 2,518	1,134	45.3
Intermediate Arts	... 650	234	36.0
Intermediate Science	... 260	108	41.6
Bachelor of Arts	... 546	212	38.8
Bachelor of Science	... 64	23	35.9
Preliminary Law (July)	... 181	108	59.6
Final Law	... 177	123	69.4
Diploma in Education	... 73	57	78.0
Bachelor of Education	... 4	4	100.0
1st M.B.B.S. (March 1928)	... 12	8	66.6
2nd " I "	... 28	21	75.0
2nd " II "	... 31	17	54.8
Final " I "	... 21	11	52.3
Final " II "	... 22	12	54.5
S.L.C. Examination	... 90	40	44.4
Int. Exam. in Civil Eng.	... 30	25	83.3
Bachelor of Civil Eng.	... 10	9	90.0
M.A. ...	... 55	44	80.0
M.Sc. ...	... 9	5	55.5

*Supplementary.*

Matriculation	... 1,393	385	27.6
Intermediate Arts	... 508	194	38.1
" Science	... 162	55	33.9
Bachelor of Arts	... 384	186	48.4
Bachelor of Science	... 32	13	40.6
Preliminary Law (Jan.)	... 156	112	71.7
Final Law	... 129	117	90.6
2nd M.B.B.S. I (Oct. 1928)	... 13	11	84.6
2nd " II "	... 19	15	78.9
Final " I "	... 10	5	50.0
Final " II "	... 14	8	57.1



It will be noticed that there has been no sudden fluctuation in the examination results and the standard of examination, I am happy to report, has been maintained. But complaints continue to be made about the poor mental equipment with which the ordinary matriculate joins a college. The Committee whose appointment I had foreshadowed in last year's address has not been appointed but materials have been gathered in the shape of a questionnaire which was issued under the orders of the Hon'ble Minister of Education and I understand that a Committee is likely to be appointed in the near future. I am also inclined to think that some valuable assistance may also be obtained from the labours of the Auxiliary Education Committee of the Indian Statutory Commission, for such a complaint is not particular to our province only.

It is a matter of satisfaction that the number of undergraduate students is as large as last year and that there is a considerable increase in the number of post-graduate students—217 this year as against 104 of last year. The number of students reading Law is 685, Medicine 196, Engineering 105, Diploma in Education 58 and Bachelor of Education 4.

The University continues to encourage research by the appointment of Readers. The following Readers were appointed:—

#### 1927-28

- |   |     |     |  |
|---|-----|-----|--|
| Mr. V. G. Kale, M.A. (Banaili Reader)   | ... | ... | The Economics of Protection in India.  |
| Dr. E. W. H. Cruickshank, D.Sc. (Lond.), M.D. (Aberd.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.) (Sukhraj Ray Reader) | ... | ... | The Value of Intuitive and Scientific Thought in the Development of Modern Medicine. |

#### 1928-29

- |  |     |     |   |
|--|-----|-----|---|
| Mr. K. T. Shah, B.A. (Oxon), B.Sc. Econ. (Lond.) Banaili Reader) | ... | ... | Federal Finance in India.               |
| Mr. W. W. T. Moore, M.A. (T.C.D.) (Sukhraj Ray Reader)           | ... | ... | Vectorial Geometry of Three Dimensions. |



Dr. M. P. West, M.A., Ph.D.  
(Oxon) (University Reader) Language in Education.

Mahamahopadhyaya Dr.  
Ganganath Jha, M.A.,  
D. Litt. (Ramdin Reader) ... Hindu Law in its Sources.

Of these Readers Mahamahopadhyaya Ganganath Jha, Prof. Kale and Prof. K. T. Shah have delivered their lectures and Dr. M. P. West and Mr. W. W. T. Moore will before the end of the year deliver their lectures.

The plan of inviting an eminent Scientist from abroad to deliver a series of lectures, to which reference was made in last year's address, did not materialise as the scheme involved the co-operation of other Universities, but efforts are being made through the assistance of the Inter-University Board for getting such a lecturer as soon as the necessary arrangements can be completed.

The financial condition of the University continues to be satisfactory. During the last year the Reserve Fund was raised from a lakh and one thousand to a lakh and sixty-one thousand.

The buildings required for the purposes of the University are almost all completed. New Hostel and College buildings for the B. N. College are also in the course of construction and will be ready for use in the near future. With the growth of these massive and magnificent buildings within the heart of the town, the necessity for widening the road and the completion of the drainage scheme is keenly felt by the public and the students and I would therefore plead as strongly as I can for immediately giving full effect to the decisions already arrived at by the Government on these two matters which vitally concern the public in general and the University in particular. There are other necessities besides those to which I had referred last year. The buildings at present occupied by the Law College are urgently required for the expansion of the Prince of Wales Medical College, and new quarters will have to be found for the Law College and its attached hostels. There is urgent demand for the construction of non-collegiate hostels to take the place of the present rented houses, most of them in insanitary surroundings, for the overflow students. Again the Patna University Training Corps requires quarters of its own with the necessary parade ground, etc., and last though not the least we must provide for an University Union. A Committee appointed by Government has held meetings and will very shortly submit its report on the question of these buildings.



The discussion on the constitution of the University has come up again in another form. Mr. Baldeva Sahay, the representative of the University in the Legislative Council has introduced a Bill for turning the University of Patna into a teaching University and the University has been requested by the Government for its opinion on the same and the Senate at its meeting held this morning has referred the matter to a Committee to consider the Bill and submit the report to the Senate as early as possible and it is hoped that the opinion of the University may be conveyed to the Government as soon after the report of the Committee is ready as possible. It would be wrong on my part to deal at this stage with the provisions of the Bill, which I have no doubt will be considered fully by the Committee of the Senate and ultimately by the Senate itself.

GRADUATES OF THE PATNA UNIVERSITY ON WHOM DEGREES  
HAVE JUST BEEN CONFERRED,

I have often thought that perhaps it is more appropriate on such an occasion to sympathise with you on the new, strange and difficult life on which you are now embarking and give you some advice which may lead you to realise the difficulties in your way and suggest means to overcome them rather than simply offer you congratulations which of course you fully deserve for the excellent work you have already accomplished.

India as you know is at present passing through critical times and any false step taken now may set back the hands of the clock for years to come. It is not my desire to give you any lead on the question of your political convictions. I am not a propagandist of any particular school of thought but my recent experience after visiting various educational centres in India has led me to feel how little I knew of India and how little people of one province know of the conditions prevailing in another part of this great country. Great advance has been made in education but it is nothing compared to what has yet to be achieved in the future. Great advance has been made in political consciousness yet ignorance of the elementary principles of citizenship in vast areas is simply appalling. Social reforms have been made to eradicate social evils yet hands of social reformers will remain full for years to come. Wealth has increased in the country yet poverty in places is heart-rending. This being the condition why should politics only monopolise the activities of the young and the old? I wonder if you would not be serving your motherland better if you at any rate at the beginning of your new career whole-heartedly devote to the educational advancement of your country, to the eradication



of social evils which undoubtedly exist and to the help of the needy and poor who unfortunately abound everywhere. These problems when solved will also perhaps solve many of the political problems of India. The decision of what you should do must however rest with you and I will only end by praying to Providence that He may give you Light so that the path that you may choose to tread may lead you to contribute to the welfare of your country and to the happiness of mankind. I wish you all luck in your efforts and hope that you will maintain the dignity of the Degree which has been conferred upon you to-day, live up to its traditions and add lustre to the great Institution of which you are the product.

His Excellency the Chancellor in introducing Mr. W. R. Barker spoke as follows:—

MR. VICE-CHANCELLOR AND GENTLEMEN,

You, Sir, have as is customary reviewed the matters of academical interest during the year and I think we shall all agree that the matter of outstanding importance has been the recent visit of His Excellency the Viceroy. Hitherto the University has hidden its light under a bushel; it has merely grown, evolved, at an astonishingly rapid pace it is true, but there has never been a point of time when we could say, "Behold the University where yesterday there was no University." When His Excellency intimated his intention of visiting Patna, I entirely approved of Mr. Fawcus' suggestion that we should seize the opportunity of launching the University as a whole on an admiring world and I obtained His Excellency's consent to visit the University and receive an address from us and by an official ceremony to declare that we have taken our place among the ranks of older Universities and are prepared worthily to uphold the honour. In his last Convocation Address two years ago my predecessor Sir Henry Wheeler reviewed the progress that had been made, which was in no small measure due to his foreseeing guidance and practical sympathy, and his only regret was that he would not be present at the official opening. We have had the official opening and though the Vice-Chancellor has adverted to many things that we should still like to do and that must be done before we attain our full stature, we can now regard ourselves as fairly launched. Even during the short time that I have been here, I think it must be admitted that the progress has been most striking. I confess to a feeling of pride when I accompanied the Viceroy to the roof of the laboratories and we saw the University as a whole stretching out before us. I can say confidently that His Excellency was greatly impressed by the magnitude of the work that had been accomplished by a young and poor



province. We must not fret if the future stages are slower; there is other work to be done in the province *pari passu* with this. But I would like to point out to those to whom the Vice-Chancellor has just addressed words of friendly advice, on whom the conferring of degrees is our principal reason for assembling to-day, that much depends on them and on those still studying in the University. If they can show to the province that the money spent on the University has been well worth while, that the equipment and educational facilities already provided have been used to the full and have produced adequate results, it will be easier to induce the people of the province to make the sacrifices that will be necessary to realise the visions of the Vice-Chancellor and others responsible for the University.

There is one matter to which the Vice-Chancellor has omitted to refer in his speech and that is the compliment paid to this University by the selection of its Vice-Chancellor to serve on the Committee to enquire into the progress of Education. The work of this Committee is of the greatest importance and the Educational survey of India which it will complete is a necessary preliminary before any thinking man can decide for himself what are the actual conditions of the constitutional problem that has to be solved. I cannot for the life of me see why it should be considered incumbent on any school of politics to hamper the collection of facts showing the real position of education and I trust that when the Committee come to Patna they will find not opposition but ready help in their work. I think we are proud that we, one of the youngest Universities, have been called upon through our Vice-Chancellor to help in such important work.

And now it is my privilege to introduce to you Mr. Barker, President of the Public Services Commission, who has kindly consented to deliver the oration to us this afternoon. His Excellency the Viceroy in referring the other day to the Nalanda University commented on the fact that all passed students of that University obtained *ipso facto* Government employment and suggested that the Public Services Commission was responsible for the destruction of that happy state of things. I think that Mr. Barker will probably give you very good reasons for regarding the Public Services Commission not as a destroyer but as a saviour.

Mr. W. R. Barker then delivered the following address:—

YOUR EXCELLENCY, MR. VICE-CHANCELLOR, LADIES AND GENTLEMEN,

I highly appreciate the honour which has been done me in inviting me to address the Convocation for Patna Univer-



sity but I do not nourish the delusion that the invitation is due to any merits I possess. Neither my learning nor my eloquence would entitle me to claim a hearing from the gathering I see before me, but I represent the Public Service Commission and the significance of the Public Service Commission to the Universities of India and I should add of the Universities of India to the Public Service Commission is undeniable. Whatever may be the merits or defects of that body I can say with perfect confidence that it stands for one ideal namely to get the best men it can for the public services in India irrespective of every other consideration; and I can only express my profound conviction that unless that ideal is relentlessly followed in the face of all opposition every influence and every obstacle all those schemes which have been and are being constantly devised for the prosperity, good government and advancement of India to whatever subject they relate and from whatever quarter they proceed are bound to come to naught. The first essential of good government is an intelligent, impartial and highminded civil service.

In England we have been so long accustomed to a Civil Service which for integrity and zeal is unsurpassed in the world that we have almost forgotten our troubles of a century ago when the Civil Service was a nest of nepotism, corruption and incompetence. We cured all that and we cured it in the only way in which it could be cured by setting up a body of Civil Service Commissioners corresponding in some aspects very closely to the Public Service Commission in India. Those Commissioners are in practice independent of the government and the all-powerful remedy for the evils which they encountered was to make competitive examination the main avenue to public employment. That system has given us the Home Civil Service at home and the Indian Civil Service in India and if there is any method of getting a better service than these two great services I should be glad to hear of it.

We in England have had time to forget the evils of jobbery and private patronage from which the examination system delivered us; and some of those who are conscious of the evils of the present and have forgotten the evils of the past now decry the examination system and advocate a system of appointment by selection. I have seen the system of selection at its best and I confess that when I came out to India I had some leanings in that direction myself; but every day I have spent in India and every atom of experience I have acquired of the conditions in this country have convinced me more and more that the system of competitive examination is for this country both the fairest and the most



effective way of staff by the public services. In saying this I must make it clear that I am expressing no opinion on the question of communal representation. That is a matter quite outside the ken of the Public Service Commission a matter in which they merely follow directions they receive and as a practical matter no difficulty attaches to competitive examination within a particular community.

Some I have met in India and I am afraid far too many go very much further and positively prefer the appointment of uneducated men to the public service and seem to regard education as a virus which when introduced into the body swells the head but atrophies and enervates virility, energy and self-reliance. In this they are unfortunate enough to disagree with Solomon who said:—

“ Give instruction to a wise man and he will be yet wiser; teach a just man and he will increase in learning, and again through wisdom is an house builded and by understanding it is established and by knowledge shall his chamber be filled with all precious and pleasant riches. A wise man is strong; yea, a man of knowledge increases strength.”

I am on the side of Solomon. For nearly every function in life even the most undistinguished I prefer an educated to an uneducated man; and if the hearsay to which I have referred were well founded it would involve a negation of everything for which the University of Patna and the Universities of India stand. The vast sums which have been lavished out of the scanty resources of government and the smaller sums which have been lavished out of the vast resources of individuals would indeed have been ill spent if the Universities of India were unsuccessful in producing the best candidates for the public services. To those too who maintain that in the choice of public servant no importance should be attached to academic brilliance or to some lower standard of academic attainment requiring great perseverance, hard work and self-denial I will only say that no crueller wrong could be done to the youth of India than to encourage them to come in their thousands to Indian Universities and then dispute their entry to the Public Services.

I stand therefore before you as an unabashed advocate of the system of competitive examination for the purpose of manning the public service of this country. I am under no illusions about competitive examinations and can be under no illusions possessing as I do an inside knowledge of them. In this world we can only aim at the best; we cannot hope to attain perfection and in spite of all its defects I am of opinion that for India as it is the system of competitive examinations is the best and any other system is as a general rule not only not the best or even the second best but definitely bad.



In India as elsewhere there are many people who are content to repeat what their fathers have told them; and without regard to changing conditions to reiterate at the conclusion of their service the words of wisdom they heard from their seniors dating almost back to the Mutiny in the days when they themselves were juniors. Those who are seldom brought into contact with the young graduate of the present day often repeat to me the old and perhaps one true legend that the Indian graduate is a creature with an infinite voracity for learning text books by heart without understanding their contents. There may be graduates of that kind even now, I do not think I have ever met one but I may say that when I do I shall take the greatest pains to see that he is not successful in any examination organised by the Public Service Commission. I see every year many graduates from every part of India, every year in the official capacity of an examiner and sometimes I am privileged to see them in an unofficial capacity. In an official capacity I am not always very happy. I have to ask many hundred questions and I am painfully conscious that the examinees must think my questions very foolish. I have to judge them but I know that they are judging me and I can only hope that they extend the same clemency to me as I invariably extend to them.

In a non-official capacity there are few things I enjoy so much as a free interchange of talk with a group of Indian students. It is on this experience which is in its way unique since I know of no one outside the Public Service Commission who has constant opportunities of seeing the students of all the Universities of India that I base my judgment. To many the Indian student is an abstraction and you find out all about him by reading quinquennial reports. He is a fertile theme for notes and in private conversation the problem of his future is too often solved by an anecdote faithfully passing down from generation to generation. To me he is a reality and having studied that reality to the best of my ability during the short time I have been here I say that I have no fears or trepidations as to the future of the public services in India so far as that future is dependent on the material which emerges from Indian Universities at the point at which it emerges. The best of them are to my mind as satisfactory a body of young men active, intelligent and virile as you may wish to see and there are enough of them to man the public services which are my chief concern. I will therefore not speak of the worst.

But the question still remains what is to be done with the Philistins who decry, your accomplishments and dispute your powers and who are all for the strong,



silent, very 'stupid and uneducated man. Samson had a short way with him. He slew a thousand Philistines with the jawbone of an ass. That remedy is not open to you for two reasons entirely outside the Indian Penal Code. The first is that there are too many Philistines and the second is that you have not got the right kind of jawbone.

You must proceed in quite a different way and so order your life and future conduct as to demonstrate to the mean intelligences to which I have referred that their criticism is entirely baseless. It is of course a truism that though many Universities are excellent and Patna is of course among them there is only one perfect University and that is situated at Oxford and any one who has been lucky enough to be educated in that city is prone to judge all other Universities by the standard of that peerless place. In the light of that comparison a doubt sometimes occurs to me whether the students of Indian Universities are sufficiently conscious of their high calling, of the great privileges which entail corresponding responsibilities and of the magnitude of the tasks which will confront them in after life, tasks which cannot be performed without adequate preparation. To-day the University has conferred on some of you its students the honour of its degree. Tomorrow it will rest with you to do honour to the University. The graduates of Patna University represent a few thousand educated men among thirty-four million less educated or uneducated throughout the province. You are the leaven which must leaven the whole lump. In the years to come much of the happiness and prosperity of the province will depend on you. You will hold the positions of authority, with you will rest the decision whether the province will progress or fall back in the race. Your task is to be envied. Your work is beginning and no one can look at any province in India without realising that there is much work to be done. Villages require sanitation, housing, cleanliness and beauty. Ignorance has to be dissipated, agriculture enriched with expert knowledge. The hatred of race for race and of religion for religion must be abated. Industry and Commerce must be encouraged and a living found for the ever-increasing millions of India. Those who think that all this is work for Government and Government alone are much mistaken. The best work has always been done by individuals independent of Government and without the well-organised support of well-educated men vigilant, eager, and helpful Government can do but little. The chief source of the strength of public life in England has been the existence of a large body of men independent of Government who are willing to undertake arduous public



duties and perform them laboriously and conscientiously without hope or expectation of reward.

Are you well equipped for the task which is before you? You have had three or four years at the University and in those years you had had more leisure than you are likely to enjoy again in your working life. You have been at a University a place which should be dedicated to eager inquiry, constant speculation, free discussion and ripening studies. Have you availed yourselves of your opportunities? Have you pondered deeply on the difficult problems of Indian life; have you thought constantly how those problems are to be solved? Have you taken pains to winnow truth from falsehood and by slow and painful processes of thought arrived at your own conclusions which whether they be right or wrong are for you the only valuable conclusions? Have you in your walks abroad been quick to note what is amiss and to consider the remedy? Have you been careful to observe the toil and the difficulties of the peasant in the fields and the devices he employs to keep us all alive and do you offer your thanks to him and dedicate your services to him as the sole bulwark between yourselves and starvation? If so, you will go into the world as worthy sons of the University whose work will do it honour.

Or have you put all this on one side, been content to be guided by cheap catchwords, pro and con, to be deluded by shibboleths which you repeat without understanding. Have you treated the golden years you have spent at the University as merely an avenue to a job in the Government service having attained which you can rest contented reaping increment and promotion as they come in their due season, doing that minimum of work which averts censure and avoiding as far as possible the toil and the strife which make life worth living? If this is your intention you may have a happy and prosperous life but you will do your University no honour and your province no good. It is of these that the poet writes :—

The earth's high places who attain to fill  
By most indomitably sitting still,

and again he wrote their epitaph—

Find in the golden mean their proper bliss  
And doing nothing never did amiss  
But lapt in men's good graces live and die  
By all regretted nobody knows why.

This is not the way in which India has attained such greatness, such peace and such order as she enjoys at present. The English may have many faults but at least they cannot be



charged with apathy, carelessness or failure in a sense of duty. Some sixty years ago Sir George Trevelyan said of the Englishman in India "The public spirit among the servants of Government at home is faint compared with the fire of zeal which glows in every vein of an Indian official." I have been a servant of Government at home and I know the zeal of those servants. If that zeal is but faint in comparison with that of an Indian official I can only say that the zeal of an Indian official must be as a consuming flame. The public services of India are being rapidly Indianised and I realise without complaint that many changes must come and things must be fashioned in a different mould. I have only one thing to ask and that is that in a country where zeal receives little encouragement the Indian official may be consumed with the same fiery zeal for the good of his province and the good of India as consumed the English official of old.

I have visited most of the Universities of India and that which I am about to say has no special reference to Patna but I have sometimes felt a doubt whether it is fully realised what a University should be, what opportunities it should offer and what is its mission in the scheme of a national life. It is not a place to which a student should resort merely to spend laborious days plodding his way to a degree which is valued merely for itself and not for what it connotes. Such a man takes away from the University a degree indeed but little which is of value either to himself or India. A University should be the great civilising agency of the area which it serves and its students should be in the forefront, the natural leaders of the province in all its higher aspirations, for the betterment of the condition of the people, the improvement of political life, the removal of social evils. If they do not undertake this task who will? Now a University should manufacture a product which is perfectly adapted for these purposes and that is the ordinary well-educated man and in the long run a University will be judged by the type of ordinary well-educated man it produces.

By such a man I do not mean a man who accumulates first classes and medals and leaves the University well trained in one subject but with a mind which is a blank on all subjects outside his special course of study. First classes have a value and their achievement indicates that their holder has passed through a mental discipline which should be useful to him throughout life; but few of us can spend our lives in the subjects we studied at the University and a man who leaves the University knowing one subject and one subject only enters the battle of life at the most serious disadvantage like a bird with one broken wing. The mental dis-



cipline remains in after life and is valuable but the actual knowledge which is acquired is in respect of many subjects valueless and soon forgotten. It has often happened to me to ask a student of physics for instance the most ordinary question of everyday life—such a thing as every schoolboy ought to know as Macaulay would put it. He will profess his ignorance and say to me with surprise not unmixed with resentment, “You forget, Sir, I am a student of physics” as though a student of physics could claim by right to be abysmally ignorant of everything else. This attitude is not exceptional, it is common. I attribute it partly to excessive absorption in learning things the wrong way. I am under the impression that students attend far too many lectures and take far too much trouble to find out what the lecturer thinks and far too little to think for themselves. English literature if properly pursued is the most humanist of studies, but unless it is studied in an individualist mood it becomes unutterably stale as a means of education. I often ask students what they think of this or that author and I hardly ever get an answer. They are eager to tell me what Matthew Arnold or Thomas Carlyle or Bernard Shaw or their teacher thinks of an author but what they themselves think they do not know. If you read an author without forming an opinion of him your reading is worthless. To search for truth is the first essential of true learning. If you hate Shakespeare as many great and good men have done in the past it is much better to say so than to repeat the stale encomiums of some text-book writer in whom you don’t believe. I have met only one Indian student who confessed that he hated English literature and he was not telling the truth. I asked him why he hated it and I soon discovered that he had a very passionate appreciation for its beauties. The reason for his outburst was that he had given up English literature because it was so hard to get an honors degree in it and had taken up another subject which he cordially detested. He and all other Indian students should ponder that passage from the *Taming of the Shrew*

No profit grows where is no pleasure taken  
In brief Sir study what you most affect.

Every student on entering the University should consider what study he most affects and pursue that. Every such student should be careful not to inquire in what subjects it is easiest to get a degree. If this rule were observed I should not see so many obvious misfits as I have seen at some examinations, students taking up physics whose aptitude is for history, students taking up law whose passion is for botany, poets devoting themselves to the study of economics. Study



those subjects in which you take pleasure. If there is no subject in which you take pleasure the University is no place for you. The University should be a delightful place of study and a place of delightful study. The next thing I should urge students to remember is that the University is the training ground in which they should learn to become useful citizens of the world and that what they learn in the classroom represents half and less than half of what they should learn at the University. For this purpose nothing is more important than the utilisation of leisure and again I quote Solomon who said "The wisdom of a learned man cometh by opportunity of leisure." I have never been able to get a satisfactory answer to the question how students spend their leisure and the man who fritters away his leisure is one who fritters away his money. During his leisure a student should immensely widen his range of interests and extend his general knowledge regarding nothing which has or is occupying the thoughts or engrossing the activities of men on this planet as outside the scope of his intelligence. He should read widely and constantly and it is better that he should read the lightest of literature than that he should not read at all. It is only a mind stored with a wide and various knowledge and an understanding enriched by constant observation which is fit to meet all the emergencies of life. The problem of educated employment in India is serious and a mere numerical calculation will show that there cannot be places in Government service for a tithe of the students who aspire to them. Nor is it desirable that it should be so. Nothing can be worse for a country than that a majority of its educated class should be men incapable of making a career in other walks of life. The Public Service Commission are like men casting their nets into the sea and catching good fish for the public service but it is a condition of the success of their labours that there should be as good fish in the sea as ever came out of it. They do not want to cast their nets into a village pond leaving nothing but mud and minnows behind. The great residue must fructify the life of India outside the public service. To do so requires great powers of observation, enterprise and courage; it is necessary to strike out new lines and embark on great adventures and those countries which have had most men endowed with those qualities are the countries which have been the foremost pioneers of civilisation. A country cannot progress if its young men are all playing for safety looking for well-assured if small salaries followed by exiguous pensions, leading a sheltered life in the performance of small tasks and avoiding laborious days, hard work and adventure. There is much to be done which no Govern-



ment can do; almost everything that the individual can do, and it is the social mission of the University to produce men equal to the task, men to bear rule in the kingdoms, men renowned for their power, giving counsel by their understanding and declaring prophecies, leader of the people by their counsels, and by their knowledge of learning meet for the people, wise and eloquent in their instructions.

His Excellency the Chancellor thanked Mr. W. R. Barker for his very interesting and illuminating address.

His Excellency the Chancellor then declared the Convocation closed and the procession left the Hall in the order in which it had entered.

---







---

---

## **Minutes of the Senate**

---

---







# Minutes of the Senate

FOR THE YEAR 1928-29.

No. 1.

*The 17th November, 1928.*

*(Annual Meeting.)*

## Present:

SIR SYED SULTAN AHMED, *Vice-Chancellor (in the Chair).*

THE HON'BLE KHAN BAHADUR  
SIR MUHAMMAD FAKHR-  
UDDIN.

MR. G. E. FAWCUS.

MR. P. O. WHITLOCK.

MR. J. H. THICKETT.

THE REV. G. C. P.  
STEVENSON.

LT.-COL. H. R. DUTTON.

DR. K. S. CALDWELL.

THE HON'BLE JUSTICE SIR  
JWALA PRASAD.

RAJA BAHADUR KIRTYANAND  
SINHA.

MR. W. W. T. MOORE.

MR. J. S. ARMOUR.

MR. B. K. CHATTERJI.

MR. B. C. SINHA.

MR. SHIVESHWAR DAYAL.

KHAN BAHADUR M. HASHIM.

MR. S. N. SAHAY.

MR. N. C. BANERJI.

MR. SHIVANANDAN RAY.

MR. A. S. KHAN.

MR. S. M. HAFEEZ.

MISS S. B. HAZRA.

MR. H. R. BATHEJA.

MR. S. K. P. SINHA.

MR. J. N. GHOSH.

MR. P. K. PARIJA.

MR. SARANGDHAR SINHA.

MR. K. N. BHATTACHARYA.

THE HON'BLE KHAN BAHADUR  
KHWAJA MUHAMMAD NUR.

MR. E. A. HORNE.

MR. W. V. DUKE.

MR. S. S. ALAM.

MR. S. SEN.

MR. L. D. COUESLANT.

MR. R. P. KHOSLA.

RAJA RAJENDRA NARAYAN

BHANJA DEO OF KANIKA.

RAI BAHADUR DWARKA NATH.

MR. H. LAMBERT.

RAI BAHADUR BHAGWATI  
SAHAY.

MR. M. M. SENAPATI.

MR. S. C. BARDHAN.

MR. L. K. GHOSH.

MAHAMAHOPADHYAYA SADA-  
SIVA MISRA.

MR. DEVAKI PRASAD SINHA.

MR. A. K. ROY.

MR. S. N. HUDA.

MISS N. B. NAIK.

MR. B. K. MITRA.

RAI SAHEB RAGHUBIR PRASAD.

MR. R. K. BASU.

CHAUDHRI RAGHUNANDAN  
PRASAD SINGH.

MR. J. TULLIS.

MR. BALDEVA SAHAY.



MR. K. S. GHOSH.  
 RAI SAHEB K. N. BAGCHI.  
 MR. BHIMA RAUT.  
 MISS E. DAWSON.  
 MR. GOKULESHWAR SAHAY.  
 MAJOR R. R. M. PORTER.  
 MISS S. B. DAS.  
 MR. S. C. TRIPATHI.  
 MR. ASHUTOSH GHATAK.  
 MR. B. B. ROY.  
 MR. ARTABALLABH MAHANTI.

MR. S. M. ATHAR HOSAIN.  
 MR. B. SANJANA.  
 MR. H. L. NANDKEOLYAR.  
 COL. W. S. WILLMORE.  
 MR. HARIHAR DAS.  
 CAPT. P. B. MUKHERJI.  
 MR. NAWAL KISHORE PRASAD.  
 RAI BAHADUR RAMGOPAL  
 SINGH CHOUDHURY.  
 MR. S. N. MAZUMDAR SASTRI.  
 DR. S. C. SARKAR.

1. Confirmed the Minutes of the meeting held on March 31, 1928.

2. The names of the following Fellows were proposed for election to the Faculty of Arts from the Faculties indicated, under regulation 2, Chapter IV of the Regulations and duly seconded:—

Name	Faculty
Khan Bahadur M. Hashim ...	... Education.
Rai Saheb Raghubir Prasad ...	... do.
Mr. Atul Krishna Roy ...	... Law.
Mr. S. M. Hafeez ...	... Law.
Mr. Baldeva Sahay ...	... Law.
Mr. Devaki Prasad Sinha ...	... Law
Rai Bahadur Ramgopal Singh Choudhury	Law.

On a ballot being taken all the candidates were declared to be duly elected.

3. (a) The names of the following Fellows were duly proposed and seconded for election to the Syndicate from the Senate, under regulation 8, Chapter III of the Regulations, in place of Mr. S. K. P. Sinha term expired:—  
 (1) Mr. S. K. P. Sinha, (2) Rai Bahadur Ramgopal Singh Choudhury, (3) Mr. Devaki Prasad Sinha and (4) the Hon'ble Justice Sir Jwala Prasad.

Ballots were taken and the names of the Hon'ble Justice Sir Jwala Prasad and Mr. Devaki Prasad Sinha were withdrawn on the results of the first and second ballots respectively. In the third and the last ballot between Mr. S. K. P. Sinha and Rai Bahadur Ramgopal Singh Choudhury, Mr. S. K. P. Sinha secured a majority of votes and was declared duly elected.

(b) There were three vacancies to be filled up by election from the Faculty of Arts of which one had to be filled by



a member of the teaching staff of an external college other than Ravenshaw, one by a member of the teaching staff of any admitted college, and the last was open to teachers and non-teachers alike. Elections to the three vacancies were held in the order mentioned and the procedure adopted was that laid down in regulation 65, Chapter I of the Regulations.

(i) The names of the following Fellows were duly proposed and seconded for the first vacancy: (1) Mr. D. N. Sen, (2) Mr. Shiveshwar Dayal, and (3) Mr. W. V. Duke. The name of Mr. D. N. Sen was withdrawn as the result of the first ballot. In the second ballot Mr. Shiveshwar Dayal secured a majority of votes and was declared duly elected.

(ii) For the second vacancy the two candidates left were Messrs. D. N. Sen and W. V. Duke.

On a ballot being taken Mr. D. N. Sen secured a majority of votes and was declared duly elected.

(iii) For the third and the last vacancy Mr. W. V. Duke and the Hon'ble Khan Bahadur Sir Muhammad Fakhruddin were the two candidates.

On a ballot being taken the Hon'ble Khan Bahadur Sir Muhammad Fakhruddin secured a majority of votes and was declared duly elected.

(c) For the two vacancies for the Faculty of Law the names of the Hon'ble Justice Sir Jwala Prasad and Mr. S. M. Hafeez were duly proposed and seconded.

As there were only two candidates for two vacancies they were declared to be duly elected.

4. Mr. L. K. Ghosh moved that Dr. K. S. Caldwell be elected representative of the Patna University on the Court of the Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore, in place of Mr. V. H. Jackson deceased. (*See Item 4, Senate Minutes, November 20, 1926.*)

Rai Bahadur Dwarka Nath seconded the motion which was put to the vote and carried *nem con.*

5. Mr. H. R. Batheja moved that the following Fellows be elected to the Transfer Committee under regulation 2, Chapter XXII of the Regulations:—

1. The Hon'ble Justice Sir Jwala Prasad.

2. The Hon'ble Khan Bahadur Khwaja Muhammad Nur.

3. The Principal, Patna College



4. The Principal, B. N. College.
5. The Principal, Patna Law College.

Mr. S. K. P. Sinha seconded the motion which was put to the vote and carried *nem con.*

6. Mr. L. K. Ghosh moved that the following Fellows be elected to the Students' Residence Committee under regulation-4, Chapter XXIII of the Regulations:—

1. Rai Saheb K. N. Bagchi.
2. Mr. S. N. Sahay.
3. Mr. J. N. Ghosh.
4. The Principal, Patna College.
5. The Principal, B. N. College.
6. The Principal, Patna Law College.

Mr. S. K. P. Sinha seconded the motion which was put to the vote and carried *nem con.*

7. Mr. J. H. Thickett moved that the following Fellows (not being members of the Syndicate) be elected to the Board of Accounts under regulation 1, Chapter XLVI of the Regulations:—

1. Mr. Baldeva Sahay.
2. Mr. J. N. Ghosh.
3. Mr. J. S. Armour.
4. Dr. S. C. Sarkar.

Mr. Gokuleshwar Sahay seconded the motion which was put to the vote and carried *nem con.*

8. Mr. J. Tullis moved that the following Fellows be elected to the Library General Committee in place of (i) Mr. W. W. T. Moore (vacated office), (ii) Dr. H. C. Sastri (vacated office), (iii) Mr. A. T. Mukherji (term expired), (iv) The Hon'ble Justice Sir Jwala Prasad (term expired), (v) Mr. Shiveshwar Dayal (vacated office), and (vi) Rai Bahadur Bishun Swarup (vacated office) under regulations 1 and 2, Chapter XLVII of the Regulations:—

To represent the Senate (two vacancies)	}	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Mr. H. L. Nandkeolyar.</li> <li>2. Mr. S. N. Mazumdar Sastri.</li> </ol>
--	---	--

To represent the Faculty of Science (one vacancy)	}	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Mr. L. K. Ghosh.</li> </ol>
--	---	---

To represent the Faculty of Law (two vacancies)	}	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The Hon'ble Justice Sir Jwala Prasad, Kt.</li> <li>2. Mr. Shiveshwar Dayal.</li> </ol>
--	---	--



To represent the Faculty of  
Engineering (one } 1. Mr. L. D. Coueslant.  
vacancy)

Mr. H. R. Batheja seconded the motion which was put to the vote and carried *nem con.*

9. Mr. J. H. Thickett moved that the following Fellows be elected to the Library Executive Committee in place of (i) The Hon'ble Justice Sir Jwala Prasad (term expired), and (ii) Mr. A. T. Mukherji (on long leave) under regulation 1, Chapter XLVII of the Regulations:—

1. The Hon'ble Justice Sir Jwala Prasad.
2. Dr. K. S. Caldwell.

Mr. B. Sanjana seconded the motion which was put to the vote and carried *nem con.*

10. Miss S. B. Das moved that the following Fellows be elected to the University Printing Delegacy in place of (i) Mr. Shiveshwar Dayal (vacated office), and (ii) Mr. S. N. Sahay (vacated office) under regulation 1, Chapter XLVIII of the Regulations:—

- To represent the Faculty } 1. Mr. Shiveshwar Dayal.  
of Law (two vacancies) } 2. Mr. S. S. Alam.

Mr. R. P. Khosla seconded the motion which was put to the vote and carried *nem con.*

11. The Vice-Chancellor moved, on behalf of the Syndicate, that the Senate grant degrees to the successful candidates in the M.A., M.Sc., B.A., B.Sc., B.L., B.Ed., and M.B.B.S. Examinations of 1928, under regulation 11, Chapter III of the Regulations.

The Hon'ble Khan Bahadur Khwaja Muhammad Nur seconded the motion which was put to the vote and carried *nem con.*

12. (a) Read the report of the Board of Accounts.

(b) Mr. W. W. T. Moore proposed that the Budget Estimates for 1929 be adopted.

Mr. J. S. Armour seconded the motion which was put to the vote and carried *nem con.*

13. Mr. S. M. Hafeez moved, on behalf of the Syndicate, that the Senate recommend to Government that the following changes be made in the University Regulations (See Item 375, Syndicate Minutes, April 14 1928):—

(i) That in line one of regulation 8 of Chapter XXVII between the words "Faculties" and "up" the words "other than the Medical Faculty" be inserted.



(ii) That the following be added as paragraph two of regulation 8 of Chapter XXVII:—

“ In the case of examinations in the Faculty of Medicine should a candidate pass in the oral and practical, but fail in the written or aggregate of that subject the marks shall be reconsidered by the examiners jointly before submission to the Registrar.”

He said that the matter had been carefully considered by the Board of Examiners in Medicine, by the Faculty of Medicine and by the Syndicate who had all come to the conclusion that in the examinations in Medicine the Practical portion of the examination was more important than the Theoretical portion and should be treated as such.

Lt.-Col. H. R. Dutton seconded the motion which was put to the vote and carried *nem con*.

14. (a) Mr. J. H. Thickett moved, on behalf of the Syndicate, that the Senate recommend to Government that the full stop at the end of the first sentence of regulation 5 of Chapter XXV of the University Regulations, be deleted and the following be added (*See Item 115, Syndicate Minutes, September 1, 1928*):—

“ Provided that in the case of candidates who have served as teachers or inspecting officers, after having failed at a University examination as regular college students the period of service qualifying for permission to appear as non-collegiate students shall be two years.”

He said that the motion as it stood was self-explanatory and no speech was necessary to comment the resolution to the Senate.

Mr. L. K. Ghosh seconded the motion.

(b) Rai Saheb Raghbir Prasad moved as an amendment—that the last two words of the above resolution be left out in order to add the words “ one full session.”

He said that candidates who had taken employment as teachers after having failed at a University examination as regular college students should not be placed in a worse position than candidates who had appeared and failed at the examination as mere teachers and that for the simple reason that the former had enjoyed the benefit of regular college training for two years. A person who had served as a teacher for three years immediately preceding the examination was entitled to go up for the examination as a non-collegiate student; if he failed at the examination he could go up again in the following year; and the mover wanted that the candidate who had taken up service after having failed at the examina-



tion as a regular college student should be treated similarly.

Mr. Gokuleshwar Sahay seconded the amendment.

The Hon'ble Khan Bahadur Khwaja Muhammad Nur and Mr. Baldeva Sahay supported the amendment.

Mr. G. E. Fawcus pointed out that the use of the term session which was not defined in the regulation would involve difficulties of interpretation.

Mr. H. R. Batheja asked for and obtained permission to move as an amendment that the words "one year" be substituted for "one full session" in Rai Saheb Raghbir Prasad's amendment.

Mr. S. Sen seconded this amendment.

After some discussion the Senate adopted the motion of Mr. S. M. Hafeez that the matter be referred back to the Syndicate for further consideration.

15. Mr. J. H. Thickett moved, on behalf of the Syndicate, that the Senate recommend to Government that in line two of regulation 14 of Chapter XXIV of the Regulations, for the words "L.T." be substituted the words "Dip. Ed." (See Item 157, *Syndicate Minutes*, October 6, 1928).

He said that this was a purely formal amendment which had been overlooked.

Khan Bahadur M. Hashim seconded the motion which was put to the vote and carried *nem con*.

16. Mr. Shiveshwar Dayal moved, on behalf of the Syndicate, that the Senate recommend to Government that the following changes be made in the University Regulations (See Item 167, *Syndicate Minutes*, November 3, 1928):—

(i) In regulation 1 of Chapter XXIV, the following be added at the end:—

"(3) For the B. L. Examination, at least three lectures (or, alternatively, the sitting of a Moot Court) and one period of tutorial instruction a week in each subject or group of subjects forming the subject of a separate paper."

(ii) In regulation 7 of Chapter XXIV, a semicolon be substituted for the full stop at the end and the following be added:—

"but students, who are attending B.L. and M.A. or M.Sc. classes simultaneously, shall be exempted from attending B.L. tutorial classes."



(iii) In regulation 1 of Chapter XXXI, the following be added at the end of the second paragraph:—

“ Provided also that if he is combining M.A. and B.L. studies, he shall devote the second academical year exclusively to the former.”

(iv) In regulation 1 of Chapter XXXV, the following be added at the end of the second paragraph:—

“ Provided also that if he is combining M.Sc. and B.L. studies, he shall devote the second academical year exclusively to the former.”

He said that the amendments suggested dealt with two different matters: (1) the amount of teaching work at the Law College, and (2) the simultaneous study for the M.A. and the M.Sc. and the B.L. Examinations. Originally the courses for the B.L. Examination extended over three years but it had now been reduced to two years while there was no corresponding reduction in the number of subjects to be studied. The number of lectures delivered in each subject had been reduced and it was very necessary therefore that there should be a more intensive study of the subjects, for which attendance at tutorials was essential. The University Inspectors had also very strongly supported the necessity for 5 tutorials per week which they have considered as the irreducible minimum. The Governing Body of the Law College had also accepted the proposal.

As regards the proposed amendments which referred to the simultaneous study for the M.A. or the M.Sc. and the B.L. it had to be remembered that a number of students joined both the classes after graduation and also that not an insignificant proportion of them gave up their M.A. or M.Sc. studies at the end of the 5th year of their college course. Complaints had been made by teachers in post-graduate classes of the Arts and Science colleges that students who combined both the M.A. and the B.L. did not devote as much attention to their studies as was necessary and desirable. The alternatives that were considered by the Syndicate Committee were that no such combination should be permitted, or that a reversion should be made to the old 'three years' course or that, as suggested in the proposed amendments, simultaneous study should be permitted in the 5th year but not in the 6th. The adoption of any one of the first two alternatives would have meant a real hardship to a large number of students, and as a matter of pure compromise therefore the Committee and also the Syndicate had agreed to the amendments as embodied in paragraphs (iii) and (iv).



Mr. S. S. Alam seconded the motion.

Mr. A. K. Roy said that the matter required further consideration and should therefore be referred to the Faculty of Law which had not been given an opportunity of considering the matter.

Messrs. P. O. Whitlock, H. R. Batheja, Baldeva Sahay and Dr. K. S. Caldwell supported this motion for reference to the Faculty of Law.

Mr. G. E. Fawcus pointed out that any reference back at this stage would mean that it would be too late to provide for any additional staff in the budget for the year 1929-30.

The Hon'ble Khan Bahadur Khwaja Muhammad Nur said that at present 18 lectures and  $2\frac{1}{2}$  tutorials were given per week; and what was proposed was that  $2\frac{1}{2}$  tutorials per week be added, and that regular sanction be given to such addition by an amendment of the regulations.

The motion that the matter be referred back to the Faculty of Law was lost by 27 votes to 25.

Mr. A. K. Roy pointed out that the 5th and the 6th years of law studies should not be treated differently and that brilliance in students should not be penalised.

Mr. S. K. P. Sinha pointed out that at the end of the 5th year no choice was given to the student to elect between the B.L. and the M.A. or the M.Sc., and if he wanted to study for both he would be forced under the proposed regulation to suspend his studies for the B.L. but not for the M.A. or the M.Sc.

The Hon'ble Khan Bahadur Khwaja Muhammad Nur pointed out that the B.L. studies could be suspended at the end of the 5th year because the subjects for the Preliminary and the Final Law Examinations were different. The M.A. or the M.Sc. studies could not similarly be suspended for a year as there was no such marked differentiation in the courses for these examinations as in the case of the B.L.

Mr. Shiveshwar Dayal briefly replied. He said that he had full sympathy with the students and that it was in their interest that he had successfully carried through the Senate the reduction of the Law courses from 3 to two years, and it was again in the students' own interest that the proposed amendments should be embodied in the Regulations.

The motion was put to the vote and clause (i) was carried by 28 votes against 10 and clauses (ii), (iii) and (iv) by 33 votes against 18.

17. (a) Read letter No. 5531-E., dated October 5, 1928, from Government forwarding copies of the Patna University



Amendment Bill with the request that the opinion of the University on the Bill may be submitted to Government by the 31st of December, 1928. (See APPENDIX I.)

(b) Mr. S. M. Hafeez asked for and obtained permission of the Senate to substitute 12 for the figure 10 in the resolution. He then moved, on behalf of the Syndicate, that a Committee consisting of the following 18 members be appointed to consider the Bill in all its details and to report by the 12th of January, 1929:—

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Director of Public Instruction.
3. Mr. E. A. Horne.
4. Mr. D. N. Sen.
5. Mr. P. O. Whitlock.
6. Mr. J. H. Thickett.
7. Mr. L. D. Coueslant.
8. Dr. K. S. Caldwell.
9. Lt.-Col. H. R. Dutton.
10. The Hon'ble Justice Sir Jwala Prasad.
11. Rai Bahadur Dwarka Nath.
12. Mr. Baldeva Sahay.
13. Mr. R. P. Khosla.
14. Mr. L. K. Ghosh.
15. Dr. S. C. Sarkar.
16. Mr. Shiveshwar Dayal.
17. Mr. P. K. Parija.
18. Mr. S. M. Hafeez.

Khan Bahadur M. Hashim seconded the motion which was put to the vote and carried *nem con.*

18. (a) Mr. H. R. Batheja presented, on behalf of the Syndicate, the report of the Committee appointed by the Syndicate to report on the question of providing facilities for post-graduate teaching in the several vernaculars.

(b) Mr. H. R. Batheja asked for and obtained permission of the Senate to insert the words "at all stages" between the words "done" and "simultaneously"; he then moved, on behalf of the Syndicate, that the Senate recommend to Government that facilities be provided for imparting instruction in the vernaculars as principal subjects up to the highest standard and that if this could not be done at all stages



simultaneously a beginning be made at the earlier *i.e.*, the I.A. and the B.A. stages.

Miss S. B. Das seconded the motion which was put to the vote and carried *nem con.*

(c) Mr. H. R. Batheja reported that in the opinion of the Syndicate if provision cannot be made for post-graduate teaching in Arabic and Urdu simultaneously the Syndicate would suggest that Arabic be taken up first. (*See Item 166, Syndicate Minutes, November 3, 1928.*)

(d) Mr. S. M. Hafeez asked for and obtained permission to move that the portion of the Committee's report referred to in clause (c) above be adopted.

Khan Bahadur M. Hashim seconded the motion which was put to the vote and carried *nem con.*

19. The Registrar laid on the table the following letters:—

(i) Letter No. 4190-E., dated June 26, 1928, from Government sanctioning the admission of the Science College at Patna in Mathematics up to the M.A. standard and the cancellation of admission in the same subject of Patna College. (*See Item 10, Senate Minutes, March 31, 1928.*)

(ii) Letter No. 1886-P., dated June 30, 1928, from the Private Secretary to His Excellency the Chancellor communicating His Excellency's sanction to the appointment of the following Readers in the subjects noted against their names for the session 1928-29. (*See Items 4, 5, 6, and 7, Senate Minutes, March 31, 1928.*)

Name.

Subject.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. Dr. M. P. West, M.A.,<br>D. Ph. (Oxon.), (University Reader in Education) ...                          | ... Language in Education.              |
| 2. Mr. K. T. Shah, B.A. (Bomb.), B.Sc. Econ. (Lond.), Bar-at-law (Banaili Reader in Indian Economics) ... | ... Federal Finance in India.           |
| 3. Mr. W. W. T. Moore, M.A. (T.C.D.), (Sukhraj Ray Reader in Natural Science)                             | Vectorial Geometry of three dimensions. |



Name.	Subject.
4. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D. Litt. (Ramdin Reader in Hindi) ...	... Hindu Law in its Sources.
(iii) Letter No. 353-E. R., dated July 11, 1928, from Government sanctioning the admission of the T. N. J. College up to the B.A. Honours standard in History. ( <i>See Item 9, Senate Minutes, March 31, 1928.</i> )	
(iv) Letter No. 2030, dated July 12, 1928, from the Private Secretary to His Excellency the Chancellor communicating His Excellency's sanction to the appointment of Mr. V. G. Kale as Banaili Reader in Indian Economics for the session 1927-28. ( <i>See Item 3, Senate Minutes, March 31, 1928.</i> )	
(v) Memo. No. 4543-E., dated July 17, 1928, from Government sanctioning certain changes in Chapters III and IV of the Patna University Regulations. ( <i>See Item 17, Senate Minutes, March 31, 1928.</i> )	
(vi) Memo. No. 4541-E., dated July 17, 1928, from Government sanctioning certain changes in regulation 1 of Chapter XIX of the Patna University Regulations. ( <i>See Item 16, Senate Minutes, March 31, 1928.</i> )	
(vii) Memo. No. 407-E., dated July 17, 1928, from Government sanctioning the substitution of the word "Nepali" for the word "Parbatia" wherever it occurs in the University Regulations. ( <i>See Item 13, Senate Minutes, March 31, 1928.</i> )	
(viii) Memo. No. 4537-E., dated July 17, 1928, from Government sanctioning certain changes in regulation 8, Chapter V of the Patna University Regulations. ( <i>See Item 23, Senate Minutes, March 31, 1928.</i> )	
(ix) Memo. No. 4539-E., dated July 17, 1928, from Government sanctioning certain changes in regulation 6, Chapter XXXVIII of the Patna University Regulations. ( <i>See Item 19, Senate Minutes, March 31, 1928.</i> )	
(x) Memo. No. 986—88-E.R., dated September 14, 1928, from Government communicating the names of members appointed to constitute the Board of	



Secondary Education for the period from September 1, 1928, to January 31, 1930. (*See Item 8, Senate Minutes, March 31, 1928.*)

- (xi) Letter No. 1150-E.R., dated October 12, 1928, from Government refusing sanction to the amendment of regulation 6, Chapter XXVI of the Regulations. (*See Item 18, Senate Minutes, March 31, 1928.*)

20. The Registrar laid on the table the Annual Report of the Library General Committee for the year 1927. (*See APPENDIX II.*)

21. Mr. J. H. Thickett moved that meeting be now dissolved. The motion was put to the vote and carried *nem con.*

The following items of the agenda in consequence dropped:—

21. Mr. P. K. Parija to move that the Senate recommend to Government that at the end of paragraph two of regulation 2 of Chapter XXX of the Regulations after the word “Economics” be added the following:—“or Botany and Economics.”

22. Mr. B. B. Roy to move that the Senate recommend to Government that the following changes be made in paragraph two of regulation 2 of Chapter XXX of the University Regulations:—

- (i) That the words beginning with “and” in the third line and ending with “examination” in the fourth line be deleted;
- (ii) That the words “in one of the subjects other than Mathematics” in the fifth and sixth lines be replaced by the words “in the corresponding subject or subjects”;
- (iii) That the last sentence beginning with ‘Provided also’ and ending with ‘Economics’ be replaced by the following sentence:—

“The corresponding subjects for Political Science and Experimental Psychology are Elementary Economics (Intermediate Course) and Logic respectively.”



23. Miss S. B. Das to move that the Senate recommend to Government that the word "women" be substituted for the word "female" wherever it occurs in the University Regulations.
24. Mr. B. C. Sinha to move that the Senate recommend to Government that in regulation 1 of Chapter IV of the University Regulations, the word "and" after "(5) Engineering" be left out, and after "(6) Medicine" the words "and (7) Agriculture" be inserted.
25. Kumar Shanti Shekhareshwar Roy to move:—
  - (a) That the Syndicate is authorised to award scholarships of Rs. 10 (ten) a month tenable for one year on the recommendation of the Principal of an affiliated College from the sum sanctioned in the budget for helping poor students. The conditions governing their award shall be (i) poverty of the students' family, (ii) general proficiency and good conduct of the student.
  - (b) That with a view to help deserving poor students a fund to be known as the University Poor Students' Fund be started and that an appeal be made to the public for contributions by the Vice-Chancellor.
26. Rai Sahib Raghbir Prasad to move that the Senate recommend to Government that the last three words at the end of the last line of regulation 1, Chapter V of the Regulations be deleted and the words—"Faculties of Arts, Science and Education"—be substituted.

*Confirmed:*

S. SULTAN AHMED,  
Vice-Chancellor.

M. PRASAD,  
Registrar.

## APPENDIX I.

[See Item 17 (a).]

*Letter No. 5531-E., dated 5th October, 1928, from the Secretary to the Government of Bihar and Orissa, Education and Development Department, to the Vice-Chancellor.*

I am directed to forward 200 copies of the Patna University (Amendment) Bill, 1927, which was introduced in the Bihar and Orissa Legislative Council on the 6th September,



1927, and to request that the opinion of the University on the Bill may be submitted to Government in the Education and Development Department by the 15th December or at the latest by the 31st December, 1928.

In this connection I am to invite a reference to the last paragraph of my letter No. 5009-E., dated the 31st October, 1927, on the subject of the proposed reconstitution of the University, and to request that the views of the University on the points raised therein may also be communicated to Government.

---

## THE PATNA UNIVERSITY (AMENDMENT) BILL, 1927.

(Bill No. 11 of 1927.)

(As introduced in Council.)

(A Bill to amend the Patna University Act, 1917.)

Preamble.

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the Patna University Act, 1917 (Act XVI of 1917), in the manner hereinafter appearing;

It is hereby enacted as follows:—

Short title and extent. 1. (1) This Act may be called the Patna University (Amendment) Act, 1927.

(2) It shall come into force on such date or dates as the Local Government may by notification appoint and different dates may be appointed for different provisions of the Act.

Amendment of section 2 of Patna University Act, 1917. 2. In section 2 of the Patna University Act, 1917 (hereinafter referred to as the said Act),—

(a) before the definition of “ College ” the following definition shall be inserted, namely:—

“ ‘ Central Board ’ means the Central Board of the University ”;

(b) for the definition of “ College ” the following shall be substituted, namely:—

“ ‘ College ’ means an internal college or an external college ”;

(c) the definition of “ College of the University ” shall be omitted.



(d) for the definition of " External College " the following shall be substituted, namely :—

" ' External College ' means the Greer Bhumihar Brahman College, Muzaffarpur; the Tej Narain Jubilee College, Bhagalpur; the Ravenshaw College, Cuttack; St. Columba's College, Hazaribagh; the Diamond Jubilee College, Monghyr; the Nalanda College, Bihar; the Intermediate College, Ranchi; and any other educational institution admitted as an external college in accordance with this Act and the Regulations " ;

(e) after the definition of ' External College ' the following definition shall be inserted, namely :—

" ' Internal College ' means the Patna College, the Science College, the Bihar College of Engineering, the Prince of Wales Medical College, the Patna Law College, the Bihar National College, the Patna Training College and any other educational institution situated in the town of Patna and admitted as an internal college in accordance with this Act and the Regulations " ; and

(f) for the definition of " University Staff " the following shall be substituted, namely :—

" ' University staff ' means such persons as are engaged in teaching on behalf of the University or in any Internal College, and such other persons as may be declared by the Regulations to be members of the ' University staff. ' "

Amendment of certain sections of the Patna University Act, 1917. 3. In the said Act for the words " a college of the University " and the words " colleges of the University " wherever they occur the words " an Internal College " and the words " Internal Colleges " shall be respectively substituted.

Amendment of section 4, Patna University Act, 1917. 4. In section 4 of the said Act—

(i) after clause (iv) the following clause shall be inserted, namely :—

" (v) The Central Board " and

(ii) clauses (v) and (vi) shall be renumbered (vi) and (vii).

Amendment of section 5, Patna University Act, 1917. 5. In sub-section (1) of section 5 of the said Act, for the word " Governor " the words " the Minister of Education " shall be substituted.



Amendment of section 6, Patna University Act, 1917. 6. For sub-section (1) of section 6 of the said Act, the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:—

“(1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be elected by the Senate from among persons recommended by the Syndicate, subject to the vote of the Chancellor, and shall hold office for three years from the date of his appointment, on the expiration of which period he may be re-appointed, provided that no such re-appointment shall be for a period longer than two years.”

Amendment of section 7, Patna University Act, 1917. 7. For sub-section (1) of section 7 of the said Act, the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:—

“(1) The Senate shall consist of the following persons, namely:—

*Ex-officio members.*

- (1) The Chancellor;
- (2) The Minister or Ministers of the Governor of Bihar and Orissa, for the time being;
- (3) The senior member of the Executive Council of the Governor of Bihar and Orissa;
- (4) The Chief Justice of the High Court of Judicature at Patna;
- (5) The Director of Public Instruction, Bihar and Orissa; and
- (6) The principals of all Colleges admitted to the University, in accordance with the provisions of the Patna University Act.

*Life members.*

- (7) All persons who make a donation of not less than Rs. 2,500 to or for the purposes of the University.

*Elected members.*

- (8) Twenty-two members elected by the teaching staffs of Colleges;
- (9) Three members elected by the registered graduate teachers of schools in which instruction to a standard to be prescribed by the Regulations is given;



- (10) Twenty members elected by registered graduates from amongst themselves;
- (11) Five members to be elected by such associations or public bodies as the Chancellor may from time to time empower in this behalf, of whom such number shall be elected by each such association or body as the Chancellor may from time to time direct;
- (12) Five members elected by the Bihar and Orissa Legislative Council representing each of the five divisions of the province of Bihar and Orissa, from amongst the members representing the constituencies in each of the divisions;
- (13) Five members to be elected, one from each of the divisions of the province of Bihar and Orissa by the members of the District Boards and Municipalities in that division.

Provided that all such elections shall be made subject to such conditions as to representation on the Senate, of the faculties of the University and of persons permanently resident in the Orissa Division as shall be prescribed by the Regulations.

*Nominated members.*

- (14) Ten persons to be nominated by the Chancellor."

Amendment  
of section 8,  
Patna University  
Act, 1917.

8. In section 8 of the said Act,—

- (a) clause (iii) of sub-section (1) shall be omitted and clause (iv) shall be renumbered (iii).
- (b) in clause (c) of sub-section (3) for the word ' three ' the word ' four ' shall be substituted.
- (c) for sub-section (4) the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:—

" (4) In addition to the matters referred to in sub-section (5) of section 7 the Syndicate, subject to the provisions of sub-section (4) of section 7 and the Regulations, shall have the following powers, namely:—

- (a) to determine the standard of proficiency to be required for ordinary degrees;
- (b) to control the courses of study, and the examinations;



- (c) to control all matters of education in the Internal Colleges, including the range of subjects to be taught in them;
- (d) to institute professorships, readerships and lecturerships and any other teaching posts required by the University and to appoint persons to such professorships, readerships, lecturerships and posts;
- (e) to arrange for the supervision and inspection of all colleges, hostels and places of residence, and be responsible for the same;
- (f) to determine the strength of the teaching staff of the Internal Colleges;
- (g) save as otherwise provided by the Patna University Act to appoint and control the officers (other than the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor), the members of the University staff and servants of the University and shall provide for the filling of temporary vacancies in their posts;
- (h) to control the University and the collegiate hostels, and messes;
- (i) to appoint members of governing bodies of Internal Colleges;
- (j) in accordance with regulations framed for the purpose to place before the Local Government annually a full statement of all the requests received by it for financial assistance from the External Colleges, together with its views thereon;
- (k) to frame the budget of the University, to apply for and receive Government grants for the University and make allotment to the Internal Colleges;
- (l) to organise a University service, lay down its conditions particularly in regard to the prospects of pay, pension, and leave of the members of the service:

Provided, however, that nothing in the foregoing clause shall affect the rights in respect of pay, pension and leave of such members of the teaching staffs of the Internal Colleges as are Government servants on the date of introduction of the Patna University (Amendment) Bill, 1927, and have not joined, on their own application, the University service."



Insertion of sections 9 and 10 in Patna University Act, 1917.

9. After section 8A of the said Act, the following sections shall be inserted, namely :—

“ 9. Subordinate to the Syndicate there shall be a Central University Board consisting of the Vice-Chancellor all heads of Internal Colleges, and two representatives of the Governing Body of each Internal College, one representing the staff and one the public.

Constitution of Central University Board.

“ 10. The functions of the Central University Board shall be

(a) to arrange for inter-collegiate lecture classes, to institute, maintain and manage University hostels and to recognise hostels not maintained by the University and to withdraw recognition therefrom,

Functions of Central University Board.

(b) to provide for post-graduate instruction in such subject or subjects as it may decide, by University teachers exclusively or with the co-operation of the members of the teaching staff of the Internal Colleges,

(c) to supervise and control the residence and general discipline of the students of the Internal Colleges, and to make arrangements for promoting their health and general welfare, and

(d) to promote the corporate life of students of the Internal Colleges.”

Renumbering of certain sections of the Patna University Act, 1917.

10. Section 8A of the said Act shall be renumbered 11 and sections 9, 10 and 11 shall be respectively renumbered 12, 13 and 14.

Amendment of section 9, Patna University Act, 1917.

11. In sub-section (2) of section 9 of the said Act, as renumbered, for clause (a) the following clause shall be substituted, namely :—

“ (a) The buildings of the institution are situate within a radius of five miles from the premises of the Senate House of the University.”

Repeal of section 12, Patna University Act, 1917.

12. Section 12 of the said Act shall be omitted and sections 13 and 14 shall be respectively renumbered 15 and 16.



Amendment  
of section 14,  
Patna Univer-  
sity Act, 1917.

13. In sub-section (1) of section 14 of the said Act as renumbered,—

(a) the word 'and' after sub-clauses (d) and (e) of clause (i) shall be omitted and to the said clause (i) the following sub-clauses shall be added, namely:—

“(f) the constitution and functions of the Governing Bodies of the Colleges,

(g) the conditions of service, the powers and duties of the Registrar, Professors and other officers of the University and teachers of the Internal Colleges,” and

(b) sub-clauses (b) and (c) of clause (ii) shall be omitted and sub-clauses (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j) and (k) shall be respectively renumbered (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h) and (i).

14. Subject to the provisions of clauses (c) and (f) of sub-section (5) of section 8 appointments to the professorships, readerships and lecturerships shall be made on the recommendations of committees of selection constituted for the purpose as follows, namely:—

Constitution  
of committees  
of selection.

(1) The Vice-Chancellor;

(2) The President of the Board of Study in the Faculty concerned;

(3) Two experts, one from the Internal Colleges of the University and another from outside to be nominated by the Syndicate; and

(4) One non-teacher to be nominated by the Syndicate.

Repeals. 15. As from the date on which this Act comes into force, Regulations specified in the schedule shall be repealed to the extent specified in the fourth column thereof.

Repeal of  
certain Regu-  
lations made  
under the  
Patna Univer-  
sity Act, 1917.

16. All Regulations inconsistent with the Patna University Act, 1917, as amended by this Act shall be deemed to have been repealed.



*Schedule.*

Years.	No.	Short Title.	Extent of Repeal.
1	2	3	4
		Patna University Regulations.	Chapters VIIIE, VIII, IX and X.

## STATEMENTS OF OBJECTS AND REASONS.

The Bill is essentially an instrument to make the Patna University a teaching University. To-day teaching is not undertaken by the University nor has it any sort of control over teaching in the colleges. The University only holds examinations and grants degrees on the results thereof. Such a limited function of a University has been disapproved by educationists all over the world. India also felt the influence of this movement against merely affiliating and examining Universities, and the results are the Post-Graduate Departments of the Calcutta University, the Honours School of the Punjab University, the new Universities of Lucknow and Dacca, and the reorganised Universities of Allahabad and Madras. Even the Patna University was conceived a teaching University as witness section 3, clause (3), which defines the purposes for which the University was established. "The University shall be deemed to have been incorporated for the purposes.....for imparting education, of promoting original research....." So far as this province is concerned the matter is *res judicata*. Various Committees beginning from the Nathan Committee of 1913, appointed by Government or by the Senate, the Senate itself, the Vice-Chancellor, the Minister, the Director of Public Instruction, and enlightened popular public opinion have all been unanimous in recognizing that to Patna University should be ensured the functions of undertaking teaching and controlling the same.

PATNA :

The 12th August, 1927. }

BALDEVA SAHAY,

Member, Legislative Council.

J. A. SAMUEL,

Secretary, Bihar and Orissa  
Legislative Council.



## APPENDIX II.

*(See Item 20.)***Annual Report of the Library General Committee  
for the year 1927.**

The report covers the period January to December, 1927. During this period the Library Executive Committee met only once. The Committee recommended to the Syndicate for adoption the plan for the conversion of the old New College Hall into the University Library. The Committee also considered the question of allotment of funds of the Library and resolved to postpone the allotment for the year authorising the Vice-Chancellor to purchase books on the recommendation of the Presidents of the different Boards of Studies, if necessary. The budgeted sum, therefore, amounting to Rs. 4,000 is earning interest.

The year opened with a total of 6,750 volumes on the shelves. 569 new volumes were added making a total of 7,319 up to December, 1927. Of the books acquired the following deserve special mention :—

1. Hindi Vishwakosh, 4 vols. Rs. 52. (The whole set has been ordered.)
2. The Geographical Journal, vols. 39—62, from January 1912 to 1923. £6/5/6. (This instalment completes our set.)

No new volumes were lent to Patna College. 289 vols. were taken out of the Library during this period.

As mentioned in the last year's report, the Syndicate resolved to spend the profits on the sale of publications for purchase of books for the Library. During this period Rs. 800 was set apart for this purpose; but as no allotment was made this sum is also earning interest.

During this period no inspection of the Library took place as it has been postponed till we remove to the new building when a complete overhauling will be necessary. The consolidated catalogue was printed and sent to all Fellows. The list of books acquired in 1926 was also printed and circulated.

The following books were lost by one of the members but were subsequently replaced under rule 8 (c) of the Library Rules :—

1. Dunning's History of Political Theories. Rousseau to Spenser. (3843).
2. Barker's Political Thought (1671).



### BANAILI ECONOMICS SECTION.

During the year under report only two volumes were added to this section making a total of 343 vols. up to December, 1927. The small progress is due to the resignation of Mr. C. J. Hamilton. But Mr. E. A. Horne, his successor in this matter, has ordered a large number of valuable Blue Books relating to India and these, when received, will be a valuable set for research students of **Economics and History**.

### BAYLEY MEMORIAL COLLECTION.

Only three volumes were added to this section making a total of 8. The Syndicate has sanctioned a contribution of Rs. 15,000 out of this fund towards meeting the cost of the new building. The remaining amount is earning interest.

A statement of accounts is appended.

### STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS.

#### GENERAL LIBRARY FUND.

	Rs.	a.	p.		Rs.	a.	p.
Last year's balance ...	3,413	12	3	Books purchased in			
Annual Budget grant ...	4,000	0	0	India ...	756	13	0
Interest on advance paid to T. P. Fund from the General Funds ...	800	0	0	England ...	659	5	4
Interest on Savings Bank account ...	201	10	4	Total ...	1,416	2	4
Total ...	8,415	7	6	Balance ...	6,999	4	3
				Total ...	8,415	6	7

#### BANAILI LIBRARY FUND.

Last year's balance in				Books purchased ...	8	0	0
Fixed Deposit ...	2,500	0	0				
Savings Bank ...	237	7	9				
Total ...	2,737	7	9				
Interest on				Balance in			
Fixed Deposit ...	93	11	3	Fixed Deposit ...	2,500	0	0
Savings Bank ...	6	8	9	Savings Bank ...	329	11	0
Total ...	100	4	0	Total ...	2,829	11	9
Grand Total ...	2,837	11	9	Grand Total ...	2,837	11	9



## BAYLEY MEMORIAL COLLECTION.

Last year's balance ...	76,137	1	9	Purchase of books ...	371	13	0
Purchase of Govt. Paper	1,00,000	0	0	Purchase of Govt. Paper to the face value of Rs. 56,900	45,369	6	11
Interest on Fixed Deposit ...	7,881	7	6	Total ...	45,741	3	11
Savings Bank ...	325	4	4	Balance* ...	1,40,642	12	6
Government Paper ...	1,898	10	9				
Total ...	10,105	6	7				
Refund of Income Tax...	141	8	1				
Total ...	1,86,384	0	5	Total ...	1,86,384	0	5

## \* Details of balance :—

	Rs.	a.	p.
3½ % Govt. Paper	1,00,000	0	0
4½ % Fixed Deposit	25,000	0	0
In Savings Bank	15,642	12	6
Total ...	1,40,642	12	6







# Minutes of the Senate

FOR THE YEAR 1928-29.

No. 2.

*The 9th February, 1929.*

*(Special Meeting.)*

**Present :**

MR. SYED SULTAN AHMED, KT.,	<i>Vice-Chancellor (in the Chair).</i>
MR. NAGESHWAR PRASAD.	MR. J. TULLIS.
MR. R. C. PANDIT.	DR. S. C. SARKAR.
THE HON'BLE JUSTICE SIR	MR. S. N. ROY.
JAWALA PRASAD, KT.	MR. NAWALKISHORE PRASAD.
MR. S. DAYAL.	THE HON'BLE KHAN BAHADUR
MISS S. B. DAS.	SIR MUHAMMAD FAKHR-
MISS S. B. HAZRA.	UDDIN.
MR. H. R. BATHEJA.	MR. S. M. HAFEEZ.
MR. J. N. GHOSH.	MR. D. N. SEN.
DR. H. C. SASTRI.	MISS N. B. NAIK.
MR. S. SEN.	MR. L. K. GHOSH.
RAI BAHADUR DWARKA NATH.	MR. R. K. BASU.
MR. SARANGDHAR SINHA.	MR. R. P. KHOSLA.
LT.-COL. H. R. DUTTON.	RAI BAHADUR RAMGOPAL
MR. S. N. HUDA.	SINGH CHOUDHURY.
RAI SAHEB RAGHUBIR PRASAD.	MR. BALDEVA SAHAY.
MR. S. S. ALAM.	MR. W. V. DUKE.
DR. B. K. SINGH.	MAJOR R. R. M. PORTER.
MR. LAKSHMI KANT	CAPT. P. B. MUKHERJI.
CHOUDHURI.	MR. S. C. TRIPATHI.
MR. N. C. BANERJI.	MR. A. S. KHAN.
MR. B. K. MITRA.	MR. S. N. MAZUMDAR SASTRI.
DR. K. S. CALDWELL.	MR. ARTABALLABH MAHANTI.
MR. ATUL KRISHNA RAY.	MR. B. K. CHATTERJI.
KUMAR SHANTI SHEKHARE-	MR. B. SANJANA.
SHIWAR RAI.	MR. B. C. SINHA.
MR. L. D. COUESLANT.	MR. K. S. GHOSH.
MR. W. W. T. MOORE.	MR. M. M. SENAPATI.



THE REV. G. C. P. STEVENSON.	COL. W. S. WILLMORE.
RAI SAHEB K. N. BAGCHI.	RAI BAHADUR BHAGVATI
MR. J. S. ARMOUR.	SAHAI.
MR. E. A. HORNE.	MISS E. DAWSON.
MR. J. H. THICKETT.	MR. T. C. ORGILL.
MR. P. O. WHITLOCK.	MR. P. K. PARIJA.
MR. G. E. FAWCUS.	MR. S. K. P. SINHA.
MR. S. N. SAHAI.	MR. B. B. ROY.
MR. H. L. NANDKEOLYAR.	MR. K. N. BHATTACHARYA.
MR. F. B. WHITMORE.	SIR SYED ALI IMAM.

MR. DEVAKI PRASAD SINHA.

The Vice-Chancellor explained the necessity for calling a special meeting of the Senate.

He also explained the procedure he would adopt in guiding the deliberations of the Senate. The amendments of which he had received notice would all be considered, those relating to the provisions of the amending Bill being taken up first, and those which dealt with the Committee's report later.

2. Mr. T. C. Orgill requested permission to move that the following words be inserted as a preamble to the report of the Senate Committee:—

“The Senate, while approving the report of the Committee as generally expressing the grounds of its opposition to the amending Bill proposed by Mr. Baldeo Sahai, wishes to indicate its opinion that, in any future amending Bill which may be introduced, definite provision must be made to safeguard the interests of the external colleges, either by the institution of an affiliating University, or of a special board for the external colleges, or by giving those colleges a considerably increased representation upon the Syndicate.”

The motion was, however, ruled out of order by the Vice-Chancellor. Mr. T. C. Orgill then asked whether, if the words “in any amending bill” were substituted for the clause “in any future amending bill which may be introduced,” the motion would be allowed, but this also was ruled out of order.

3. Kumar Shanti Shekhareshwar Rai moved that in Section 6, of the amending bill the words “from among persons recommended by the Syndicate” be omitted.



He said that the tendency in modern Universities was to have an elected Vice-Chancellor, and he wished that the University of Patna should come in line with these other Universities. Besides, if the choice of the Senate was not thus limited, they would have a wider field and the chances were that the selection would be a better one.

Mr. A. K. Ray seconded the motion.

The Hon'ble Justice Sir Jwala Prasad supported the motion. He said that it was a question of principle whether the Vice-Chancellor should be nominated or elected, and he had no hesitation in saying that the executive head of the University should be elected by the Senate. When the University was originally started there existed the necessity for the Vice-Chancellor being nominated by the Local Government, but that necessity existed no longer. The question was not whether the Government would nominate a fit person, but whether the Vice-Chancellor, who was the responsible head of the Senate, and exercised supreme authority in the University, should not be a person elected by the Senate, a person who would thus command the confidence of that learned body. In fact in all deliberative bodies, the president was an elected person, and the members of the Senate, all educated and enlightened persons, would compare very favourably with the members of any other deliberative body which exercised the privilege of electing its own Chairman. And this was not without precedent. In some of the newer Indian Universities they elected their Vice-Chancellors. In the present age of democracy an elected Vice-Chancellor was the only fit person to guide the deliberations of the Senate.

Mr. S. M. Hafeez opposed the motion. The idea of having an elected Vice-Chancellor was a new one, and had not been adopted by any of the older Universities in India. The system of election would inevitably lead to canvassing with all its concomitant evils.

Mr. Nawal Kishore Prasad joined issue with Mr. S. M. Hafeez who seemed to imply that nomination by Government would in all cases give them the best possible Vice-Chancellor. The system of nomination was not free from its own evils.

Mr. Nageshwar Prasad said that the question really was whether they had reached the stage when for the future government of the University, it was necessary for them to have their own elected Vice-Chancellor. He asserted that such a time had arrived. Did they not want to come in line with



the other advanced institutions of the world which practically had all adopted the principle of election? Even in this country the Government had recognised the capacity of local bodies, like District Boards and Municipalities to elect their own chairmen and their executive heads. And surely nobody could contend that the Senators possessed lower qualifications than the members of District Boards or Municipalities or even members of the Legislative Council. The Senate represented the cream of provincial intellect and it could safely be trusted to elect a fit person as its Vice-Chancellor. The Local Government, it was said, was guided by the best of intentions and chose the best man but the Senate was also inspired with the same motive and surely it could wisely exercise its choice. As matters stood the University remained a most backward institution in the country and it was high time that they asserted their self-respect and refused to accept a chairman imposed from without.

Rai Bahadur Dwarka Nath referred to the Presidents of the United States of America and of the French Republic who were elected persons. He added that Sir Sultan Ahmed would have commanded greater respect and confidence if he had been elected by the Senate to his present office. They must come in line with the tendency manifested in recently created Universities.

Sir Syed Ali Imam further supported the motion. It was highly desirable that the Vice-Chancellor who was the chief executive head of the University—the Chancellor being really more or less of an abstraction—who had to guide and control the affairs of the University with the help of the Senate and the Syndicate should be a person elected by the University, a general who would inspire confidence and who would carry every soldier with him. He did not overlook the fact that a Vice-Chancellor nominated by the Government would perhaps exercise greater influence with the Government, but that was not all that was needed in a Vice-Chancellor. The present-day tendency was for Governments to seek the co-operation of the people and surely a Vice-Chancellor elected by the Senate, and enjoying the unstinted support of the Fellows could wield a powerful influence with Government. The election should be made by the Senate, without its choice being hampered by a panel nominated by the Syndicate.

Mr. E. A. Horne was opposed to the introduction of the principle of election. The present system of nomination was



the best one and had worked quite satisfactorily. The Local Government had chosen the fittest persons. The analogy of a District Board or the Council could not be applied to the case of a University. The University was an academic body and it should be organised on that line. There was no popular or public side in it. Even in Great Britain, although some Universities had their elected Vice-Chancellors, who were elected from heads of colleges or persons of academic distinctions, still in many others they were nominated. In this country the principle of election could not work satisfactorily and the Local Government could be trusted to nominate the fittest person as Vice-Chancellor.

Mr. Devaki Prasad Sinha opposed both the amendment and the report of the Committee on this provision of the amending bill. He thought that the bill was the best compromise between the conflicting views, and of the suspicion which the educationist had of the layman and *vice versa*.

Kumar Shanti Shekhareshwar Rai replied.

The motion, for the purposes of voting was divided into parts:—

(a) whether the principle of election should be introduced:

(b) if so, should the amendment be accepted.

Votes were taken and the proposition that the principle of election be introduced was lost by 20 voting for and 38 against it.

A division was claimed, under regulation 54, Chapter I of the Regulations, by Messrs. Shiveshwar Dayal, Baldeva Sahay, Sarangdhar Sinha, R. C. Pandit, Nawal Kishore Prasad, and Rai Bahadur Dwarka Nath.

The following is the Division list:—

<i>For</i>	<i>Against</i>
1. The Hon'ble Justice Sir Jwala Prasad.	1. Mr. S. M. Hafeez.
2. Mr. Nageshwar Prasad.	2. Major R. R. M. Porter.
3. Sir Syed Ali Imam.	3. Lt.-Col. H. R. Dutton.
4. Rai Bahadur Dwarka Nath.	4. Mr. W. V. Duke.
5. Rai Bahadur Ramgopal Singh Choudhury.	5. Dr. B. K. Singh.



<i>For</i>	<i>Against</i>
6. Mr. Sarangdhar Sinha.	6. Mr. A. S. Khan.
7. Mr. K. N. Bhattacharya.	7. Mr. S. S. Alam.
8. Mr. Baldeva Sahay.	8. Mr. S. C. Tripathi.
9. Mr. Devaki Prasad Sinha.	9. Rai Saheb K. N. Bagchi.
10. Mr. Nawal Kishore Prasad I.	10. Khan Bahadar M Hashim.
11. Miss S. B. Das.	11. Mr. J. H. Thickett.
12. Mr. L. K. Ghosh.	12. Miss E. Dawson.
13. Kumar Shanti Shekhare-shwar Rai.	13. Mr. T. C. Orgill.
14. Mr. Atul Krishna Ray.	14. Col. W. S. Willmore.
15. Mr. S. N. Sahay.	15. Mr. P. O. Whitlock.
16. Mr. S. K. P. Sinha.	16. Mr. J. Tullis.
17. Mr. H. L. Nandkeolyar.	17. Mr. B. Sanjana.
18. Mr. J. N. Ghosh.	18. Mr. J. S. Armour.
19. Mr. R. C. Pandit.	19. Mr. L. D. Coueslant.
20. Mr. Shiveshwar Dayal.	20. Miss N. Nayak.
	21. Mr. R. K. Basu.
	22. Dr. H. C. Sastri.
	23. Mr. R. P. Khosla.
	24. Mr. N. C. Banerji.
	25. Mr. B. K. Chatterji.
	26. Mr. L. K. Choudhuri.
	27. Mr. B. K. Mitra.
	28. Mr. B. C. Sinha.
	29. Mr. B. B. Roy.
	30. Mr. P. K. Parija.
	31. Mr. E. A. Horne.
	32. Dr. K. S. Caldwell.
	33. Mr. W. W. T. Moore.
	34. Mr. G. E. Fawcus.
	35. The Rev. G. C. P. Stevenson.
	36. Mr. F. B. Whitmore



*For**Against*

37. Rai Bahadur Bhagwati Sahay.

38. Mr. Artaballabh Mahanti.

As the principle of election was not to be introduced (b) was not put to the vote.

3. Kumar Shanti Shekhareshwar Rai moved that in Section 7 of the amending bill provision should be made that the present proportion of Orissa members should be retained. He said this was necessary as it was proposed to increase the total number of Fellows.

The proposition was seconded by Mr. M. M. Senapati and when put to the vote was carried *nem con.*

It was thereafter agreed that the Committee's report should be modified accordingly.

4. Mr. B. C. Sinha moved that sub-section (j) of Section 8 of the amending bill be left out.

He said that the statement in the preamble of the Bill that the Patna University was a mere examining body, and that it exercised no sort of control over teaching in the colleges, was not accurate. The Patna University was not a mere examining body; it exercised every necessary control over teaching in the colleges, it prescribed the subjects to be taught, the courses of study, and text-books, determined the number and qualifications of the teachers, the number of lectures, and even their duration. The control which the University exercises under the existing Act and Regulations is sufficient, and it is not at all necessary nor desirable to extend this control. The present Bill if passed into law would place the external colleges at a disadvantage, without there being any advantage to compensate it. At present an external college approaches Government for aid and gets it, but it is proposed that it shall apply to the University first, and whether the aid will be granted or not or what amount of aid will be granted will depend upon the recommendations of the University. It cannot be that the University will recommend the grant in every case for to control is to check. Besides, the external colleges are not well represented on the Senate or on the Syndicate, even under the existing law. Under the proposed Act their condition will not be improved and may become worse. The external colleges will be very



poorly represented or not represented at all. The speaker could appreciate to a certain extent the intention of the framer of the Bill, if the control had got to be exercised by the University in special cases only. It is, however, proposed that the power shall be exercised in all cases. For the reasons stated above he honestly believed that provision of the bill was not necessary, and if it passes into Law it would hamper the free, healthy development of the external colleges and will frustrate the object of furthering the progress of education in this province.

Mr. P. O. Whitlock seconded the motion. He said that even the provision in the Committee's report would not be a sufficient safeguard.

Mr. S. M. Hafeez said that the Committee had suggested certain modifications with the sole object of helping the external colleges. Applications for aid when supported with the recommendations of the University would have better chances of being favourably considered by Government.

Mr. K. S. Ghosh did not see any necessity for disturbing the existing financial relations of the external colleges with the Government.

Rai Bahadur Dwarka Nath said that he belonged to an external college and was quite jealous of the independence which the external colleges should enjoy. But he felt sure that in the provision as modified by the Senate there was absolutely no apprehension of any external college suffering.

Mr. Baldeva Sahay said that he had often heard of complaints made by the T. N. J. and B. N. Colleges that they did not receive sufficient support from the Government. The idea underlying the provision in the bill was to bring the external colleges into closer and more intimate contact with the University, with a view to enable the latter to take greater interest in the external colleges. For the purposes of the internal colleges the University would get a lump grant from Government and there would be no competition in respect of the financial assistance asked for from Government between the internal and the external colleges.

Mr. T. C. Orgill said that it had been argued that the external colleges need not anticipate that sub-section (j) would adversely affect their interests; that the University had supported the interests of the external colleges in the past and there was no reason why the University should not similarly support them in the future. In reply to this argument, it must be pointed out that, if the bill in its



proposed form were passed, the future position would differ considerably from the present; that the Syndicate would then stand in a particularly intimate relationship to the internal colleges, and that in consequence the external colleges, while gratefully acknowledging the help which they had always received from the Syndicate, apprehended that, if any conflict occurred between the interests of the external and of the internal colleges, the interests of the external colleges would have to give way. Unless therefore some special provision, *e.g.*, in the form of an affiliating University, were made, sub-section (j) should be omitted.

Mr. B. C. Sinha in his reply stated that it was true that an application for aid when supported by the recommendation of the University would carry greater weight with the Government but there was no guarantee that the University would lend its support in all cases. The external colleges would not be represented on the Senate, and the Syndicate, and their interests may not be well cared for. Even in the present Syndicate the T.N.J. College, which is a first grade college, was not represented, and had remained unrepresented for several years. The Hazaribagh college, another first grade college, also had no representative on the Syndicate. The internal colleges would be more largely represented in the University and naturally the interests of those colleges would engage greater attention of the University than those of the external colleges. These interests could certainly be properly looked after in the council by a capable patron of the external colleges but other voices would often predominate there. To the objection that the external colleges like the T. N. J. College, and the B. N. College complained that they were not granted sufficient aid by the Government and that this provision in the Bill was calculated to remove the cause of such complaint, he said that Government had generously treated the T. N. J. College and its development had been due to funds liberally supplied to the college by the Government to whom the gratitude of the college was due.

The motion was put to the vote and carried by 40 votes to 11.

5. Mr. N. C. Banerji moved that in clause (4) of Section 14 of the amending bill the word "Chancellor" be substituted for the word "Syndicate."

Mr. Artaballabh Mahanti seconded the motion, which when put to the vote was declared lost, 6 voting for and 23 against it.



6. Mr. Baldeva Sahay moved that in the new Section 12 which the Senate Committee had recommended for insertion in the Bill, the words "in the case of a Professorship or Readership" be inserted after the words "the Syndicate shall," in the fourth line. He said that a similar reference to the Chancellor was provided for in the Acts of some recent Indian Universities, but that in those Universities a distinction was made between the higher and the lower appointments, and he only wanted to follow those provisions strictly.

Mr. Shiveshwar Dayal seconded the motion.

Mr. G. E. Fawcett said that he had not intended to speak on the amendment but as the Vice-Chancellor asked for his view, he would express it. He could see no objection to the principle that in the case of minor appointments the Syndicate should be the final appointing authority. At present, however, in the Government colleges the lecturers became Professors almost automatically, so that appointments to lecturerships were not really minor appointments. All depended on the organisation of the proposed University service.

After Mr. Baldeva Sahay had replied, the motion was put to the vote and declared lost, 20 voting for and 25 against it.

7. Mr. S. M. Hafeez moved that the Senate Committee's report as amended by previous resolutions, be adopted and communicated to Government.

He referred to the history of the efforts made to establish a teaching University at Patna, and more particularly to the Senate report of 1925, over which the Government seemed to have slept for full fourteen months. Then Government suddenly woke up and asked the Senate to reconsider their recommendations; but the Senate did not take any action on that letter. Mr. Baldeva Sahay had introduced the Bill in the Council with the avowed intention of forcing the hands of Government. The Senate were asked to give their opinion on the Bill, and the Committee appointed by the Senate had carefully gone into the provisions of the Bill and had reported, suggesting modifications. He did not know whether the idea about the establishment of a teaching University at Patna would ever materialise, but they should make it clear to Government that they wanted one. In that view he suggested that the report as amended be adopted and communicated to Government.



Mr. H. L. Nandkeolyar seconded the motion and said that the people wanted a teaching University and in fact had been asking for one for the last ten years and more. But the Government's attitude all this time had been one of vacillation. The Committee's report had carefully considered the provisions of the Bill, had pointed out its defects and also indicated the directions in which they could be removed. Here was an opportunity given to Government to make up its mind, and do something substantial in the matter of University reform, which they had been playing with for so many years.

Mr. E. A. Horne said he thought it would be a mistake to proceed with the present Bill, not so much because it was based on wrong principles as because it was based on a confusion of principles, which was such as to rob it of any unity of purpose, good or bad. The present Bill so obviously lacked any underlying unity that, in his opinion, it needed complete re-drafting. Nor could it be said that the criticism in detail of the Bill, embodied in the Committee's report, gave them the re-drafting which he had in mind; for what was wanted was not modification in detail but recasting as a whole. Mr. Horne proceeded to give examples of the confusion of principles to which he had referred. A type of University which had recently become common in India was one which possessed an academic council (or *senatus academicus*) and a court on which the lay public is strongly represented. Now Mr. Baldeva Sahay proposed to enlarge the lay element in their Senate so as to make it correspond, more or less, with the University Court elsewhere; and the fact that he had, consciously or unconsciously adopted this type of University as his model was evident from his making the Chancellor, instead of the Vice-Chancellor as at present, preside over its deliberations. Elsewhere, the Vice-Chancellor presided over the academic council; but here there was to be no academic council, and the Vice-Chancellor therefore quite definitely took a back seat. Indeed, he was not even an ex-officio member of the Senate, as reconstituted by Mr. Baldeva Sahay's Bill.

Further, that close supervision over the curriculum and over teaching, which was exercised in other Universities by an academic council, would be entrusted here to the Syndicate; which, even as at present constituted, was far from being a predominantly academic body, and would be rather less so in future if the Act were amended as Mr. Baldeva Sahay proposed. Thus the influence of the teachers,



both in the Senate and in the Syndicate, was to be substantially diminished without any academic council being created to give them control over matters which were after all, their primary concern. To take another example it was decided in 1925 that, even at Patna, college units should be retained; but it was evident that, in drafting his Bill Mr. Baldeva Sahay had a very different type of University in his mind. It was not the central teaching University contemplated by the Senate in 1925, nor was it the unitary type such as Dacca and Lucknow (since he did not propose to abolish the college units altogether); it was rather a type in which the colleges were retained, in name, but were stripped of all authority in favour of an all-powerful Syndicate. It was a type, moreover, in which there was clearly intended to be a superstructure, as in Calcutta, which was regarded as the University proper, as distinguished from the constituent colleges.

Dealing, first of all, with this superstructure, Mr. E. A. Horne said that, subordinate to the Syndicate, it was proposed to constitute a Central University Board, as in the 1925 scheme; and among its other functions this body was to institute, maintain and manage University hostels. Now, if this meant anything at all, it meant post-graduate hostels: which would imply that post-graduate students, both Arts and Science, were to be removed from the jurisdiction of the colleges and placed under the Central University Board, a change which, he thought, few would welcome. Again, the Central University Board was to provide for post-graduate instruction by University teachers exclusively, or with the co-operation of members of the teaching staff of the internal colleges. Obviously the language employed bore little relation to facts. Clearly the post-graduate instruction provided in the Patna Law College or in the Science College could not be undertaken except by the colleges concerned; and to say that the Central University Board was to provide for such teaching with the co-operation of the teaching staff of these colleges was a misuse of language. It was certainly possible, given the necessary staff and the necessary classrooms, for the Central University Board to provide for post-graduate instruction in Arts subjects by University teachers exclusively; but was this desired, or had it ever seriously been contemplated? Had not Mr. Baldeva Sahay in mind (indeed, it was clear from a glance at his statement of Objects and Reasons that he had) the example of Calcutta University where University post-graduate departments (in which teachers



of some of the Calcutta colleges did to some extent co-operate) were maintained independently of the colleges. Was that the type of University they wished to see established here? And having accepted the system of college units, did they desire this bifurcation between undergraduate and post-graduate teaching? If they did not, then they could not accept a Bill in which such a type of University was embodied. Then let them look at the way in which the authority of colleges was usurped by an all-powerful Syndicate. A strong bias in this direction was evident in so many clauses of the Bill that those who wished to see the college units retained as the permanent framework of the University would have no hesitation in rejecting the Bill as a whole, on that account alone. First of all, the Syndicate was to control the collegiate hostels. Every one, he said, who knew what a residential college was (and most of our colleges in Patna were largely residential) knew that the hostel was an integral part of the college, and that to transfer control of the hostels to the Syndicate was to destroy the college unit, as they know it to-day. Again, the Syndicate was to control all matters of education in the internal colleges; and the Central University Board was to supervise and control the general discipline (whatever 'general' discipline might mean) of the students of the internal colleges. What, he should like to know, was left to the colleges and to the college authorities, including the Principal and the Governing Bodies? Certainly no voice in appointments to the staff, such as the Governing Bodies exercised at present, was to be left to them; and no place was found on the Selection Committee for one vitally interested in the appointment to be made, *viz.*, the Principal of the college concerned.

So much for the confusion of principles which, in his opinion, robbed the Bill of any unity of purpose. Proceeding to what he described was new, and even more dangerous, ground, he referred to the total eclipse which the Chancellor, the Head of the University, suffered in this Bill. In every University with which he was acquainted the last word in the making of University appointments lay with the Chancellor. Under this Bill he would have no residuary powers of this kind whatever; and since there was nothing to compel the Syndicate to accept the recommendation of their expert Selection Committee, the last word in every case would lie with the Syndicate; and every one who had had any experience in such matters would realise to what undesirable influences this would expose the members of that body. Not only this; but



apparently no sort of protection was to be given to members of the University staff (and this would include, in course of time, all teachers in the internal colleges) by way of final appeal to the Chancellor in cases of suspension or dismissal. In fact, the Chancellor became a mere figure-head; and teachers might well view with dismay the complete disappearance of his authority.

Concluding, Mr. E. A. Horne said that the present Bill represented no carefully thought-out scheme; that it was not in conformity with the scheme of 1925; that owing to the confusion of thought and language and principles it lacked altogether any coherence or unity of purpose; and that for all these reasons it was not only undesirable but positively dangerous (in the best interests of the University) that it should be proceeded with. If then it was not unwise but dangerous for the Senate to extend its blessing to the Bill, however qualified that blessing might be, he maintained that the only wise and prudent course was to damn the Bill, and he therefore suggested that Mr. S. M. Hafeez's motion be amended by the addition of the following words "but that in view of the disapproval of the Bill as a whole expressed in the Committee's report it is undesirable that it should be proceeded with further."

Mr. B. V. Roy seconded Mr. E. A. Horne's amendment, and pointed out if the Bill became law the Mofussil Colleges would suffer considerably and the standard of teaching in them would deteriorate.

Sir Syed Ali Imam said that Mr. E. A. Horne's remarks would perhaps have been convincing in the Legislative Council as according to him the whole of the Bill suffered from confusion of thought, principle and language. The Bill might have its own defects—defects of drafting, defects of arrangement and many other defects and shortcomings. But he thought that the Senate would be travelling beyond its legitimate scope if it looked into those effects. The Government had asked the opinion of the Senate on the Bill. What the Senate therefore had to consider was whether the Bill in the form presented by Mr. Baldeva Sahay served the purpose of putting forward the educational needs of the province or not. If it did so, they must communicate it to Government with their own opinion thereon. So far as the defects in drafting, language, as also the defects with regard to the principles of the Bill, etc., were concerned, it was the business



of the Legislative Council to look into and remove them. It would be undesirable in the extreme that from a responsible body as the Senate, there should go forth a communication to the Government in the spirit suggested by Mr. Horne. It would not be dignified and expedient for the Senate to pronounce a general denunciation of the Bill. Let not their reply to Government appear to be such as might be considered both by the Legislative and the public as not words of wisdom but mere petulance.

Mr. Devaki Prasad Sinha having asked for and obtained permission of the Senate to do so moved that the following further words be added at the end of Mr. E. A. Horne's amendment, *viz.*, "and the Senate further recommend to Government to introduce another bill keeping in view the report of the Committee."

He said that Mr. E. A. Horne's criticisms of the Bill deserved the serious attention of every member of the Senate. While fully appreciating the intention and the motive of the mover in bringing forward the Bill they must not lose sight of the very grave defects in it, for instance, the amendment of Section 5, Sub-Section (1) of the Patna University Act, substituting the Minister of Education in place of the Governor as the Chancellor of the University. This change, he said, would not be in the interest of the educational development of the province. A Minister, as they all knew, was selected on various considerations. Then again not merely the Legislative Council, but the Municipal and District Boards as well had been made constituencies for election of members to the Senate. Why then had the Village Panchayats and the Communal Sabhas been left out, why were not they also given representation on the Senate? It was not desirable, he said, to introduce politics into the sacred precincts of the University. The Legislative Council, he was sure, would laugh at the proposal to elect five of their representatives to the Senate. The proposed Bill to his mind savoured of unjust suspicion against the educationists. It was the right of educationists, first and foremost, to influence the decisions of the Syndicate and the Senate. If these educationists were not acquitting themselves satisfactorily to-day, they must not shut out their voice from the Syndicate and the Senate for all times to come. The Bill thus was unsatisfactory in many ways. Mr. Horne's amendment would be very discourteous and improper. It did not rest with the Senate at all to reject this Bill. They must not lose sight of the fact that the Bill was already there before the Legislative Council. The only logical reply to



the Government would therefore be in the terms of the amendment proposed by him.

Mr. Bir Chandra Sinha seconded the amendment.

Mr. E. A. Horne accepted Mr. Sinha's amendment.

The Hon'ble Justice Sir Jwala Prasad opposed the amendment. He said he spoke with a feeling of despair. The malady seemed to be chronic and no remedy were likely to be effective. He referred to the past history of the efforts made for University reform, extending over several years. Mr. Baldeva Sahay and his colleagues were responsible for ruining the scheme of 1919. The Minister of Education was no less responsible for the Government raising difficulty after difficulty. A compromise was effected in 1925, and even now they were not going to have effect given to that scheme of 1925. In the bill, however, some effort was made to get a teaching University and although he was not enamoured of it he would not be satisfied with merely destructive criticism. They should not be a party to the shelving of the question, which in all conscience had been shelved too long. To damn the bill would be to damn their aspirations.

Rai Bahadur Dwarka Nath said that the popular party in the Senate had always been accused of being destructive in their criticism and it was said that they had nothing constructive to offer. But Mr. E. A. Horne had done no better. It was nothing but a purely destructive criticism that he had indulged in. Had any of those belonging to the Educationist party ever brought forward any bill or any constructive proposal before the Senate? The only attempt at construction was made by Mr. G. F. Fawcus but his report was never published. A mountain was in labour but it produced nothing. He referred to the Senate scheme of 1925 for which the Vice-Chancellor had worked so hard, but during his own tenure of office he had to see his whole work destroyed not by the popular party but the educationist party in the Senate. The position was deeply embarrassing indeed. Proceeding he strongly criticised Sir Muhammad Fakhruddin whose attitude he described as "never complain never explain." Continuing the speaker said that this University controversy was the despair of his life. They had all grown gray in this controversy and probably they would go to the grave without seeing the fruition of their labours. It did not befit the Senate to indulge in mere destructive criticism. Time was fast approaching when the Bolshevik element would enter and a more democratic Bill would be introduced and



none would have the courage to stand in the way of the fulfilment of their aspirations. He suggested that the Bill should be allowed to go to the Select Committee where the whole thing would be thoroughly thrashed out.

Mr. S. M. Hafeez replied. He said that Mr. E. A. Horne was late in raising his objections. If he thought that the Bill ought to be condemned, he should have come forward with those objections in November last when the motion for the appointment of a Committee was moved in the Senate. Government had asked them to consider the Bill in detail and to formulate their opinion and this they had done at the committee stage. Mr. E. A. Horne's was therefore belated wisdom and was in line with the dilatory tactics of the Government. He appealed to the Teacher element in the Council not to stand in the way of the fulfilment of the aspirations of the people.

The amendment was put to the vote and declared carried by 41 votes to 24.

A division was claimed by Messrs. S. N. Sahay, S. K. P. Sinha, H. L. Nandkeolyar, Shanti Shekhreshwar Rai, A. K. Roy, Baldeva Sahay and Rai Bahadur Dwarka Nath.

The following is the Division List:—

<i>For</i>	<i>Against</i>
1. Mr. P. K. Parija.	1. H. L. Nandkeolyar.
2. Mr. B. V. Roy.	2. Mr. S. N. Sahay.
3. Mr. F. B. Whitmore.	3. Mr. S. K. P. Sinha.
4. <b>Col. W. S. Willmore.</b>	4. Mr. K. N. Bhattacharya.
5. Rai Bahadur Bhagwati Sahay.	5. Miss S. B. Das.
6. Miss E. Dawson.	6. Miss S. B. Hazra.
7. Mr. J. H. Thickett.	7. Miss N. B. Nayak.
8. Khan Bahadur M. Hashim.	8. Mr. H. R. Batheja.
9. Dr. S. C. Sarkar.	9. Mr. A. K. Roy.
10. Mr. E. A. Horne.	10. Kumar Shanti Shekhreshwar Rai.
11. Mr. D. N. Sen.	11. Mr. S. M. Hafeez.
12. Mr. L. K. Ghosh.	12. Mr. Shiveshwar Dayal.
13. Mr. J. N. Ghosh.	13. The Hon'ble Justice Sir Jwala Prasad.



*For**Against*

- |                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| 14. Mr. R. K. Basu.              | 14. Mr. Nawal Kishore Prasad.             |
| 15. Dr. H. C. Sastri.            | 15. Mr. R. C. Pandit.                     |
| 16. Mr. R. P. Khosla.            | 16. Mr. Nageshwar Prasad.                 |
| 17. Mr. Artaballabh Mahanti.     | 17. Rai Bahadur Ramgopal Singh Choudhury. |
| 18. Mr. L. K. Choudhury.         | 18. Rai Bahadur Dwarka Nath.              |
| 19. Mr. N. C. Banerji.           | 19. Mr. Baldeva Sahay.                    |
| 20. Mr. B. K. Chatterji.         | 20. Sir Syed Ali Imam.                    |
| 21. Mr. B. K. Mitra.             | 21. Mr. Sarangdhar Sinha.                 |
| 22. Mr. B. Sanjana.              | 22. Mr. S. S. Alam.                       |
| 23. Mr. P. O. Whitlock.          | 23. Capt. P. B. Mukherji.                 |
| 24. Mr. T. C. Orgill.            | 24. Rai Saheb Raghbir Prasad.             |
| 25. Dr. K. S. Caldwell.          |   |
| 26. Mr. B. C. Sinha.             |   |
| 27. Mr. K. S. Ghosh.             |   |
| 28. Mr. Devaki Prasad Sinha.     |   |
| 29. Dr. B. K. Singh.             |   |
| 30. Mr. A. S. Khan.              |   |
| 31. Mr. S. C. Tripathi.          |   |
| 32. Mr. W. V. Duke.              |   |
| 33. Lt.-Col. H. R. Dutton.       |   |
| 34. Major R. R. M. Porter.       |   |
| 35. Mr. L. D. Coueslant.         |   |
| 36. Mr. J. S. Armour.            |   |
| 37. Mr. J. Tullis.               |   |
| 38. The Rev. G. C. P. Stevenson. |   |
| 39. Mr. W. W. T. Moore.          |   |
| 40. Rai Saheb K. N. Bagehi.      |   |
| 41. Mr. M. M. Senapati.          |   |



The motion as amended was now put to the vote and carried *nem con.*

*Confirmed :*

S. SULTAN AHMED,

*Vice-Chancellor.*

MAHESHWAR PRASAD,

*Registrar.*







# Minutes of the Senate

FOR THE YEAR 1928-29.

No. 3.

*The 23rd March, 1929.*

*(Ordinary Meeting.)*

**Present :**

SIR SYED SULTAN AHMED, KT., *Vice-Chancellor (in the Chair).*

MR. D. N. SEN.	CHHOUDHRI RAGHUNANDAN
MR. L. K. CHAUDHURI.	PRASAD SINHA.
MR. S. S. ALAM.	MAJOR R. R. M. PORTER.
MR. GOKULESWAR SAHAY.	MR. M. M. SENAPATI.
MR. B. RAUT.	MR. HARIHAR DAS.
KHAN BAHADUR M. HASHIM.	MR. P. K. PARIJA.
MR. A. S. KHAN.	MR. K. S. GHOSH.
MR. A. K. RAY.	MR. A. B. MAHANTI.
MR. SHIVESHWAR DAYAL.	MR. A. A. KAZIMI.
DR. HARICHAND SASTRI.	DR. B. K. SINGH.
MISS S. B. DAS.	MAHAMAHOPADHYA SADA-
MR. J. S. ARMOUR.	SIVA MISRA.
MR. B. V. ROY.	MR. B. C. SINHA.
MR. B. K. MITRA.	MR. L. K. GHOSH.
MISS N. B. NAYAK.	MR. R. K. BASU.
MR. S. N. HUDA.	RAI SAHEB K. N. BAGCHI.
MR. H. R. BATHEJA.	RAI BAHADUR RAMGOPAL
LT.-COL. H. R. DUTTON.	SINGH CHAUDHURI.
THE REV. G. C. P.	MR. K. N. BHATTACHARYA.
STEVENSON.	MR. NAGESHWAR PRASAD.
KUMAR SHANTI SHEKHARE-	RAI SAHEB R A G H U B I R
SWAR RAI.	PRASAD.
MR. F. B. WHITMORE.	MR. R. P. KHOSLA.
MR. W. V. DUKE.	MR. W. W. T. MOORE.
MR. S. SEN.	CAPT. P. B. MUKHERJI.
MR. S. N. MAJUMDAR	MR. S. M. HAFEEZ.
SASTRI.	MR. RAM LAL SINHA.



MR. S. N. ROY.	MR. H. L. NANDKEOLYAR.
MISS S. B. HAZRA.	MR. SARANGDHAR SINHA.
DR. S. C. SARKAR.	MR. B. K. CHATTERJI.
MR. J. N. GHOSH.	MR. T. C. ORGILL.
MR. S. L. DAS VARMA.	MR. J. H. THICKETT.
MR. N. C. BANERJI.	MR. NAWAL KISHORE
MR. S. C. TRIPATHI.	PRASAD I.
MISS E. DAWSON.	MR. L. D. COUESLANT.
MR. S. N. SAHAY.	THE HON'BLE JUSTICE SIR
DR. K. S. CALDWELL.	JWALA PRASAD.
THE HON'BLE CHIEF	MR. S. K. P. SINHA.
JUSTICE SIR COURTNEY	RAI BAHADUR BHAGWATI
TERRELL.	SAHAY.
MR. SHIVANANDAN RAY.	MR. R. C. PANDIT.
MR. G. E. FAWCUS.	

1. Confirmed the Minutes of the meeting held on November 17, 1928.

2. Mr. E. A. Horne moved, on behalf of the Syndicate, that the Senate recommend to His Excellency the Chancellor that Dr. P. P. Pillai be appointed Banaili Reader in Indian Economics in the subject "India and the International Labour Organisation" for the session 1929-30. (*See Item 333, Syndicate Minutes, February 23, 1929.*)

Mr. H. R. Batheja seconded the motion which was put to the vote and carried *nem con.*

3. Dr. K. S. Caldwell moved, on behalf of the Syndicate, that the Senate recommend to His Excellency the Chancellor that Lt.-Col. R. N. Chopra, I.M.S., be appointed Sukhraj Ray Reader in Natural Science in the subject "Indian Indigenous Drugs" for the session 1929-30. (*See Item 333, Syndicate Minutes, February 23, 1929.*)

Dr. H. C. Sastri seconded the motion which was put to the vote and carried *nem con.*

4. Mr. D. N. Sen moved, on behalf of the Syndicate, that the Senate recommend to His Excellency the Chancellor that Dr. S. N. Das Gupta, M.A., Ph.D., be appointed University Reader in Philosophy in the subject "Indian Philosophy" for the session 1929-30. (*See Item 333, Syndicate Minutes, February 23, 1929.*)

Mr. B. C. Sinha seconded the motion which was put to the vote and carried *nem con.*



5. Mr. E. A. Horne moved, on behalf of the Syndicate, that the Senate recommend to Government that the admission of T. N. J. College, Bhagalpur, be extended up to the Intermediate standard in Arts in Elementary Economics and Public Administration with effect from the beginning of the session 1929-30. (*See Item 282, Syndicate Minutes, February 2, 1929.*)

He referred to the application and to the report of the inspection made on behalf of the University and stated that the college authorities were prepared to accept the conditions which had been laid down by the Syndicate.

Mr. H. R. Batheja seconded the motion which was put to the vote and carried *nem con.*

6. Mr. Shiveshwar Dayal moved, on behalf of the Syndicate, that the Senate recommend to Government that the admission of T. N. J. College, Bhagalpur, be extended up to the Intermediate standard in Arts in Hindi as a principal subject from the beginning of the session 1929-30. (*See Item 283, Syndicate Minutes, February 2, 1929.*)

Mr. Nawal Kishore Prasad seconded the motion which was put to the vote and carried *nem con.*

7. Mr. D. N. Sen moved, on behalf of the Syndicate, that the Senate recommend to Government that the general scheme of combined Intermediate and the four school classes at the Ranchi Zila School be continued for a further period of two years. (*See Item 217, Syndicate Minutes, December 15, 1928.*) (*See Item 9, Senate Minutes, March 27, 1926.*)

He referred to the recommendations of the Committee of University Inspectors in regard to the Ranchi Zila School in connection with the separation of the college and the school classes. Time was necessary to give effect to these recommendations as new buildings would be required and it was necessary to give this time to Government.

Miss S. B. Das seconded the motion which was put to the vote and carried *nem con.*

8. Mr. L. K. Ghosh on behalf of the Syndicate presented the accounts of the University for the year 1928 and moved that they be accepted.

He offered explanations for all excess of expenditure over the Budget Estimates and also showed from the income for the Supplementary examinations that the question of conducting these examinations on the present system required



careful consideration as the Supplementary examinations bade fair to become second annual one in reality.

Mr. S. M. Hafeez seconded the motion.

Dr. K. S. Caldwell asked for and was supplied with details regarding the expenditure under the heading "Opening Ceremony of the Science College." He said that the opening ceremony was a Government and not a University function and that therefore the expenditure should not be shown in the University accounts in the manner it had been done.

The Vice-Chancellor pointed out that the presentation of the address to His Excellency the Viceroy and the opening of the Science College was a joint function in which part of the expenditure was borne by Government and part by the University, and in the University accounts were shown only such items of expenditure as had been incurred by the University.

The motion was put to the vote and carried *nem con.*

9. Mr. S. M. Hafeez moved, on behalf of the Syndicate, that the Senate recommend to Government that the following changes be made in the University Regulations:—that in line 4 of regulation 3 of Chapter XXXIII of the Regulations, the word "and" before "(d)" be deleted, and in line 5 after the word "examination" the following be added:—"and (e) of having received regular instruction in the practice of oral English." (*See Item 225, Syndicate Minutes, December 15, 1928.*)

He referred to Government letter on the subject and to the suggestions made by the inspectors who had conducted the inspection of the Prince of Wales Medical College on behalf of the General Medical Council, and pointed out that the change would not involve any additional burden, and would bring the regulations for the I.Sc. Examination in line with those for the I.A. Examination in which there already existed a similar provision.

Lt.-Col. H. R. Dutton seconded.

After some discussion in which Messrs. Nageshwar Prasad, A. K. Ray, S. N. Sahay, N. C. Banerji, H. L. Nandkeolyar, E. A. Horne, W. V. Duke, Sir Jwala Prasad and Major R. R. M. Porter took part, the motion was put to the vote and carried *nem con.*



10. Mr. T. C. Orgill moved, on behalf of the Syndicate, that the Senate recommend to Government that the following changes be made in the University Regulations:—

(a) That for the first paragraph of regulation 4 in Chapters XXIX and XXXIII of the University Regulations the following paragraph be substituted:—

“ Every candidate shall forward, through the Principal of his college, with his application, either the examination fee of thirty rupees in the case of the annual examination or forty rupees in the case of the supplementary examination, or, if he elects to avail himself of the concession granted by regulation 11 of Chapter XXIV, a registration fee of one rupee. In the latter case he shall be registered as an eligible candidate, and when he actually intends to appear in the examination he shall pay the full fee of thirty rupees in the case of the annual examination or forty rupees in the case of the supplementary examination. A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself for examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.”

(b) That for the first paragraph of regulation 4 in Chapters XXX and XXXIV of the University Regulations the following paragraph be substituted:—

“ Every candidate shall forward, through the Principal of his college, with his application, either the examination fee of forty rupees (for the Pass Course at the annual examination) or fifty rupees (for the Honours Course or for the Pass Course at the supplementary examination), or, if he elects to avail himself of the concession granted by regulation 11 of Chapter XXIV, a registration fee of one rupee. In the latter case he shall be registered as an eligible candidate, and when he actually intends to appear in the examination he shall pay the full fee of forty rupees (for the Pass Course at the annual examination) or fifty rupees (for the Honours Course or for the Pass Course at the supplementary examination). A candidate who fails



to pass or to present himself for examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee."

He explained that the necessity for the proposed amendments had arisen because of doubts entertained about the proper interpretation of the words "sent up" in regulation 11, Chapter XXIV of the University Regulations, the expression being interpreted in different ways. The doubt would now be removed, and the amendment would mitigate any hardships which students doubtful about appearing at the examinations might be experiencing at present.

Mr. S. Sen seconded the motion which was put to the vote and carried *nem con.*

11. Mr. S. M. Hafeez moved, on behalf of the Syndicate, that the Senate recommend to Government "that the full stop at the end of the first sentence of regulation 5 of Chapter XXV of the University Regulations, be deleted and the following be added:—

"provided that in the case of candidates who have served as teachers or inspecting officers, after having failed at a University examination as regular College students, the period of service qualifying for permission to appear as non-collegiate students shall be twelve months."

He referred to the discussion that had taken place at the last meeting of the Senate when the matter was referred back to the Syndicate. The Syndicate had appointed a Committee which had carefully gone into the whole question, and the motion represented the recommendation of that Committee which had also the full support of the Syndicate.

Mr. Nawal Kishore Prasad seconded the motion which was put to the vote and carried *nem con.*

12. Mr. L. K. Ghosh moved, on behalf of the Syndicate, that the Senate recommend to Government that the words "before the commencement of the academic year" after the word "June" in regulation 1 of Chapters XXVIII, XXIX, XXX, XXXIII and XXXIV of the University Regulations be deleted.

He pointed out that the change was a purely formal one, as the Syndicate had now, under regulation 40, Chapter XXII of the Regulations, altered the limits of the aca-



demical year to begin on June 1, in one year and end on May 31, in the next year.

Mr. B. C. Sinha seconded the motion which was put to the vote and carried *nem con.*

13. Mr. S. M. Hafeez moved, on behalf of the Syndicate, that the Senate recommend to Government that the following changes be made in the University Regulations:—

(a) That in regulation 5 of Chapter XII-H, the following be added at the end:—“(vi) instruction in Pharmacology, Therapeutics and Prescribing including treatment by vaccines and sera.”

(b) That in regulation 8 of Chapter XII-H, the following be added after “3. Hygiene and Public Health”: “4. Pharmacology and Therapeutics.”

(c) That in regulation 9 of Chapter XII-H, the following be added after the allotment of marks in Hygiene and Public Health:—

“ Pharmacology and Therapeutics 100 100  
100 ”

(d) That in regulation 13 of Chapter XII-H, the subparagraph (1) (c) on page 128 be deleted.

(e) That in subparagraph (i) of regulation 16 of Chapter XII-H, the following words be deleted:—“ Pharmacology and Therapeutics.”

He pointed out that the necessity for this change had been felt because at present Pharmacology and Therapeutics forming, as they did, only a part of a paper did not receive the attention that their importance deserved. The amendment had the full support of the Faculty of Medicine and, if adopted, would bring our examinations in line with those of the other Universities.

Capt. P. B. Mukherji seconded the motion which was put to the vote and carried *nem con.*

14. The Registrar laid on the table the following letters:—

(i) Letter No. 6319-E., dated December 1, 1928, from Government on the subject of the teaching of vernaculars as principal subjects in the various Government and Aided Colleges. (See Item 18, Senate Minutes, November 24, 1927.)



- (ii) Letter No. 599-E., dated January 25, 1929, from Government, on the subject of the teaching of Vernaculars as principal subjects. (*See Item 18 (b), Senate Minutes, November 17, 1928.*)
- (iii) Memo. No. 1480-L.S.G., dated January 31, 1929, from Government, sanctioning changes in regulation 6, Chapter XLI-F, regulation 7, Chapter XLI-G and regulations 9 and 17, Chapter XLI-H of the Regulations. (*See Item 15, Senate Minutes, March 31, 1928.*)
- (iv) Memo. No. 1484-L.S.G., dated January 31, 1928, from Government sanctioning certain changes in regulation 7 of Chapter XLI-G and regulation 9 of Chapter XLI-H of the Regulations. (*See Item 14, Senate Minutes, March 31, 1928.*)
- (v) Memo. No. 1302-E., dated February 23, 1929, from Government, sanctioning certain changes in regulation 8 of Chapter XXVII of the Regulations. (*See Item 13, Senate Minutes, November 17, 1928.*)
- (vi) Memo. No. 1304-E., dated February 23, 1929, from Government, sanctioning a change in regulation 14 of Chapter XXIV of the Regulations. (*See Item 15, Senate Minutes, November 17, 1928.*)

15. Mr. B. B. Roy, with permission of the Senate, withdrew the motion which stood in his name relating to the following changes in the Regulations:—

- (i) That the words beginning with “ and ” in the third line and ending with “ examination ” in the fourth line be deleted.
- (ii) That the words “ in one of the subjects other than Mathematics ” in the fifth and sixth lines be replaced by the words “ in the corresponding subject or subjects.”
- (iii) That the last sentence beginning with “ Provided also ” and ending with “ Economics ” be replaced by the following sentence:—

“ The corresponding subjects for Political Science and Experimental Psychology are Elementary Economics (Intermediate Course) and Logic respectively.”



16. Mr. B. C. Sinha moved that the Senate recommend to Government that in regulation 1 of Chapter IV of the University Regulations, the word "and" after "(5) Engineering" be left out and after "(6) Medicine" the words "and (7) Agriculture" be inserted.

He said that he could not conceive of a more useful channel in which the activities of the University could be extended, for Agriculture occupied at least three-fourths of the life of the people. The Royal Commission on Agriculture, whose report had now been published, had definitely recommended that an agricultural college should be established in this province, and it was for the University to make a beginning at once by creating a faculty of Agriculture, which would function like its other Faculties.

Mr. K. S. Ghosh seconded the motion which was put to the vote and carried *nem con.*

17. Mr. B. C. Sinha moved that the Senate recommend to Government that an Agricultural College teaching up to the degree standard be established and affiliated to the University at an early date.

He said that the Senate having accepted his previous resolution about the creation of a Faculty of Agriculture there was not needed much argument for the acceptance of this resolution also, particularly as the Royal Commission on Agriculture had made a definite recommendation on the subject, and he believed that no stronger support for his proposition would be possible. The graduates whom this college would turn out would spread over the entire province and help the poor peasant and the labourer to produce two blades of corn in place of one and have the satisfaction of scattering "plenty over a smiling land."

Mr. P. K. Parija seconded the motion.

Dr. K. S. Caldwell pointed out that the first necessity was the carrying out of agricultural research. It had been so all over the world. He therefore opposed the motion.

Mr. R. C. Pandit also opposed the motion. He said that the college would benefit only the teachers employed for whom it would provide safe berths.

Sir Courtney Terrell also opposed the motion. He felt that it was more important to carry out research and to spread the knowledge thus acquired among the ryots. The students who would join the Agricultural College would not be drawn from the real class of cultivators who therefore would not



benefit by the establishment of the college; and those who would receive the education would not become agriculturists.

Messrs. D. N. Sen, Nageshwar Prasad, Nawal Kishore Prasad and Dr. S. C. Sarkar supported the motion. They pointed out they did not object to research being carried on side by side with the imparting of instruction in the theory, technique and practice of agriculture. The instruction imparted in the college would help the advancement of agriculture, and the college itself would certainly provide *more general* facilities than a research institute. The question of the unemployment of the educated middle classes was, as everywhere else, assuming large and serious proportions, and many an educated young man now, only if he had the opportunity, would fall back upon the land. The University which must concern itself with the larger life of the people should take a lead in making agriculture interesting.

Mr. B. C. Sinha replied. He said that in view of the strong recommendation of the Agricultural Commission he could not conceive that there could be any opposition to the proposal. It was true that past efforts to educate the peasants had failed, but this was due more to the defective system adopted and to the defective agency employed—either foreigners or Indians trained in foreign countries, who lacked familiarity with Indian conditions. It was necessary to easternise western agricultural science and this could best be done at the college. Besides, they should not forget that even in a country like England—which is *not* an agricultural country like India—Universities have their Faculties of Agriculture and in some countries the services of technologists and scientists have been rendered easily available to the poor cultivators of the soil to the immense benefit of the latter. Such a service, he was sure, would be rendered by the graduates turned out by the college.

The motion was put to the vote and *carried* by 44 votes to 7.

18. (a) Mr. B. C. Sinha moved that a Committee consisting of seven members be appointed to make an enquiry University Regulations:—  
into and report before the next annual meeting of the Senate on the working of the Regulations in connection with the Supplementary examinations.

The Supplementary examinations had, he said, created a complex situation, which required careful investigation.



The object of the resolution was that a careful enquiry should be made.

Mr. D. N. Sen seconded the motion which was put to the vote and carried *nem con.*

(b) The following names were proposed for election to the Committee:—Messrs. E. A. Horne, W. W. T. Moore, D. N. Sen, S. Sen, T. C. Orgill, Shiveshwar Dayal, S. M. Hafeez, W. V. Duke, Rev. G. C. P. Stevenson, Rai Bahadur Dwarka Nath and Sir Jwala Prasad. Votes were taken and the following were declared duly elected:—Messrs. (1) E. A. Horne, (2) D. N. Sen, (3) W. V. Duke, (4) S. Sen, (5) T. C. Orgill, (6) W. W. T. Moore and (7) Shiveshwar Dayal.

19. Mr. A. K. Ray, with permission of the Senate, withdrew the resolution which stood in his name, *viz.*, "that the Senate recommend to Government that in Chapter XIII of the Patna University Regulations in the fourth paragraph under the heading 'For the degree of B.L.' the following sentence be added:—'The graduates shall also wear bands.'"

20. Miss S. B. Das moved that the Senate recommend to Government that the following changes be made in the University Regulations:—

- (a) In Chapter XXVI for the word "Female" in the head line the word "Women" be substituted.
- (b) In regulations 1, 3, 4, 4A, 5 (i), 5 (ii) and 6 of Chapter XXVI for the word "Female" wherever it occurs, the word "Women" be substituted and in regulation 2 of the same chapter for the word "Female" "Women" be substituted.

She said that the use of the word *female* was unfortunate and was reasonably resented by women, and also that the use of the word had been discarded by the Universities of Oxford, Cambridge and London.

Mr. Ram Lal Sinha seconded the motion which was put to the vote and carried *nem con.*

21. Mr. S. Sen moved that the Senate recommend to Government that the following changes be made in the University Regulations:—

- (a) In regulation 1 of Chapter XXXIV the following words be added after "Cuttack":—"Bhagalpur and Muzaffarpur and at such other places as the Syndicate may appoint."



- (b) The proviso to paragraph 2 of regulation 1 of Chapter XXX be deleted.

He said that the object was to open additional centres for the Supplementary B.Sc. Examination. Bhagalpur and Muzaffarpur have been made centres for the Supplementary I.Sc. Examination and there was absolutely no reason why these places should not be made centres for the Supplementary B.Sc. Examination as well. It was hardly necessary to say anything to recommend this resolution for the acceptance of the Senate as the hardship suffered at present by Supplementary B.Sc. candidates was too well known.

Mr. B. K. Chatterji seconded the motion which was put to the vote and carried *nem con.*

22. Rai Sahab Raghubir Prasad moved "that the Senate recommend to Government that the following changes be made in the University Regulations:—

- (a) That Music be added as subject No. (viii) under para (6) of regulation 8 of Chapter XXVIII."

He pointed out that in mental development Music played a very important part. Music had been recognised as a subject of examination by a number of foreign and Indian Universities. He also referred to the fact that the question had been very carefully considered by the Faculty of Arts and adopted by a large majority. The apprehension entertained by some that the standard of the Matriculation Examination would be lowered was baseless. Nor would there be any lack of suitable teachers.

Miss S. B. Das seconded.

Mr. E. A. Horne opposed the motion. He suggested that Music should be made an optional subject, for that, he considered, would give a distinct encouragement and would also serve the purpose of those who were interested in Music.

A discussion followed in which Messrs. S. Dayal, N. K. Prasad, S. N. Sahay and Sir Jwala Prasad took part.

Rai Sahab Raghubir Prasad replied.

The motion was put to the vote and carried by 35 votes to 8.

- (b) That the last three words at the end of the last line of regulation 1, Chapter V of the Regula-



tions be deleted and the words "Faculties of Arts, Science and Education" be substituted.

Mr. N. K. Prasad seconded the motion which was put to the vote and carried *nem con.*

*Confirmed:*

S. SULTAN AHMED.

M. A. HOSAIN,

*Vice-Chancellor.*

*Offg. Registrar.*







---

---

# **Minutes of the Syndicate**

---

---







# Minutes of the Syndicate

FOR THE YEAR 1928-29.

No. 1.

*The 21st July, 1928.*

*(Ordinary Meeting.)*

**Present :**

SIR SYED SULTAN AHMED, Vice-Chancellor (*in the Chair*).

RAI BAHADUR DWARKA NATH.

MR. SHIVESHWAR DAYAL.

MR. H. R. BATHEJA.

DR. K. S. CALDWELL.

MR. J. H. THICKETT.

THE HON'BLE KHAN BAHADUR

KHWAJA MUHAMMAD NUR.

MISS S. B. DAS.

MR. S. K. P. SINHA.

MR. H. LAMBERT.

MR. E. A. HORNE.

MR. D. N. SEN.

MR. L. K. GHOSH.

1. The Registrar reported the action taken by the Vice-Chancellor. (*See APPENDIX I.*)

2. Read the Minutes of the meeting of the University Examination Delegacy held on April 13, 1928. (*See APPENDIX II.*)

3. Read the report of the meeting of the Finance Committee held on July 20, 1928. (*See APPENDIX III.*)

Resolved—With reference to Item 2 (ii), that the draft rule be circulated to members and placed before the next meeting for consideration.

Resolved further—That subject to the above the report be adopted.

4 (a) Read an office note regarding the election of Fellows.

Resolved—(a) That as the 30th of June, 1928, and the 1st of July, 1928, were holidays, payments made on the 2nd of July be considered to be in time.

(b) That Saturday, October 6, 1928, be recommended to His Excellency the Chancellor as the date for holding the



next annual election of Fellows by Registered Graduates, etc.

5. Fixed Thursday, September 6, 1928, as the date for closing the University Registers of Graduates, etc., for purposes of the annual election of Fellows to be held in 1928.

6. Read letter No. 1490, dated February 10, 1928, from the Director of Public Instruction, requesting the Syndicate to nominate a representative on the Bihar and Orissa Sanskrit Council and Convocation in place of Mr. S. N. Mazumdar Sastri who has now become an *ex-officio* member (Secretary) of the Sanskrit Council.

Resolved—That Mr. K. P. Jayaswal be nominated as a representative of the University on the Bihar and Orissa Sanskrit Council and Convocation.

7. Considered the question of fixing the time for holding the M.A. and M.Sc. Examinations in future.

Resolved—That in future the M.A. and the Theoretical portion of the M.Sc. Examination be held in the first week of July and the Practical portion of the M.Sc. Examination in the third week of the same month.

8. Read a letter dated June 15, 1928, from the Superintendent, Matriculation Examination, Patna Centre, reporting that Matric Roll Pat. No. 45 (Surendra Nath Sukla) was expelled from the examination hall for using unfair means.

Resolved—That the candidate in question be debarred from appearing at any University Examination until the Supplementary Examination of 1930.

9. Read letter dated June 19, 1928, from the Superintendent, Matriculation Examination, Patna Centre, reporting that Matric Roll Pat. No. 367 (Basudeo Narain) was expelled from the examination hall for using unfair means.

Resolved—That the candidate be allowed to go up at the next examination.

10. (a) Read a letter, dated June 16, 1928, from the Superintendent, Matriculation Examination, Bhagalpur Centre, reporting that Matric Roll Bhag. No. 162 (Dilip Kumar Banerji) was expelled from the examination hall for using unfair means.



(b) Read also a letter, dated Calcutta, the 17th June, 1928, from Mr. K. C. Banerji, father of the above candidate (Matric Roll Bhag. No. 162), praying that the case of his son may be considered leniently.

Resolved—That the candidate in question be debarred from appearing at any University Examination until the Supplementary Examination of 1930.

11. Read letters dated June 16 and 18, 1928, from the Superintendent, I.A., I.Sc., B.A. and B.Sc. Examinations, Bhagalpur Centre, reporting that I.A. Roll Bhag. No. 56 (Sachindra Nath Banerji) and I.A. Roll Bhag. No. 65 (Saroj Bhushan Ghosh) were expelled from the examination hall for using unfair means.

Resolved—That I.A. Roll Bhag. No. 56 (Sachindra Nath Banerji) be debarred from appearing at any University Examination until the Supplementary Examination of 1930, and that a further enquiry be made as regards I.A. Roll Bhag. No. 65 (Saroj Bhushan Ghosh).

12. Read a letter dated June 21, 1928, from the Superintendent, I.A., I.Sc., B.A. and B.Sc. Examinations, Patna Centre, reporting that I.A. Roll Pat. No. 124 (Jagdishwar Prasad Sinha) was expelled from the examination hall for using unfair means.

Resolved—That the candidate in question be debarred from appearing at any University Examination until the Supplementary Examination of 1930.

13. Read a letter dated June 13, 1928, from the Superintendent, I.A., I.Sc., B.A. and B.Sc. Examinations, Hazaribagh Centre, reporting that B.A. Roll Haz. No. 16 (Ramsewak Verma) was expelled from the examination hall for using unfair means.

Resolved—That the candidate in question be debarred from appearing at any University Examination until the Supplementary Examination of 1930.

14. Read the proceedings of the meeting of the Board of Secondary Education held on March 26, 1928.

15. Read letter No. 2699—2715, dated March 17, 1928, from the Secretary, Inter-University Board, forwarding a copy of the resolution passed at the annual meeting of the



Board to reduce the total number of hours under instruction per week.

Read also the opinions of Principals thereon.

Resolved—That the matter be referred to the Committee of University Inspectors for opinion and suggestions.

16. Read letter No. 2559, dated March 12, 1928, from the Secretary, Inter-University Board, drawing the special attention of the Universities in India to the paragraph in the report of the Indian Sandhurst Committee dealing with the reformation of the system of education in India with a view to developing in the pupils of the ordinary schools and colleges those characteristics so essential in an Army Officer.

Resolved—That the letter be recorded.

Resolved also—That a copy of the letter be sent to the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education.

17. Read letter No. 58—74, dated April 7, 1928, from the Secretary, Inter-University Board, on the subject of the payment of T.A. to the representatives of the Universities for attending the second conference of the Indian Universities (which the Board will not be able to pay as hitherto-fare).

Resolved—That T.A. be paid out of the University Funds.

18. Read letter No. 126—142, dated April 9, 1928, from the Secretary, Inter-University Board, on the subject of the visit of Professor Schaub, Head of the Department of Philosophy of North-Western University, Illinois, U. S. A.

Resolved—That the letter be recorded.

19. Read letter No. 237—253, dated April 11, 1928, from the Secretary, Inter-University Board, on the subject of dropping the use of L. T. as a degree in Teaching in favour of B. T.

Resolved—That the letter be recorded.

20. Read letter No. 543—559, dated April 28, 1928, from the Secretary, Inter-University Board, suggesting that students rusticated at one University may not be admitted in another University during the period of rustication.

Resolved—That the reply already sent is approved.

21. Read letter No. 896—911, dated May 17, 1928, from the Secretary, Inter-University Board, on the subject



of the visit of Professor Arnold Sommerfeld of the University of Munich, Germany, to India.

Resolved—That the consideration of the matter be postponed to the next meeting of the Syndicate.

22. Read letter No. 683—699, dated May 7, 1928, and No. 1003, dated May 23, 1928, from the Secretary, Inter-University Board, on the subject of the entry of the actual date of birth of candidates in their Matriculation Certificates.

Resolved—That the Secretary be informed that the University is prepared to enter the date of birth as recorded in the school register in the Matriculation Certificate and that an enquiry be made if this will meet the requirements of the Public Services Commission.

23. Read letter No. 1249—1265, dated July 7, 1928, from the Secretary, Inter-University Board, on the subject of holding sectional conferences of the representatives of the provinces to consider the question of co-ordination and other matters of interest common to them.

Resolved—That the Secretary be informed that there would be no objection to having a sectional conference provided that the Universities were represented by their executive heads, that is, by a man in authority who could speak on behalf of the University.

24. Read letter, dated March 28, 1928, from the Secretary, Fifth All-India Oriental Conference, on the subject of making a grant to the Conference.

Resolved—That the University is unable to make any contribution.

25. Read an office note reporting that no reply is forthcoming from Mr. C. K. Webster, Professor of International Politics, University of Wales, to the enquiries made in connection with his visit to India. (*See Item 322, Syndicate Minutes, February 26, 1927.*)

26. Read Memo. No. 95—107-E.R., dated May 10, 1928, from Government, intimating the names of the gentlemen appointed to be members of the Governing Body of the Patna Law College for the academic year 1928-29. (*See APPENDIX IV.*)

Resolved—That the letter be recorded.



27. Read letter No. 4190-E., dated June 26, 1928, from Government, sanctioning the admission of the Science College at Patna in Mathematics up to the M.A. standard and the cancellation of admission in the same subject of Patna College. (*See Item 10, Senate Minutes, March 31, 1928.*) (*See APPENDIX V.*)

Resolved—That the letter be recorded.

28. Read letter No. 1886-P., dated June 30, 1928, from the Private Secretary to His Excellency the Chancellor, communicating His Excellency's sanction to the appointment of the following Readers in the subjects noted against their names for the session 1928-29 (*See Items 4, 5, 6 and 7, Senate Minutes, March 31, 1928*) (*See APPENDIX VI*):—

Name.	Subject.
1. Dr. M. P. West, M.A., D.Ph. (Oxon.), University Reader in Education ...	Language in Education.
2. Mr. K. T. Shah, B.A. (Bomb.), B.Sc. Econ. (Lond.), Bar.-at-Law, Banaili Reader in Indian Economics ...	Federal Finance in India.
3. Mr. W. W. T. Moore, M.A. (T. C. D.), Sukhraj Ray Reader in Natural Science	Vectorial Geometry of three dimensions.
4. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Gan- ganatha Jha, M.A., D.Litt., Ramdin Reader in Hindi	Hindu Law in its sour- ces.

Resolved—That the letter be recorded.

29. Considered an application from Bertram S. Chandra for permission to offer additional English in lieu of Vernacular at the I.A. Examination and for exemption from attendance at lectures as there is no arrangement for teaching the subject at the B. N. College.



Resolved—That the Principal\* be requested to make arrangements for the delivery of lectures in the subject. It is understood that such lectures are limited to one per week.

30. Considered an application from Nand Kishore Singh, Teacher, H. E. School, Goreakothi, for permission to appear at the M.A. Examination in History as a private candidate.

Resolved—That permission be granted.

31. Considered the question of holding the M.A. Examination in the Vernaculars.

Considered also the applications of Bishwanath Sahai Mathur and Mahadeva Prasad for permission to sit at the M.A. Examination in Urdu and Hindi respectively.

Resolved—That the M.A. Examination in a Vernacular be held if at least 3 candidates offer themselves for examination in that subject.

Resolved also—That at least one of the examiners appointed be an external examiner.

32. Considered an application from Shobhana Narayan who passed the I.A. Examination as a non-collegiate candidate in 1928 for permission to appear at the B.A. Examination as a non-collegiate candidate.

Resolved—That permission be granted.

33. Read a letter, dated June 30, 1928, from the Principal, Ravenshaw College, Cuttack, enquiring whether a student who had passed the I.Sc. without Botany may proceed to the B.A. degree with Botany and Economics as his optional subjects.

Resolved—That as the regulations stand at present the concession cannot be granted.

34. Read a letter dated April 21, 1928, from Mr. P. K. Parija, proposing to make some changes in the University Regulations.

35. Read a letter, dated April 10, 1928, from Dr. R. W. P. Jackson (the late Mr. V. H. Jackson's nephew), conveying thanks to the Vice-Chancellor and Syndicate on behalf of the relatives of the late Mr. V. H. Jackson for the resolution passed by the Syndicate at their meeting held on February 1, 1928.



36. Read a Memo., dated April 30, 1928, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting Indra Narayan Memorial Institution at Maheshpur to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1929.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

37. Read a Memo., dated May 3, 1928, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting Bansidhari High School at Bharatpura to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1929.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

38. Read a Memo., dated May 4, 1928, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting Kalanand Vidyalaya at Garh Banaili to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1929.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

39. Read a Memo. dated May 19, 1928, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting Pataliputra High School to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1929.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

40. Read a Memo., dated May 19, 1928, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting James Walker High School at Mokamah Ghat to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination until further orders.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

41. Read a Memo., dated May 25, 1928, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting Araria High School to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1929.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

42. Read a Memo., dated May 28, 1928, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting Haran Ch. H. E. School, Gaya, to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1929.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

43. Considered an application from Mr. M. A. Hosain, Assistant Registrar, for privilege leave for 40 days with effect from the 3rd of September, 1928.

Resolved—That privilege leave from the 20th of August to the 30th of September, 1928, be granted.



44. Read a letter, dated July '2, 1928, from M. Moinuddin Ahmad, guardian of the late Md. Muslim (one of the University prize-winners), stating that he had received the prize books worth Rs. 102-7-6 and requesting that the balance of Rs. 97-14-6 might be given to the widow of the late Md. Muslim.

Resolved—That payment in cash be made to the widow of the late Md. Muslim.

45. Considered an application from Babu Ram Newaz Sinha, Court Inspector, Darbhanga, for permission to sit at the Law Examinations without attending Law lectures.

Resolved—That permission to sit for the Law Examinations in July, 1929, and July, 1930, without attending lectures be granted, the special reason being that permission to sit for the I.A. and the B.A. Examinations without attending lectures had been granted to this particular candidate.

46. Considered an application from Nripendra Mohan Sarkar, who had passed the Senior Cambridge Examination after passing his I.Sc. from the Calcutta University, for permission to join the Patna Law College as a special case.

Resolved—That the request be not granted as being contrary to the Regulations.

47. Considered an application from Subas Ch. Bhattacharya, who completed his Law lectures and failed at the Preliminary Examination of Calcutta University, for permission to appear at the Law Examinations of this University without attending a fresh course of lectures.

Resolved—That the Registrar be requested to make further enquiry and place the matter at the next meeting.

48. Read letter No. 353-E.R., dated July 11, 1928, from Government, sanctioning the admission of the T. N. J. College up to the B.A. Honours standard in History. (*See Item 9, Senate Minutes, March 31, 1928.*)

Resolved—That the letter be recorded.

49. Read letter No. 2030, dated July, 12, 1928, from the Private Secretary to His Excellency the Chancellor communicating His Excellency's sanction to the appointment of Mr. V. G. Kale as Banaili Reader in Indian Economics



for the session 1927-28. (See Item 3, Senate Minutes, March 31, 1928) (See APPENDIX VII).

Resolved—That the letter be recorded.

50. Read Memo. No. 4543-E., dated July 17, 1928, from Government, sanctioning certain changes in Chapters III and IV of the Patna University Regulations. (See Item 17, Senate Minutes, March 31, 1928.)

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

51. Read Memo. No. 4541-E., dated July 17, 1928, from Government, sanctioning certain changes in regulation 1 of Chapter XIX of the Patna University Regulations. (See Item 16, Senate Minutes, March 31, 1928.)

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

52. Read Memo. No. 407-E., dated July 17, 1928, from Government, sanctioning the substitution of the word "Nepali" for the word "Parbatia" wherever it occurs in the University Regulations. (See Item 13, Senate Minutes, March 31, 1928.)

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

53. Read Memo. No. 4537-E., dated July 17, 1928, from Government, sanctioning certain changes in regulation 8, Chapter V, of the Patna University Regulations. (See Item 23, Senate Minutes, March 31, 1928.)

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

54. Read Memo. No. 4539-E., dated July 17, 1928, from Government, sanctioning certain changes in regulation 6, Chapter XXXVIII, of the Patna University Regulations. (See Item 19, Senate Minutes, March 31, 1928.)

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

55. Read a Memo. dated July 14, 1928, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting Rajeshwari High School at Surajpura to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1930.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

56. Read a Memo. dated July 14, 1928, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting Coronation High School at Madhepur to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1929.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.



57. Read a Memo. dated July 16, 1928, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting Saran Academy at Chapra to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1930.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

58. Fixed Monday, August 6, 1928, at 4-30 p.m. for the next meeting of the Syndicate.

Confirmed:

H. LAMBERT,  
Senior Fellow.

M. PRASAD,  
Registrar.

## APPENDIX I

(See Item 1.)

Statement showing the action taken by the Vice-Chancellor in the following cases:—

1. Permitted the following to appear as non-collegiate students at the examinations noted against their names:—

Name and qualifications.	Designation.	Where employed.	Length of service.	Examination.	Year.
Kunj Behari Sharma, I.A. (Pat.), 1921.	Teacher.	Palamau Zila School.	Since September 11, 1923.	B.A.	1929.
Syed Mozaffar-uddin, S.L.C. (Pat.), 1921.	do.	Elementary Training School, Rajahmundry, Purnea.	Since July 3, 1926. (Two years' Training period, 1925.)	I.A.	1928 (Supply.)
Ram Charitra Ram, I.A. (Cal.), 1913.	do.	Gait H. E. School, Aungmyetharaya (Gaya).	Since January 11, 1905.	B.A.	1929.
Bisheshwar Prasad, Matric (Pat.), 1922.	do.	Juvenile Jail School, Monghyr.	Since August 2, 1926. (Two years' training period, 1927-28.)	I.A.	1928 (Supply.)



Name and qualifications.	Designation.	Where employed.	Length of service.	Examination	Year.
Damodar Hota, Matric (Cal.), 1915.	Teacher.	B. E. School, Sundergarh, (S.P.).	Since April 8, 1925.	I.A.	1928 (Supply.)
Rupnarain Prasad, Matric (Pat.), 1924.	do.	G. W. H. E. School, Khagaria.	Since January 28, 1926.	do.	1929
Dipnarayan Prasad Gupta, Matric (Pat.), 1924.	do.	do.	do.	do.	1929
Sheophal Lall, Matric (Pat.), 1921.	do.	M. E. School, Makhdumpur.	Since March 1, 1926.	do.	1929
Ramjee Prasad, I.A. (Pat.), 1922.	do.	Gait H. E. School, Aurangabad.	Since October 9, 1922.	B.A.	1929

2. Granted privilege and other leave to the following:—

- (a) Babu Rajkeshwar Sahay, an Assistant, for 27 days with effect from April 30, 1928.
- (b) M. Syed Walayet Ali, an Assistant, for 24 days with effect from April 12, 1928.
- (c) A. Hamid, orderly peon, for one month with effect from June 11, 1928.
- (d) Babu Devakinandan Prasad, an Assistant, for 6 days with effect from April 30, 1928.
- (e) Jagannath Sukul, a peon, for 17 days with effect from April 10, 1928, and leave without pay for 10 days with effect from April 27. Again leave without pay for 12 days with effect from May 17, 1928.
- (f) Sitab Narain Lal, a peon, leave without pay, for 8 days with effect from May 9, 1928.
- (g) Abdul Ghani, Daftari, for 16 days with effect from April 20, 1928.
- (h) Babu Harsheo Dayal Verma, an Assistant, for 4 days with effect from May 22, 1928.



- (i) Enayet Khan, Jamadar, for one month and twenty days with effect from May 21, 1928, and sick leave for one month and ten days after the expiry of the privilege leave.

3. Granted loans from their Provident Fund Deposits to the following:—

- (a) Rs. 24 to Ali Haider, Daftari.  
 (b) Rs. 40 to Babu Harsheo Dayal Verma.  
 (c) Rs. 100 to Pandit Shiva Charan Choubé.

4. Permitted M. Syed Md. Ibrahim Najm Nadvi to appear at the Supplementary I.A. Examination of 1928 in English only.

5. Granted duplicate Matric certificates to the following:—

Name.	School from which passed.	Year.
Haroon Rasheed ...	Purnea Zila School	... 1925.
Rameshwar Lall ...	G. C. H. E. School, Nawadah	... 1926.

6. Granted duplicate I.A. certificate to Tarni Prashad Dash who passed the examination in 1923 from Ravenshaw College, Cuttack.

7. Granted duplicate Matric and I.Sc. certificates to Sailendra Madhab Roy who passed the examinations in 1921 and 1923 from Hazaribagh Zila School and St. Columba's College respectively.

8. Condoned the shortage of percentage of attendance at lectures of certain students.

9. Granted duplicate B.A. diploma to Jagdish Prasad who passed the examination from B. N. College in the year 1927.

10. Appointed Dr. K. S. Caldwell to represent the University on the Governing Body of the School of Mines, Dhanbad, for 3 years from July 1, 1928.



## APPENDIX II

(See Item 2.)

*Proceedings of a Meeting of the Examination Delegacy for Secondary Education held on Friday, April 13, 1928, in the University Office.*

**Present :**

SIR SYED SULTAN AHMED, Vice-Chancellor (*in the Chair*).

MR. H. LAMBERT.

MR. P. O. WHITLOCK.

MISS E. DAWSON.

THE REV. P. L. SINGH.

MR. D. N. SEN.

MR. RAMRUP PRASAD.

THE HON'BLE KHAN BAHADUR KHAN BAHADUR SHAIKH ABUL  
KHWAJA MUHAMMAD NUR. MAJID.

MR. S. M. HAFEEZ.

1. Confirmed the Minutes of the meeting held on November 29, 1927.

2. The Secretary reported the action taken by the President. (*See ANNEXURE I.*)

3. Appointed paper-setters for the Annual and the Supplementary Matriculation Examination of 1929, after considering the recommendations of the Boards of Examiners. Also for the Annual S.L.C. Examination of 1929.

4. Considered the question of prescribing Courses of Study for the Matriculation Examination of 1931, after considering the recommendations of the Faculties of Arts and Science.

Resolved—That the Courses as recommended be prescribed.

5. (a) Considered the question of prescribing Courses of Study for the S.L.C. Examination of 1930.

(b) Read the report of the Board of Studies in Domestic Science on the subject of prescribing English text-books on Physiology and Hygiene for the High School classes so far as the S.L.C. Examination is concerned. (*See Item 9, Minutes of the Delegacy, November 29, 1927.*)

(c) Read the report of the Board of Studies in Manual Training on the subject of introducing an examination in Metal work for the S.L.C. Manual Training Examination. (*See Item 10 (b), Minutes of the Delegacy, November 29, 1927*) (ANNEXURE II).



(d) Read the recommendations of the Board of Studies in Drawing, dated November 22, 1927, regarding Course of Study for the Matriculation and S.L.C. Examinations.

Read also the opinion of the Headmasters of High Schools concerned on the above subject. (*See Item 11, Minutes of the Delegacy, November 29, 1927.*)

Resolved—That the recommendations of the Boards of Studies, as contained in paragraphs (b), (c) and (d) above be accepted.

Resolved also—That the course in Botany be the same as that prescribed for the Matriculation Examination.

Resolved further—That the present courses, with the above modifications, be prescribed.

6. Read the report of the Board of Studies in Mathematics on the subject of including Elementary Astronomy as one of the additional subjects in the syllabus of either the Matriculation or the S.L.C. Examination. (*See Item 8, Minutes of the Delegacy, November 29, 1927*) (ANNEXURE III).

Resolved—That the report be adopted.

7. Read letter dated January 26, 1928, from the Headmaster, Ravenshaw Collegiate School, on the subject of allowing S.L.C. candidates to answer questions in History and Geography in the Vernacular.

Resolved—That the concession granted to candidates appearing at the Matriculation Examination be allowed also to the candidates appearing at the S.L.C. Examination.

8. Considered the recommendations of the Boards of Examiners on the results of the Annual Matriculation Examination of 1928.

Considered also the complaints regarding the question papers set in Sanskrit Compulsory and in Geography at the last Matriculation Examination.

Considered further cases of High Proficiency in individual subjects.

Resolved—(a) That the recommendations of the Board of Examiners in English, History and Geography, Mathematics, Hindi, Bengali, Persian and Urdu, and French, so far as they relate to individual cases, be accepted.



(b) That as the Delegacy agrees with the Board of Examiners in English and is satisfied that some injustice may possibly have been done to the candidates in the examination in English, ten marks be added to the marks obtained by each candidate in that subject, and that for the purposes of regulation 8, Chapter XXVII, of the Regulations, the final marks so obtained be treated as the original marks secured by the candidates.

(c) That as the Delegacy is satisfied that on account of misprints in the question paper in Compulsory Sanskrit injustice was done to the candidates offering that subject, an addition of 7 per cent of the marks obtained in that subject be made in the case of candidates who did not attempt the questions wrongly printed.

(d) That two candidates who had failed in a single subject be declared to have passed the examination in consideration of high proficiency secured in another subject.

(e) That, subject to the recommendations made in paragraphs (b), (c), and (d) above, the results be published.

8. Considered the results of the S.L.C. Examination of 1928.

Resolved—(a) That the concessions granted to the candidates at the Matriculation Examination be also granted to the candidates at the S.L.C. Examination.

(b) That the results, with such modifications as may become necessary under paragraph (a), be published.

M. PRASAD,  
Secretary.

---

## ANNEXURE I

*Action taken by the President, Examination Delegacy.*

1. Appointed examiner in Additional English in lieu of classics for the Matric. examination of 1928 in place of one whose services are not available.

2. Appointed a member of the Board of Examiners for office work for the year 1928 in place of one who has refused to act on the Board.



## ANNEXURE II

*Extract from the proceedings of a Meeting of the Board of Studies in Manual Training held on 27th March, 1928.*

\* \* \* \*

2. Considered item 10 (b) of the Minutes of the Examination Delegacy, dated November 29, 1927, and resolved—

(a) That Metal Work be recommended to form a second subject for the S. L. C. Examination.

(b) A detailed List of Tools for a class of 20 students, and a syllabus of instruction is submitted for the approval of the Delegacy.

(c) An estimate of the cost of starting and running a class, even to be very approximate, necessitates a good deal of preparation. The Board are preparing this and request that the Delegacy will permit this matter to stand over until a future meeting.

---

ANNEXURE III

*Extract from the Report of the Board of Studies in Mathematics, dated 26th March, 1928.*

Read item 8 of the Minutes of the Examination Delegacy and the letter of the Headmaster, R. Mitra, H. E. School, Deoghar, on the subject of including Elementary Astronomy in the Matriculation Course.

The Board of Studies is of opinion that it will not be advantageous to include Elementary Astronomy at the Matriculation stage.

---



## APPENDIX III

(See Item 3.)

*Minutes of a Meeting of the Finance Committee held on Friday, July 20, 1928, at 4-30 p.m., in the University Office.*

### Present :

MR. H. LAMBERT (*in the Chair*).

MR. E. A. HORNE.

MR. J. H. THICKETT.

MR. L. K. GHOSH.

DR. K. S. CALDWELL.

MR. MAHESHWAR PRASAD.

1. Read the Statements of Accounts for the months of April, May and June, 1928.

(a) Resolved—(i) That the Committee recommend to the Syndicate that the excess expenditure under the following heads be sanctioned:—

4 (ii) (a) Remuneration to Examiners for  
B.A. and B.Sc. (Annual) Examination.

4 (vi) (a) Remuneration to Examiners for  
Diploma in Education Examination.

4 (xi) (a) Remuneration to Examiners for  
1st M.B.B.S. (Supply.) Examination.

5 (ii) (a) Centre expenses (Annual).

(b) That the Committee recommend to the Syndicate that the accounts be passed.

2. Considered the question of payment of Rs. 281-4-0 on account of T.A. to Kumar Shanti Shekhareshwar Ray for attending the meetings of the Senate held in March and November, 1926.

Resolved—(i) That the Committee recommend to the Syndicate that the sum of Rs. 281-4-0 be paid to Kumar Shanti Shekhareshwar Ray.

(ii) That the Committee recommend to the Syndicate that the following rule be added to the Syndicate Rules:—

“ T. A. will ordinarily be payable only when bills are presented within six months of the date of the journey.”



3. Considered an office note on the subject of fixing the maximum remuneration to the Practical Examiners at the I.A. and I.Sc. Examinations.

Resolved—(i) That the Committee recommend to the Syndicate that the matter be referred to the Board of Examiners in Physics and Chemistry for advice on the following points:—

- (1) Number of students which two practical examiners can reasonably be expected to examine, each examining all candidates.
- (2) For how many additional candidates an additional examiner would be required?
- (3) What work will each examiner do when more than two examiners are conducting the examination?
- (4) How much should each examiner receive per candidate when there are more than two examiners?

4. Read letter No. 3480, dated March 14, 1928, from the Principal, Prince of Wales Medical College, suggesting that Clinical Medicine be treated as a different subject from oral and practical medicine as there are two theoretical papers in the subject for the purpose of giving allowances to assistants.

Resolved—That the Committee recommend to the Syndicate that the Principal be requested to state the duties of the assistants to the clinical and the oral and practical examiners separately.

5. Read letter No. 1647, dated April 28, 1928, from the Principal, T. N. J. College, on the subject of payment of remuneration to guards for the last annual I.A., I.Sc., B.A. and B.Sc. Examinations.

Resolved—That the Committee recommend to the Syndicate that payment be made to the outsider, but no remuneration be paid to the members of the staff.

M. PRASAD,  
*Registrar.*

---



## APPENDIX IV

(See Item 26.)

*No. 94-E.R.*—The Government of Bihar and Orissa in the Ministry of Education are pleased to appoint the gentlemen named below to be members of the Governing Body of the Patna Law College for the academic year 1928-29:—

1. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice L. C. Adami (nominated by the Hon'ble the Chief Justice of the High Court of Judicature at Patna) ... President.
2. The Vice-Chancellor of the Patna University ... *Ex-officio*, Vice-President.
3. The Principal of the Patna Law College ... *Ex-officio*.
4. The Hon'ble Khan Bahadur Khwaja Muhammad Nur, and
5. Mr. J. H. Thickett ...
6. Mr. Sachchidananda Sinha, Bar-at-Law, and
7. Mr. Baldeva Sahay, Vakil ...
8. Mr. Saiyed Hassan ...
9. Pandit Sheonandan Ray, and
10. Mr. K.B. Datta ...

Nominated by the Syndicate of Patna University.

Nominated by the Faculty of Law of the Patna University.

Elected by the teaching staff of the Patna Law College.

Nominated by the Local Government.

10-5-1928.

(Sd.) E. C. ANSORGE,  
Secretary to Government.



## APPENDIX V

(See Item 27.)

*Letter No. 4190-E, from Government to the Vice-Chancellor, dated Patna, the 26th June, 1928.*

*Subject:—*Admission of the Science College at Patna in Mathematics to the M.A. standard and the cancellation of admission in the subject to the same standard of Patna College.

With reference to your letter No. 5197, dated the 15th June, 1928, I am directed to say that Government in the Ministry of Education are pleased, under section 9 (1) (a) of the Patna University Act, read with regulation 7, Chapter XIV, of the Patna University Regulations, to approve the recommendations of the Senate that the Science College at Patna should be admitted to the M.A. standard in Mathematics with effect from the session 1928-29 and that the admission at present granted to the Patna College in Mathematics to the M.A. standard should be cancelled with effect from the same session.

The sanction conveyed in para 1 above is subject to the condition that no protest is received from any member of the Senate under regulation 67, Chapter I, of the Patna University Regulations.

## APPENDIX VI

(See Item 28.)

*Letter No. 1886-P from the Private Secretary to H. E. the Governor of Bihar and Orissa, to the Vice-Chancellor, dated the 30th June, 1928.*

*Subject:—*Appointment of Readers for the session 1928-29.

In reply to your letters noted on the margin, I am directed to say that, in accordance with section 12 of the Patna University Act (XVI of 1917), His Excellency the Chancellor is pleased to appoint the gentlemen named below to be Readers in the subjects noted against their names for the session 1928-29:

1. 5089, dated 13-6-'28
2. 5087, dated 13-6-'28.
3. 5090, dated 13-6-'28.
4. 5194, dated 15-6-'28



Names.	Subject.
1. Dr. M. P. West, M.A., D.Ph. (Oxon.), University Reader in Education ...	... Language in Education.
2. Mr. K. T. Shah, B.A. (Bomb.), B.Sc. Econ. (Lond.), Bar.-at-Law, Banaili Reader in Indian Economics ...	... Federal Finance in India.
3. Mr. W. W. T. Moore, M.A., (T.C.D.), Sukhraj Ray Reader in Natural Science	Vectorial Geometry of three dimensions.
4. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Gan- ganatha Jha, M.A., D.Litt., Ramdin Reader in Hindi	Hindu Law in its sour- ces.

2. The charge on account of the first Reader will be met from the funds of the University, and those on account of the second, third and fourth from the Banaili Readership Fund in Indian Economics, Sukhraj Ray Readership Fund in Natural Science, and the Ramdin Readership Fund in Hindi, respectively.

3. The sanction conveyed in paragraph 1 above is subject to the condition that no protest is received from any member of the Senate under regulation 67, Chapter I, of the Patna University Regulations.

## APPENDIX VII

(See Item 49.)

*Letter No. 2030-P from the Private Secretary to H. E. the Governor of Bihar and Orissa, to the Vice-Chancellor, dated Ranchi, the 12th July, 1928.*

*Subject:—Appointment of University Readers for the session 1927-28.*



In reply to your letter No. 5088, dated the 13th June, 1928, I am directed to say that, in accordance with section 12 of the Patna University Act (XVI of 1917), His Excellency the Chancellor is pleased to appoint Mr. V. G. Kale, M.A., to be Banaili Reader in Indian Economics for the session 1927-28. The subject of the lectures will be "The Economics of Protection in India."

2. The charge will be met from the Banaili Readership Fund in Indian Economics.

3. The sanction conveyed in paragraph 1 above is subject to the condition that no protest is received from any member of the Senate under regulation 67, Chapter I, of the Patna University Regulations.

---







# Minutes of the Syndicate

FOR THE YEAR 1928-29.

No. 2.

*The 6th August, 1928.*

*(Ordinary Meeting.)*

**Present :**

SIR SYED SULTAN AHMED, Vice-Chancellor (*in the Chair*).

MR. S. M. HAFEEZ.

MR. L. K. GHOSH.

MR. H. R. BATHEJA.

MR. J. TULLIS.

MR. P. O. WHITLOCK.

MR. SHIVESHWAR DAYAL.

MISS S. B. DAS.

MR. D. N. SEN.

DR. K. S. CALDWELL.

MR. E. A. HORNE.

MR. J. H. THICKETT.

59. The Registrar reported the action taken by the Vice-Chancellor. (*See APPENDIX I.*)

60. Fixed Monday, December 17, 1928, as the date for the commencement of the 1st M.B.B.S. Examination.

61. Appointed Messrs. D. N. Sen, L. K. Ghosh, A. S. Khan and H. R. Batheja members of the Committee to scrutinize and count votes in connection with the election of Fellows to be held on October 6, 1928.

62. Fixed dates for the annual meetings of the University Bodies to be held in November, 1928. (*See APPENDIX II.*)

63. Read the report on the I.A. classes of the Ranchi Zila School by Mr. D. N. Sen (University Inspector) and the Rev. P. L. Singh (Representative of the Board of Secondary Education) for the year 1927-28.

Resolved—That a copy of the report be sent to the Governing Body of the School through the Director of Public Instruction and their attention be drawn to the recommendations of the Inspectors.

Resolved further—That the Registrar be instructed to draw the particular attention of the Director of Public Instruction to the first alternative in the concluding remarks



of the Inspectors which has the full approval and support of the Syndicate.

64. Read the report on the Cuttack Training College by Dr. M. West for the year 1927-28.

Resolved—That a copy of the report be sent to the Governing Body of the College through the Director of Public Instruction and their attention be drawn to the recommendations of the Inspector.

65. Read the report of the meeting of the Committee of University Inspectors (Arts and Science Section) held on August 3, 1928. (*See APPENDIX III.*)

Resolved—That the programme of inspection suggested by the Committee be approved.

Resolved further—That the report be recorded.

66. Read the report of the meeting of the Committee of University Inspectors (Law Section) held on August 3, 1928. (*See APPENDIX IV.*)

Resolved—That the report be recorded.

67. Read the report of the meeting of the Committee of University Inspectors (Training College Section) held on August 3, 1928. (*See APPENDIX V.*)

Resolved—That the report be recorded.

68. Read the report of the meeting of the Committee of University Inspectors (Engineering Section) held on August 4, 1928. (*See APPENDIX VI.*)

Resolved—That the report be recorded.

69. Read the report of the meeting of the Committee of University Inspectors (Medical Section) held on August 4, 1928. (*See APPENDIX VII.*)

Resolved—That the programme of inspection suggested by the Committee be approved.

Resolved further—That the report be recorded.

70. Read letter No. 896—911, dated May 17, 1928, from the Secretary, Inter-University Board, on the subject of the visit of Prof. Arnold Sommerfeld of the University of Munich, Germany, to India.

Resolved—That the Registrar be instructed to communicate with Professor Sommerfeld and arrange for the delivery of two lectures at an honorarium of Rs. 100 per lecture.



71. Read letter No. 1409—1425, dated July 10, 1928, from the Secretary, Inter-University Board, on the subject of the further expansion of the University Training Corps and the establishment of new units at centres where they do not exist.

Resolved—That the scheme for the expansion of the University Training Corps drawn up by the Adjutant some time back at the request of the University be forwarded to the Secretary, Inter-University Board.

72. Read letter No. 1372—1388, dated July 4, 1928, from the Secretary, Inter-University Board, forwarding a copy of resolution No. 15(i) passed by the Indian Historical Records Commission at its 10th Session held in Rangoon regarding the practical utilization of historical records.

Resolved—That the letter be recorded.

73. Read letter No. 1523—1539, dated July 19, 1928, from the Secretary, Inter-University Board, forwarding extracts from the recent report of the Royal Commission on Agriculture in India and requesting that any action which this University wishes to take in this matter may be communicated to him.

Resolved—That the letter be recorded.

74. Read letter No. 439-E.R., dated July 19, 1928, from Government on the subject of the publicity arrangement in connection with the admission of students to the Army.

Resolved—That a University Bureau be organized for giving the necessary publicity and that the Registrar act as Secretary to the Bureau.

Resolved further—That copy of the letter be sent to the Principals of Colleges who be asked to state what literature will be particularly wanted by them for the use of their students.

75. Read extract [Item 2(ii)] of the report of the meeting of the Finance Committee held on July 20, 1928, recommending the addition of a rule to the Rules of the Syndicate. (*See Item 3, Syndicate Minutes, July 21, 1928.*)

Resolved—That the recommendation of the Finance Committee be accepted.



76. Read letters dated May 17 and July 11, 1928, from the Headmaster, Whitty H. E. School, Jehanabad, on the subject of permanently changing the examination centre for his school from Gaya to Patna.

Resolved—That the request of the Headmaster be granted.

77. Read letter No. 1233, dated July 21, 1928, from the Principal, Ravenshaw College, asking for a definite ruling of the Syndicate on the exact meaning of words “sent up” in regulation 11 of Chapter XXIV of the University Regulations.

Resolved—That the words “sent up” in regulation 11 of Chapter XXIV of the University Regulations mean registration of the candidate's name in the University Office on payment of the requisite fee for the forthcoming examination.

78. Considered an application from Subas Ch. Bhattacharya who completed his Law lectures and failed at the Preliminary Law Examination of Calcutta University for permission to appear at the Law Examinations of this University without attending a fresh course of lectures.

Resolved—That the request be not granted.

79. Considered an application from Awadheshwar Prasad Sinha who passed his I.A. Examination with Hindi as a principal subject for permission to take principal Hindi with Honours at the B.A. Examination.

Resolved—That permission be not granted for offering Honours in Hindi as a principal subject but that the student may offer Hindi as a Pass subject.

80. Read a Memo. dated July 13, 1928, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting Biseswar Seminary at Chapra to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1930.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

81. Read a Memo. dated July 13, 1928, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting Goreakothi High School to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1930.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.



82. Considered an application from Babu Ram Prasad Choudhury for permission for his son Ram Nandan Prasad Choudhury to take Hindi as a principal subject at the I.A. and also for exempting him from passing the Matriculation Examination in Hindi as a principal subject on the ground that the boy had already passed in Hindi as a principal subject from the Benares Hindu University.

Resolved—That permission be granted.

83. Considered an application from Md. Munir Ahmad who was a student of the 4th year Arts class in a Calcutta College for permission to join the 4th year Arts class of T. N. J. College.

Resolved—That if Md. Munir Ahmad is not offering Mathematics and Economics for his B.A. Examination he must pass in one of the subjects other than Mathematics included in Group A in regulation 7 of the Regulations for the Intermediate Examination in Arts as required by the second paragraph of regulation 2 of Chapter XXX of the Regulations.

84. Read letter No. 4762, dated July 20, 1928, from the Inspector of Schools, Tirhut Division, enquiring whether a student who has received instruction through English will be allowed to answer papers in Urdu.

Resolved—That if a candidate elects to exercise the option granted to him by the University he may do so.

85. Read the opinion of the Committee of University Inspectors (Arts and Science Section) on letter No. 2699—2715, dated March 17, 1928, from the Secretary, Inter-University Board, on the subject of the reduction of the total number of hours under instruction per week. (*See Item 15, Syndicate Minutes, July 21, 1928.*) (*See also Item 7 of APPENDIX III.*)

Resolved—That the suggestions of the Committee of University Inspectors be accepted.

86. Considered the reports of the Boards of Examiners on the results of the Supplementary I.A. and I.Sc. Examinations held in June, 1928.

Resolved—That the recommendations of the Boards of Examiners in English, Sanskrit, History, Logic, Mathe-



matics, Physics and Chemistry so far as they relate to individual cases, be accepted.

Resolved also—That the results of the Supplementary I.A. and I.Sc. Examinations be now published.

87. Considered the Reports of the Boards of Examiners on the results of the Supplementary B.A. and B.Sc. Examinations held in June, 1928.

Resolved—That the recommendations of the Boards of Examiners in English, History, Economics, Sanskrit, Philosophy and Mathematics so far as they relate to individual cases, be accepted.

Resolved further—That the results of the Supplementary B.A. and B.Sc. Examinations be now published.

*Confirmed:*

H. LAMBERT,  
*Senior Fellow.*

M. PRASAD,  
*Registrar.*

## APPENDIX I

*(See Item 59.)*

*Action taken by the Vice-Chancellor in the following cases:—*

I. Permitted the following students to join a college in this University:—

Name.	Class.	College.
Romesh Chandra Mishra	Preliminary Law.	Ravenshaw
Somayajula Chinna Subbo	do.	
Row.	and 5th year Arts.	do.
Suryyanarayan Pandhy ...	3rd year Arts	do.
Pandit Triloky Nath ...	do.	do.
Bhakti Bhusan Bhole ...	1st year Science	do.
Provash Chandra Das ...	do.	do.
Amaresh Ch. Sanyal ...	do.	B. N.
Bhagwat Prasad Sinha ...	do.	do.
Girish Chandra Bhattacharya	do.	do.
Dhanushadhari Choube ...	do.	do.
Haripada Choudhuri ...	do.	do.



Name.	Class.	College.
Sarat Chandra Mukherji ...	1st year Arts	B. N.
Saiyid Md. Nowman ...	do.	do.
Sailesh Chandra Bhaduri ...	do.	do.
Santosh Kumar Banerji ...	do.	do.
Veda Vrat Sharma ...	do.	do.
Kanan Behari Mazumdar ...	do.	do.
Saileshwari Prasad Sinha ...	do.	do.
Sadrul Hasan ...	do.	do.
Syed Mohamad Ali Kazmi	3rd year Arts	do.
Syed Abdus Salam ...	do.	do.
Mohammad Abdus Salam	do.	do.
Durgapada Tarafdar ...	do.	do.
S. A. Saghir ...	do.	do.
Karoo Singh ...	do.	do.
Sanker Sekhar Sinha ...	do.	do.
Pramathanath Mukherji ...	do.	do.
A. K. Md. Ismail ...	do.	do.
Syed Najmul Hoda ...	do.	do.
Tarapada Mukerji ...	3rd year Science	Science
Sachindranath Mitra ...	do.	do.
Charu Chandra Bhattacharya	do.	do.
Akin Pran Bandopadhyia ...	do.	do.
Chandra Shekhar Sinha ...	do.	do.
Sebananda Mukhopadhyia ...	do.	do.
Md. Rashidul Haq ...	do.	do.
Ambika Pd. Thakur ...	do.	do.
Budheswar Banerjee ...	4th year Science	do.
Nildhan Mazumdar ...	do.	do.
Waman Trimbak Korke ...	5th year Science	do.
Benoyendra Prasad Sen Gupta	do.	do.
Ram Nandan Pd. Chaudhury	1st year Arts	Patna
Pankaj Kumar Paul ...	do.	do.
Panchu Gopal Banerji ...	do.	do.
Ram Deo <i>alias</i> Ram Babu...	do.	do.
Dinesh Nandan Sahay ...	do.	do.



Name.	Class.	College.
Moghni Hyder	... 3rd year Arts	Patna
Ram Chandra Prasad Verma	do.	do.
Syed Musi Reza Kazmi	... do.	do.
Syed Wali Hassan	... do.	do.
Syed Nabi Hassan	... do.	do.
Gopi Krishna	... do.	do.
Kanhayaji	... do.	do.
Sidha Nath Sukul	... do.	do.
Gulab Pd. Singh	... do.	do.
Dina Bandhu Ganguli	... do.	do.
Lakshmidatta Mishra	... do.	do.
Benoy Ranjan Mojumdar	... do.	do.
Sahadeo Narayan Singh	... do.	do.
Bhagwan Das	... do.	do.
Syed Wahadat Husain	... do.	do.
Churamani Prasad	... 5th year Arts	do.
Mohd. Samiullah	... do.	do.
Mohan Lal Gupta	... 1st year Arts	G. B. B.
Kshitish Chandra Ghosh	... 3rd year Arts	do.
Amarendranath Roy Choudhury	do.	do.
Prabhas Chandra Bhadury	... 3rd year Science	do.
Rishi Lal Wadera	... do.	do.
Khelafat Hosain	... 1st year Arts	T. N. J.
Brijanandan Prasad	... do.	do.
Sadanand Sinha	... do.	do.
Kedar Nath Shrivastav	... 2nd year Science	do.
Shah Masihullah	... 3rd year Arts	do.
Hari Bansh Sahai	... do.	do.
Bidyat Bikash Rakshi	... 1st year Science	St. Columba's
Prabhat Kumar Ghosh	... do.	do.
Sailesh Chandra Barma	... do.	do.
Amiya Kumar Basu	... 3rd year Arts	do.
Rabindra Chandra Kar	... do.	do.
Nihar Ranjan Choudhury	... do.	do.
Birendranath Majumdar	... 1st year	Medical



Name.	Class.	College.
Nandan Pd. Gupta ...	1st year	Medical.
Syed Azizul Hasan Razvi ...	do.	do.
Saiyed Mohamad Zakerya ...	do.	do.
Nanda Lal Mukherji ...	do.	do.
Shailendra Kumar Singh ...	do.	do.
Laliteshwar Prasad Verma ...	do.	do.
Shiva Chandra Sarkhail ...	do.	do.
Sidheshwari Sahai Srivastav ...	do.	do.
Singheshwar Jha ...	do.	do.
Shiva Pati Rai ...	do.	do.
Achyuta Kumar Maitra ...	do.	do.
Manohar Lal Burman ...	do.	do.
Ali Razi ...	3rd year	do.
Tapeshwari Singh ...	Preliminary Law	Patna Law
Kiran Chandra Bakshi ...	do.	do.
Chaudhury Aminul Huque ...	do.	do.
Jatish Chandra Das Gupta ...	do.	do.
Ganesh Prasad Srivastava ...	do.	do.
Priyanath Bhattacharya ...	do.	do.
Manindra Nath Chakravarty ...	do.	do.
Santosh Kumar Basu ...	do.	do.
Baxi Jagar Nath Prasad Sinha ...	do.	do.
Gouri Shankar Prasad Sinha ...	do.	do.
Sailesh Nath Banerjee ...	do.	do.
Sachindranath De ...	do.	do.
Mahesh Prasad Sahi ...	do.	do.
Azizullah ...	do.	do.
Indu Bhusan Sural ...	do.	do.
Bata Krishna Banerji ...	do.	do.
Dunia Lal Banerji ...	do.	do.
Chandra Madho Singh ...	do.	do.
Ram Charitra Pd. Sharma ...	do.	do.
Md. Hassan Imam Siddique ...	do.	do.
Suraj Bans Prasad ...	do.	do.
Nirmal Kumar Banerji ...	do.	do.



Name.	Class.	College.
Sailesh Chandra Ganguli	...Preliminary Law.	Patna Law.
Prabhat Kumar Paul	... do.	do.
Jatindra Chandra De	... do.	do.
Subodhendu Das Gupta	... do.	do.
Prabhu Narayan Gour	... do.	do.
Pashupati Sen	... do.	do.
Binoy Krishna Ghosh	... do.	do.
Anand Kishore Shahi	... do.	do.
Shanti Chandra Ghose	... do.	do.
Ram Briksh Ram	... do.	do.
Bholanath Chatterji	... do.	do.

II. Permitted the following to appear as non-collegiate students at the examination to be held in the year noted against them :—

Name and Qualifications.	Designation.	Where employed.	Length of Service.	Examination.	Year
Banchanidhi Das, Matric. (Pat.), 1923.	Teacher.	Kalyanpur M.E. School, Cuttack.	Since August 9, 1926. 2 years' training, 1923—25.	I.A.	1929
Prayag Madhav Kundu, Entrance (Cal.), 1902.	Do.	Bundu M.E. School, Ranchi.	Since Jan. 8, 1926.	I.A.	1929
Pramatha Nath Chandra, B.A. (Pat.), 1918.	Do.	Bhagalpur Zila School.	Since July 4, 1914.	M.A. (English, Group A).	1928

III. Granted privilege leave to Ghanshyam, peon, for a week with effect from July 18, 1928.

IV. Granted privilege leave to Babu Harsheo Dayal Verma for the 19th and 20th July, 1928.



V. Granted duplicate Matric. certificates to the following:—

Name.	School.	Year.
Hasan Reza Kazmi ...	R. M. R. Seminary, Patna ...	1920
Sharif Ahmad ...	Town School, Arrah ...	1924
Jagdish Prasad ...	Patna City School ...	1927

VI. Appointed paper-setters and examiners for the ensuing M.B.B.S. Examinations in place of those whose services are not available.

VII. Appointed an examiner for the M.A. Examination of 1928 in English in place of one who is absent from India.

---

## APPENDIX II

(See Item 62.)

### PATNA UNIVERSITY.

*Programme for the Annual Meetings of the University  
Bodies to be held in November, 1928.*

Saturday ... November 10 Boards of Studies and Faculties of  
Law, Engineering and Medicine.

Thursday ... November 15 } Boards of Studies and Faculties  
Friday ... November 16 } other than Law, Engineering  
and Medicine.

Saturday ... November 17 Annual meeting of the Senate in  
the morning.

Saturday ... November 17 Convocation in the afternoon.

Monday ... November 19 Annual meeting of the Syndicate.

Tuesday ... November 20 Annual meeting of the Examination  
Delegacy.

M. PRASAD,  
*Registrar.*

---



## APPENDIX III

(See Item 65.)

*Minutes of a Meeting of the Committee of University Inspectors (Arts and Science Section) held on Friday, August 3, 1928, in the Patna University Office.*

**Present :**MR. H. LAMBERT (*in the Chair*).

DR. K. S. CALDWELL.

MR. P. O. WHITLOCK.

MR. D. N. SEN.

MR. R. P. KHOSLA.

MR. A. S. KHAN.

MR. E. A. HORNE.

MR. W. V. DUKE.

MR. S. SEN.

MR. K. PRASAD.

MR. L. K. GHOSH.

MR. S. SUBRAHMANYAM was present by invitation.

1. Considered the programme for inspection of colleges in 1928-29.

Resolved—That the following programme for the inspection of colleges in 1928-29 be drawn up:—

College.	Inspector.
Patna ...	... Mr. D. N. Sen.
Ravenshaw ...	... { Dr. K. S. Caldwell.
	... { Mr. R. P. Khosla.
G. B. B. (Arts) ...	... Mr. P. O. Whitlock.
B. N. ...	... Mr. W. V. Duke.
D. J. ...	... Mr. E. A. Horne.

2. (a) Read the report on the T. N. J. College, Bhagalpur (Science Side), by Dr. K. S. Caldwell for the year 1927-28.

(b) Read also letter No. 26, dated August 1, 1928, from the Principal, T. N. J. College, and

(c) The objections raised by Mr. A. S. Khan, who disclaimed holding the opinions attributed to him therein and referred to his original report on the college in support of his disclaimer.

Resolved—That the report as amended be adopted.

Resolved also—That the note of dissent recorded by Mr. D. N. Sen be appended to the report.



3. Read the report on Nalanda College, Biharshariff, by Mr. E. A. Horne (University Inspector) and Moulvi Syed Muhammad Hussain (Representative of the Board of Secondary Education) for the year 1927-28.

Resolved—That the report as amended be adopted.

4. Read a letter, dated May 4, 1928, from the Principal, Nalanda College, stating the class in which Moulvi Ahmad Hosain of his college took his M.A. degree. (*See Item 7, Minutes of the Committee of University Inspectors, March 29, 1928.*)

Resolved—That the letter be recorded.

5. Read a letter, dated April 12, 1928, from the Principal, St. Columba's College, Hazaribagh, reporting a change in the staff.

Resolved—That the letter be recorded.

6. Read a letter, dated April 21, 1928, from the Principal, Ravenshaw College, Cuttack, reporting certain changes in the staff.

Resolved—That the letter be recorded.

7. Read Item 15 of the Minutes of the Syndicate, dated July 21, 1928, referring to the Committee the letter No. 2699—2715, dated March 17, 1928, of the Secretary, Inter-University Board, on the subject of the reduction of the total number of hours under instruction per week and the opinions of the Principals thereon for opinion and suggestions and connected papers.

Resolved—That while agreeing with the Inter-University Board, India, that it is sound in principle to reduce the number of hours of instruction given per week, the Committee does not consider the average under-graduate sufficiently advanced to profit by private study of the nature suggested.

Resolved also—That the Committee suggest that Principals be requested to make experiments as regards at least one subject in reducing lectures and in encouraging students to make profitable use of the resultant leisure, and to report the results of such experiments.

H. LAMBERT,  
Chairman.



## APPENDIX IV

(See Item 66.)

*Minutes of a Meeting of the Committee of University Inspectors (Law College Section) held on August 3, 1928, in the Patna University Office.*

**Present :**

MR. P. K. SEN (*in the Chair*).

MR. E. A. HORNE.

| MR. S. S. ALAM.

1. Considered the programme for the inspection of Law Colleges during the year 1928-29.

Resolved—That no inspection be held during the year 1928-29.

Resolved also—That Mr. S. S. Alam be asked to hold the inspection of the Law classes attached to the Ravenshaw College for the year 1927-28 and submit the report at an early date.

2. Read Memo. No. 609, dated November 7, 1927, from Mr. F. B. Whitmore, Principal, Training College, Cuttack, resigning his membership of the Governing Body of the Patna Law College.

Resolved—That the letter be recorded.

3. Read the report on Patna Law College by Messrs. E. A. Horne and P. K. Sen for the year 1927-28.

Resolved—That the report as amended be adopted.

P. K. SEN,  
*Chairman.*

## APPENDIX V

(See Item 67.)

*Minutes of a Meeting of the Committee of University Inspectors (Training College Section) held on August 3, 1928, in the Patna University Office.*

**Present :**

MR. H. LAMBERT (*in the Chair*).

MR. J. H. THICKETT.

| MR. F. B. WHITMORE.



Read letters dated March 29 and April 11, 1928, from the Principal, Patna Training College, reporting certain changes in the staff.

Resolved—That the letters be recorded.

H. LAMBERT,  
*Chairman.*

---

## APPENDIX VI

(See Item 68.)

*Minutes of a Meeting of the Committee of University Inspectors (Engineering Section) held on August 4, 1928, in the Patna University Office.*

### Present :

MR. L. D. COUESLANT.

1. Considered the programme for the inspection of the Bihar College of Engineering during the year 1928-29.

Resolved—That no inspection is needed in 1928-29.

2. Read the report on the Bihar College of Engineering by Messrs. C. A. King and J. S. Armour for the year 1927-28.

Resolved—That the report be adopted.

Resolved also—That the following note in connection with the above report submitted by the Principal of the college be appended at the end of the report:—

*Para. (1): Administration :*

All fines for non-attendance have now been abolished.

*Para. (3): Departmental Organisation :*

This has been done for existing departments.

*Admissions :*

The new plan was adopted in 1928, and seemed to work well.

*Mechanical Apprentices' and Subordinates' Transference Elsewhere :*

Proposals to do this are under consideration.

*Workshops :*

The comment is not quite fair. Both Civil Engineers and Mechanical Apprentices get practical training outside.



The Civils in P.W.D. and the Mechanical Apprentices in various firms. College expansion is under consideration.

*Page 8: Engineering Hostel:*

The charge is just. The hostel is not fit to live in.

*Subordinates' Hostel:*

The report is just.

L. D. COUESLANT,  
*Chairman.*

## APPENDIX VII

(See Item 69.)

*Minutes of a Meeting of the Committee of University Inspectors (Medical Section) held on Saturday, August 4, 1928, in the Patna University Office.*

### Present :

COL. W. S. WILLMORE (*in the Chair*).

MR. E. A. HORNE.

1. Considered the programme for the inspection of the Prince of Wales Medical College in the year 1928-29.

Resolved—That the following Inspectors for 1928-29 be recommended:—

Col. W. S. Willmore, I.M.S.

Lt.-Col. C. A. Sprawson, I.M.S., or failing him

Lt.-Col. Chopra, I.M.S., School of Tropical Medicine, Calcutta, or failing him

Lt.-Col. Stott, I.M.S., Lucknow University.

Dr. K. S. Caldwell.

2. Read the report on the Prince of Wales Medical College, by Col. W. S. Willmore, Lt.-Col. C.A. Sprawson and Dr. K. S. Caldwell for the year 1927-28.

Resolved—That the report as amended be adopted.

W. S. WILLMORE,  
*Chairman.*



# Minutes of the Syndicate

FOR THE YEAR 1928-29.

No. 3.

*The 1st September, 1928.*

*(Ordinary Meeting.)*

**Present :**

MR. E. A. HORNE (*in the Chair*).

RAI BAHADUR DWARKA NATH.

MR. SHIVESHWAR DAYAL.

MISS S. B. DASS.

DR. K. S. CALDWELL.

MR. D. N. SEN.

MR. S. M. HAFEEZ.

MR. L. K. GHOSH.

MR. H. R. BATHEJA.

MR. J. H. THICKETT.

MR. S. K. P. SINHA.

88. The Registrar reported the action taken by the Vice-Chancellor. (*See APPENDIX I.*)

89. Appointed examiners for the Law Examinations to be held in January, 1929, after considering the recommendations of the Board of Examiners.

90. Fixed January 2, 1929, as the date for the commencement of Law Examinations.

91. Read the Minutes of a meeting of the University Examination Delegacy held on August 8, 1928. (*See APPENDIX II.*)

Resolved—That the Minutes be recorded.

92. Read the Minutes of a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Printing Delegacy held on August 18, 1928. (*See APPENDIX III.*)

Resolved—That the recommendations of the Committee be accepted.

93. Read the report of the meeting of the Finance Committee held on August 31, 1928. (*See APPENDIX IV.*)

Resolved—That the report be adopted.

Resolved also—That the Registrar be instructed to enquire of the Lady Principal, Ravenshaw Girls' High School, Cuttack, if there is a Poor Girls' Fund in the school



for the attached I.A. classes and that in case there be such a fund, Rs. 50 be given to that fund, and that the sum to be given to the Ravenshaw College be reduced accordingly.

94. Read letter No. 1401-L.S.G.R., dated August 16, 1928, from the Local Government, forwarding a copy of letter No. 903-Health from the Government of India, Department of Education, Health and Lands, on the subject of the Bill to regulate medical education in India, and asking for the opinion of the Faculty of Medicine and the Syndicate on the Bill.

Read also the opinion of the Faculty of Medicine on the Bill.

Resolved—That the opinion of the Faculty of Medicine on the Government letter and on the Bill be forwarded to Government.

95. Read letter No. 2870, dated March 31, 1928, from the Secretary, Inter-University Board, on the subject of the introduction of Military Science in the University as a subject in the Intermediate and B.A. Courses.

Read also the opinion of the Principals of Colleges and the Director of Public Instruction on this subject.

Resolved—That a Committee consisting of Dr. K. S. Caldwell (Convener), the Hon'ble Khan Bahadur Khwaja Muhammad Nur, Messrs. E. A. Horne and H. R. Batheja, with power to co-opt, be appointed and they be asked to report in what way Military Science may be included among optional subjects in the University Courses of Study, and to draw up curricula for the same.

96. Read letter No. 1841—1857, dated August 17, 1928, from the Secretary, Inter-University Board, on the subject of the possibility of utilizing language-records for supplementing language teaching in Indian Universities.

Resolved—That the letter be recorded.

97. Read Memo. No. 1769—1785, dated August 16, 1928, from the Secretary, Inter-University Board, on the subject of the exemption of Universities and their affiliated colleges from payment of stamp duty as in the case of co-operative institutions.

Resolved—That the Inter-University Board be asked to make such a representation.



98. Read a letter dated April 30, 1928, from the Honorary Secretary, Indian Economic Association, inviting delegates to attend the twelfth All-India Economic Conference to be held at Mysore in the first week of January, 1929. (*See APPENDIX V.*)

Read also the suggestions made by the Principals of colleges on this subject.

Resolved—That Mr. H. R. Batheja be appointed delegate from the Patna University on the usual terms.

Resolved also—That the Honorary Secretary, Indian Economic Association, be informed that Messrs. H. R. Batheja, Gyan Chand, and B. B. Mukherji will read papers on the subjects noted against their names.

99. Read a letter, dated July 16, 1928, from the Director, International School of Vedic and Allied Research, New York, on the subject of effecting co-operation with Universities and Colleges in carrying on the work of the school.

Resolved—That the letter be recorded.

100. Read a letter, dated July 18, 1928, from the Director, International School of Vedic and Allied Research, New York, in connection with an invitation being extended on behalf of the University to Dr. Paul Monroe of Teachers' College, Columbia, during his forthcoming visit to India.

Resolved—That an invitation be extended on behalf of the University to Dr. Paul Monroe.

101. Read a letter dated July 23, 1928, from Mr. G. E. Fawcus (Director of Public Instruction on leave), reporting that he attended the Triennial Imperial Education Conference held on July 17 to 20, 1928, as the delegate of Patna University. (*See Item 106, Syndicate Minutes, September 13, 1927.*)

Resolved—That the letter be recorded.

102. Considered an application from Syed Talib Hosain who has passed the High School Examination of the Allahabad University for permission to join the 1st year Science class of B. N. College.

Resolved—That permission be not granted.

103. Considered applications from Ram Sewak Thakur and Ragnunandan Singh Sharma who passed the I.Sc.



Examination and want to take up the B.A. Course for permission to offer Hindi as a principal subject at the B.A. and also to appear at the I.A. examination in the same subject.

Resolved—That permission be granted.

104. Read a letter dated December 22, 1927, from the Principal, Ravenshaw College, referring to a resolution of the Governing Body of the college in regard to a change in the University Regulations.

Read also the opinion of the Governing Body of Patna Law College on the above subject. (*See Item 310, Syndicate Minutes, February 25, 1928.*)

Resolved—That the letter be recorded.

105. Read a letter dated August 13, 1928, from Mr. B. B. Roy, proposing to move a resolution for making certain changes in the University Regulations at the next meeting of the Senate.

Resolved—That the letter be recorded.

106. Read a Memo. dated August 14, 1928, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting the • Foley Rajput High School at Chapra to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1930.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

107. Read a Memo. dated August 14, 1928, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting the Gruning Soghra High School, Biharsharif, to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1930.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

108. Read a Memo. dated August 14, 1928, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting the George Coronation High School at Nawadah to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1930.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

109. Read a Memo. dated August 14, 1928, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting the B. N. Collegiate School, Bankipur, to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1929.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

110. Read a Memo. dated August 14, 1928, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting the



B. P. H. E. School, Begusarai, to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1930.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

111. Appointed Messrs. J. S. Armour and Baldeva Sahai as members of the Board of Accounts in place of (1) Mr. S. N. Sahai who has ceased to be a Fellow and of (2) Mr. A. T. Mukherji who is on long leave.

112. Read a letter dated August 16, 1928, from the Secretary, Indian Philosophical Congress, requesting that one or more teachers of Philosophy be deputed to attend the sittings of the Congress to be held at Madras on December 19, 20 and 21, 1928.

Resolved—That Mr. D. N. Sen be appointed delegate from the Patna University on the usual terms.

113. Considered an application from the post-graduate students of the 6th year class requesting that the M.A. Examination of 1929 be held in the last week of September and not in the first week of July as decided by the Syndicate. (*See Item 7, Syndicate Minutes, July 21, 1928.*)

Resolved—That the Syndicate adhere to their original decision.

114. Read letters from several Headmasters of Zila and High Schools in the province suggesting that in English Prose for the Matriculation Examination of 1929, the course be reduced by excluding the 7 pieces which had been excluded from the 1928 examination.

Resolved—That no change be made.

115. Considered an application from Babu Soam Nath Sahai, Asst. Master, Patna Collegiate School, who failed at the last B.A. Supplementary from Patna College, for permission to appear at the Supplementary B.A. Examination of 1929 as a private candidate, after having served as a teacher for one year.

Resolved—That permission be not granted.

Resolved also—That in case of teachers who have taken service as teachers, after having failed at a University Examination as regular college students, the period of service qualifying for permission to be granted to them to appear as non-collegiate students be 2 years instead of 3 as required by regulation 5 of the Regulations.



Resolved further—That the necessary changes be proposed on behalf of the Syndicate at the next meeting of the Senate.

116. Read a Memo. dated August 28, 1928, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting the Muhammadan Anglo-Arabic School, Patna City, to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1930.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

117. Read a Memo. dated August 28, 1928, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting the N. L. Institution at Chirkunda to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1930.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

118. Considered an application from Nizamuddin Ahmad, Asst. Librarian, Patna College, recommended by the Principal, Patna College, for permission to appear at the B.A. Examination of 1930 as a non-collegiate student.

Resolved—That permission be not granted.

119. Read a letter from Mr. S. M. Hafeez in regard to the amendment of Syndicate Rule 35.

Resolved—That a Committee consisting of Messrs. H. Lambert, S. M. Hafeez, S. K. P. Sinha, and L. K. Ghosh be appointed to consider the question and report to the Syndicate at an early date.

120. Read an office note in regard to 3 candidates who through mistake did not sit for their examination in Jurisprudence—the 1st paper at the Preliminary Examination in Law—in July, 1928.

Resolved—That in the special circumstances of the case permission be granted to such of these students as have passed in the remaining 4 subjects to sit at the next Preliminary Examination in Jurisprudence only and that they be not required to pay a fresh fee for the examination.

121. Resolved—That the next meeting of the Syndicate be held on Tuesday, September 25, 1928, at 4-30 p.m., and the one after that on Saturday, October 6, 1928, at 8 a.m.

*Confirmed:*

H. LAMBERT,

*Senior Fellow.*

M. PRASAD,

*Registrar.*



## APPENDIX I

(See Item 88.)

*Action taken by the Vice-Chancellor*

I. Permitted the following to join a college in this University :—

Name.	Class.	College.
Sunder Lall Singh ...	1st year Arts ...	Patna
Abhaya Shanker Lal ...	do.	do.
M. Shamsuzzoha Mullick		
Hyderi ...	do.	do.
Ayodhya Prasad ...	3rd year Arts ...	do.
Sushilendu Das Gupta ...	5th year Science	Science
Adideb Sen ...	do.	do.
Radha Krishna Varma ...	2nd year Science	B. N.
Veda Narain Prasad ...	4th year Arts ...	do.
S. Saghir Ahsan ...	1st year Arts ...	do.
Syed Mohammad Afzail ...	3rd year Arts ...	do.
Syed Shamsul Hoda ...	do.	do.
Rauf Ahmad Farooqui ...	do.	do.
Bindeshwari Kumar Sinha	do.	do.
S. Md. Salahuddin ...	do.	do.
Syed Mohd. Nizamuddin		
Haider ...	3rd year Arts	G. B. B.
Sukhendra Chandra Dey ...	do.	T. N. J.
Kailash Pati Jha ...	do.	do.
Sourendranath Roy ...	1st year Science	do.
Alimad ...	3rd year Arts ...	St. Columba's
Ambica Prasad Sinha ...	1st year Arts ...	do.
Hari Pada Majumdar ...	3rd year Science	Ravenshaw
Dharanidhar Dutta ...	Preliminary Law	do.
Muslehuddin ...	do.	Patna Law
Jogesh Chandra Paul ...	do.	do.
Sashi Bhushan Prasada		
Sinha ...	do.	do.
Braj Kishore Choubé ...	do.	do.



Name.	Class.	College.
Nabagopal Roy	... Preliminary Law	Patna Law
Akhoury Gopalji	... do.	do.
Bhakti Pada Dutta	... do.	do.
Yogendra Prasad Singh	... do.	do.
Mohamad Mohsin	... do.	do.
Susil Kumar Basu	... do.	do.
Shiva Kumar Pandey	... do.	do.
Rajeswar Prasad Narayan		
Sinha ...	... do.	do.
Binda Prasad ...	... do.	do.
Sudhir Kumar Sen Koy	... do.	do.
Mukunda Nath Deva	... do.	do.
Devendra Nath Dam	... do.	do.
Kamini Kanta Pattadar	... do.	do.
Basudeva Prasad	... do.	do.
Mushtaq Ali Khan	... do.	do.
Shah Saleemuddin	... 1st year ...	Medical
Udit Narayan Pandeya	... Dip. in Education	Patna Training
Ambikeshwar Saran Singh	1st year Arts ...	St. Columba's
Narendranath Sarkar	... Preliminary Law	Patna Law

II. Granted duplicate Matric. certificates to the following :—

Name.	Year in which passed.	School.
Munishwar Singh ...	1921	Arrah Zila School.
Badrinath Das Choudhury	1922	Moslem Seminary, Cuttack.
Randhir Jang Bahadur ...	1927	H. P. D. Jain School, Arrah.
Hafizur Rahman ...	1927	Chapra Zila School.

III. Granted duplicate Matric. certificate and duplicate B.A. diploma to S. Fida Karim who passed the Matric. Examination in 1918 from Chapra Zila School and B.A. Examination in 1922 from St. Columba's College.



IV. Permitted Pt. Shukdev Jha, Head Pandit, Kalanand Vidyalaya, Garhbanaili, Dt. Purnea, a Sanskrit title-holder, to appear at the Matric. Examination of 1929 in English only.

V. Permitted the following to appear as non-collegiate students, at the examinations to be held in 1929:—

Name and Qualifications.	Designation.	Where employed.	Length of Service.	Examination.
Shital Tewari, Matric. (Pat.), 1924.	Teacher.	Goreakothi H.E. School (Saran).	Since August 1, 1924.	I.A.
Balaram Ojha Matric. (Cal.), 1921.	Do.	Patna City School	Since March 20, 1914.	I.A.
Abdus Sattar, I.A. in Persian only (Pat.), 1918	Laboratory Assistant.	Prince of Wales Medical College.	Since Feb. 6, 1926.	B.A.
Wasiuddin Ahmad, B.A. (Pat.), 1923.	S. I. of Schools.	Kishengunj Circle, Purnea.	Since July, 21, 1923.	M.A. (Persian)
Jang Bahadur Singh, Matric. (Pat.), 1926.	Teacher	B. N. Collegiate School, Patna.	Since Dec. 8, 1924.	I.A.
Umda Nanda Jha, I.A. (Pat.), 1922.	Do.	Shiksha Sabha School, Deoghar	Since Jan. 7, 1926.	B.A.
S. M. Abul Khair Quadri, Matric. (Pat.), 1918.	Do.	Madrassa Quadria, Kara (Gaya).	Since July 1, 1923.	I.A.
Ram Sinhasan Sinha, Matric. (Pat.), 1921.	Do.	Raghunath Seminary, Gultangunj, Saran.	Since July 8, 1924.	I.A.
Sarveshwar Pd. Narain Sinha, B.A. (Cal.), 1926.		Non-teacher. Read in M.A. class of Patna College during the session 1927-28. Gave up study owing to financial reasons.		M.A. (English, Group A)
Bangeswar Prasad, Matric. (Pat.), 1920.	Do.	Goreakothi H. E. School, Saran.	Since Jan. 2, 1924.	I.A.
Lakshmi Narayan Tewari, Matric. (Pat.), 1920.	Do.	Pakur Raj H.E. School.	Since Jan. 26, 1927. (2 years' training period, 1924-26.)	I.A.



V. Permitted Pt. Braj Bans Upadhyay, Head Pandit, Keshopur Sanskrit Pathshala, Jamalpur, a Sanskrit titleholder, to appear at the Matric. Examination of 1929 in English only.

VI. Granted a loan of Rs. 100 to M. Walayat Ali from his Provident Fund deposit.

VII. Granted privilege leave to M. Walayat Ali for one month and 11 days with effect from July 21, 1928.

VIII. Granted privilege leave to Babu Harsheo Dayal Verma for one day on 11th August, 1928.

IX. Granted privilege leave to Ghanshyam, peon, for 15 days with effect from August 10, 1928.

X. Granted an extension of medical leave for 2 months to Enayat Khan with effect from August 19, 1928.

XI. Appointed external examiners for the M.B.B.S. examinations in place of those who are absent on leave.

XII. Granted a loan of Rs. 250 to Assistant Registrar from his Provident Fund deposit.

## APPENDIX II

(See Item 91.)

*Proceedings of the Meeting of the Examination Delegation for Secondary Education held on Wednesday, the 8th August, 1928, in the University Office.*

### Present :

SIR SYED SULTAN AHMAD, Vice-Chancellor (*in the Chair*).

RAI BAHADUR DWARKA NATH.	MR. D. N. SEN.
KHAN BAHADUR SHAIKH ABDUL MAJEED.	THE REV. P. L. SINGH.
MR. RAMRUP PRASAD.	MR. P. O. WHITLOCK.
MR. S. M. HAFEEZ.	MISS D'ABRUE.
	MR. H. LAMBERT.

1. Confirmed the Minutes of the meeting held on April 13, 1928.

2. The Secretary reported the action taken by the President. (*See ANNEXURE.*)



3. Considered the reports of the Board of Examiners on the results of the Supplementary Matriculation Examination of 1928.

Considered further the percentage of marks recommended by the various Boards of Examiners as showing High Proficiency in their particular subjects, and the cases of High Proficiency reported by the Result Publishing Committee on the above basis.

Resolved—(a) That the recommendations of the Boards of Examiners in, English, History and Geography, Mathematics, Sanskrit, Hindi and Urdu, so far as they relate to individual cases, be accepted.

(b) That 18 cases of failure by one mark only in English be referred back to the Board of Examiners for reconsideration.

(c) That the percentage of marks showing High Proficiency in the various subjects as recommended by the Boards of Examiners be accepted with the following modifications:—

(i) The percentage of marks in Sanskrit be reduced from 75 to 70.

(ii) The percentage of marks in Persian be raised from 60 to 70.

(iii) The percentage of marks in Mathematics be reduced from 72 to 70.

(d) That 5 candidates who had failed in one subject only, be declared to have passed the examination in consideration of the High Proficiency secured in another subject.

(e) That in view of the reduction of the percentage of marks showing High Proficiency in Sanskrit from 75 to 70, the Result Publishing Committee be asked to revise the results and to make further recommendations, if any, to the President who is authorised to decide these cases.

(f) That subject to the recommendations made in paragraphs (a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) above, the results be published.

M. A. HOSAIN,

*Acting Secretary.*

*10th August, 1928.*

---



## ANNEXURE

(See Item 2.)

Action taken by the President:—

1. Appointed paper-setter and examiner in Additional English in lieu of a classical language for the Annual and Supplementary Matriculation Examinations of 1929 in place of one who is absent from India.

## APPENDIX III

(See Item 92.)

*Proceedings of the Meeting of the Executive Committee of the Printing Delegacy held on 18th August, 1928, at 4-30 p.m. in the University Office.*

**Present :**

RAI SAHEB RAGHUBIR PRASAD (*in the Chair*).

MR. SHIVESHWAR DAYAL. | The Registrar.

1. Considered the question of the printing of the Readership lectures of Dr. E. W. H. Cruickshank, Sukh Raj Ray Reader in Natural Science, 1927-28.

Resolved—That the estimate submitted by the Arts Press, Calcutta, be approved and printing be entrusted to them at once.

2. Considered the question of the printing of the Readership lectures of Mr. Gyan Chand, Banaili Reader in Indian Economics, 1926-27.

Resolved—That the printing be entrusted to Saraswati Press, Arrah, provided the press is prepared to print at Rs. 2-10 per page.

3. Considered letters received from Dr. N. R. Dhar complaining about the very unsatisfactory printing of his Readership lectures by Co-operative Press, Patna, and the warnings given to the Press by the office from time to time, without any effect or improvement.

Resolved—That in view of the fact that the Co-operative Press had already taken about 11 months over these lectures and had totally failed to improve the printing to the satisfaction of the Reader, the printing of the lectures may be



taken away from them, and that an estimate be called from some other suitable Press in consultation with Dr. Dhar, the work to be done preferably under the personal supervision of Dr. Dhar himself.

M. A. HOSAIN,  
*Assistant Registrar.*

---

## APPENDIX IV

(See Item 93.)

*Minutes of a Meeting of the Finance Committee held on Friday, the 31st of August, 1928, at 8 a.m., in the University Office.*

### Present :

MR. E. A. HORNE (*in the Chair*).

MR. L. K. GHOSH.

DR. K. S. CALDWELL.

MR. S. M. HAFEEZ.

MR. J. H. THICKETT.

MR. SHIVESHWAR DAYAL.

MR. MAHESHWAR PRASAD.

1. Read the statement of accounts for the month of July, 1928.

Resolved—That the Committee recommend to the Syndicate that the excess expenditure under head 5(ii) (a), centre expenses (Annual), be sanctioned.

Resolved also—That the accounts be passed.

2. Considered the draft Budget Estimates for the year 1929.

Resolved—That the draft Budget, as amended, be submitted to the Syndicate.

3. Read letter No. 1383, dated August 4, 1928, from the Principal, Prince of Wales Medical College, on the subject of treating Clinical Medicine as a different subject from Oral and Practical Medicine. (*See Item 4, Minutes of the Finance Committee, July 20, 1928.*)

Resolved—That the Committee recommend to the Syndicate that the Principal's recommendation be accepted and that for purposes of payment of remuneration to assistants, the clinical and the oral and practical examinations in Medicine be treated as two separate examinations.



4. Read the report of the Board of Examiners in Physics and Chemistry held on August 3, 1928, on the subject of fixing the maximum remuneration to the Practical Examiners at the I.A. and I.Sc. Examinations. (*See Item 3, Minutes of the Finance Committee, July 20, 1928.*) (*See ANNEXURE.*)

Resolved—That the Committee recommend to the Syndicate that the recommendation of the Board of Examiners be accepted.

5. Considered the question of the distribution of Rs. 4,000 to the Poor Students' Fund of the admitted colleges.

Resolved—That the Committee recommend to the Syndicate that the sum of Rs. 4,000 be distributed as follows:—

Name.	Rs.	Total.
1. D. J. College	100 each	300
2. Nalanda College		
3. Ranchi Zila School attached I.A. classes		
4. Prince of Wales Medical College	250 each	1,000
5. Patna Law College		
6. Engineering College		
7. St. Columba's College		
8. T. N. J. College	350 each	1,400
9. G. B. B. College		
10. Science College		
11. Patna College		
12. Ravenshaw College ...	550	550
13. B. N. College ...	650	650
14. Patna Training College ...	100	100

6. Considered an application from Bansi, a sweeper of the office, who worked about for five-and-a-half years, praying for award of gratuity for his good services.

Resolved—That the Committee recommend to the Syndicate that he be paid Rs. 25.

E. A. HORNE,  
*Chairman.*



## ANNEXURE

With reference to the recommendations of the Finance Committee on the question of the recommendation to Examiners in the Practical Work of the I.Sc. Examination, the Joint Board of Examiners in Physics and Chemistry is of opinion—

- (1) That not more than 30 candidates can be examined by two examiners in one batch, each examiner examining all the candidates.
- (2) Between 30 and 60 candidates, the examinees will be divided into 2 batches each under two examiners. If the accommodation is such that all the candidates can be examined at the same time, this necessitates the appointment of four examiners, each pair examining half the candidates. Uniformity of standard of marking being guaranteed by discussion beforehand under one of the examiners who shall be appointed Head Examiner.
- (3) Each examiner would receive Rs. 1-8 for each candidate examined by him, subject to a minimum of Rs. 30, and the Head Examiner receiving an additional fee of Rs. 50.

## APPENDIX V

(See Item 98.)

## INDIAN ECONOMIC ASSOCIATION

THE SYDENHAM COLLEGE OF COMMERCE AND ECONOMICS,  
BOMBAY.

30th April, 1928.

From

The Honorary Secretary & Treasurer,  
Indian Economic Association,

To

The Registrar, Patna University, Patna.

Sir,

The Twelfth All-India Economic Conference will be held at Mysore, under the auspices of the University of



Mysore in the first week of January, 1929. The precise dates will be announced later. I request you to move the proper authorities in your University to depute one or more professors of Economics to that Conference. The subjects selected for discussion are:—

- (1) Land Tenure.
- (2) Central, Provincial and Local Finance.
- (3) Marketing.

The representatives of your University are requested to send in papers on any of the above subjects so as to reach me *on or before 31st October next*. Each paper must be accompanied by a short summary of the views and arguments contained in it. Papers submitted *later* than 31st October must be in the form of *one hundred printed copies* which *must reach* the Hon. Local Secretary, Mr. N. S. Subba Rao, c/o Mysore University, *on or before 23rd December next*. Your representatives may please be informed of all this.

The above explains why I write this letter so early.

I have the honour to be,  
Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

(Sd.) ILLEGIBLE,

*Hon. Secy. and Treasurer.*



# Minutes of the Syndicate

FOR THE YEAR 1928-29.

No. 4.

*The 25th September, 1928.*

*(Ordinary Meeting.)*

**Present :**

MR. H. LAMBERT (*in the Chair*).

MR. E. A. HORNE.

MR. P. O. WHITLOCK.

MR. J. H. THICKETT.

MR. D. N. SEN.

RAI BAHADUR DWARKA NATH.

MR. L. K. GHOSH.

MR. S. M. HAFEEZ.

MR. S. K. P. SINHA.

MR. H. R. BATHEJA.

MISS S. B. DAS.

122. Read the report on St. Columba's College by Messrs. R. P. Khosla and A. T. Mukherji for the year 1926-27.

Resolved—That a copy of the report be sent to the Governing Body of the College.

123. Read a letter, dated June 16, 1928, from the Superintendent, Supplementary I.A., I.Sc., B.A., and B.Sc. Examinations, Bhagalpur, reporting that I.A. Roll Bhag. No. 65 (Soroj Bhusan Ghosh) was expelled from the examination hall for using unfair means. (*See Item 11, Syndicate Minutes, July 21, 1928.*)

Resolved—That the candidate be debarred from appearing at any University Examination until the Supplementary Examination of 1930.

124. Fixed Monday, February 11, 1929, as the date for the commencement of the Annual Matriculation, I.A., I.Sc., B.A., and B.Sc. Examinations of 1929.

125. Read letter No. 706-E.R., dated August 14, 1928, from Government on the subject of the proposed amendments



to regulation 6, Chapter •XLI-D of the University Regulations. (*See Item 12, Senate Minutes, March 31, 1928.*)

Resolved—That the letter be referred to the Faculty of Engineering for report.

126. Read letter No. 629, dated July 27, 1928, from the Director of Public Instruction on the subject of the alteration of the limits of the academical year so as to run from June 1st to May 31st, every year.

Read also the opinions of the Principals of Colleges on the above subject.

Resolved—That the recommendation of the Director of Public Instruction be accepted, and that the change take effect from next academical year.

127. Considered the draft Budget Estimates for the year 1929.

Resolved—That the contribution to the Poor Students' Fund be raised from Rs. 4,000 to Rs. 5,000 and that the closing balance be reduced accordingly.

Resolved further—That the Budget Estimates as amended be submitted to the Board of Accounts.

128. Read a letter, dated August 27, 1928, from the Principal, P. W. Medical College, suggesting that the application for the recognition of the Patna M.B.B.S. degree by the General Council of Medical Education be renewed.

Resolved—That Government be informed that the University wishes to renew the application for the recognition of its degree by the General Council of Medical Education and that Government be requested to let the Syndicate know what is the present position in regard to the action taken to give effect to the suggestions made by the Inspectors on behalf of the General Council of Medical Education.

129. Read a letter, dated July 10, 1928, from the Secretary, Indian Science Congress, communicating that the sixteenth Annual Meeting of the Congress will be held in Madras from January 2 to 8, 1929.

Resolved—That the letter be recorded.

130. Read letter No. 1455—1471, dated July 17, 1928, from the Secretary, Inter-University Board, forwarding copy of a letter from the League of Nations to various Gov-



ernments, in connection with the instruction of young people in the aims of the League of Nations.

Resolved—That the letter be recorded.

131. Read letter No. 1719—1735, dated August 11, 1928, from the Secretary, Inter-University Board, forwarding copy of a letter from the Government of India regarding the next meeting of the Indian Historical Records Commission which will be held at Nagpur on the 20th and 21st December, 1928.

Resolved—That the letter be recorded.

132. Read a letter, dated September 7, 1928, from the Secretary, Indian Philosophical Congress, for a contribution to the general fund of the Congress.

Resolved—That the letter be recorded.

133. Read a letter, dated September 8, 1928, from the Adjutant, P.U.T.C., on the subject of the non-return of Government Clothing and Equipment by the students to the University Training Corps when leaving the University permanently, and suggesting certain plans to remedy this defect. (*See APPENDIX I.*)

Read also the opinions of the Principals of Colleges on the above subject.

Resolved—That the first suggestion made by the Adjutant be accepted.

Resolved also—That the Adjutant be asked to supply the colleges regularly with a list of college students who have joined the Corps.

134. Read letter No. 1942—44, dated August 23, 1928, from the Secretary, Inter-University Board, enquiring whether this University will join in the scheme for the invitation of distinguished scholars from abroad.

Resolved—That the Secretary be informed that the University is prepared to join in the scheme for one year in the first instance.

135. Considered an application from Dhrubaraj Misra, librarian, Prithvi Raj H. E. School, Bolangir, for permission to appear at the I.A. Examination as a Non-Collegiate student (*See Item 82, Syndicate Minutes, August 13, 1927.*)



Resolved—That an enquiry be made of the Head Master as to what actual teaching work the applicant has been doing in the school and since when.

136. Read a letter, dated September 17, 1928, from the Principal, T. N. J. College, on the subject of the correct interpretation of the words "sent up" in regulation 11 of Chapter XXIV of the Regulations. (*See Item 77, Syndicate Minutes, August 6, 1928.*)

Resolved—That the Principal be informed that the Syndicate adhere to their original decision.

137. Considered an application from Mirza Akhtar Hosain, Assistant Registrar, for extension of leave on full pay from 1st to 15th October, 1928, with permission to affix the D. P. Holidays.

Resolved—That the leave asked for be granted.

138. Considered an application from Mahfuz Hossain, who failed in Pharmacology at the 1st M.B.B.S. Examination of Calcutta University and has joined the P. W. Medical College, Patna, for exemption from Part II of the 2nd M.B.B.S. Examination.

Resolved—That the exemption be not granted.

139. Read Memo. No. 1067-68, dated September 19, 1928, from Government communicating that the Government of Bihar and Orissa in the Ministry of Education are pleased to re-appoint Sir Syed Sultan Ahmed, Kt., to be Vice-Chancellor of the University for the period from the 15th October, 1928, to the 1st December, 1929.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

140. Read Memo. No. 986—88-E.R., dated September 14, 1928, from Government communicating the names of members appointed to constitute the Board of Secondary Education from September 1st, 1928, to January 31st, 1930. (*See APPENDIX II.*)

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

141. Read the report of the committee appointed by the Syndicate to consider the proposed amendment of rule 35 of the Syndicate Rules, held on September 24, 1928. (*See Item 11, Syndicate Minutes, September 1, 1928.*)

Resolved—That the opinion of the Board of Examiners be invited on the proposed amendment.



Resolved also—That the Board of Examiners should be asked to meet for the purpose immediately after the next meeting of the Board of Studies.

142. Read a Memo., dated September 14, 1928, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting Pakur Raj High School, to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1930.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

143. Read a Memo., dated September 14, 1928, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting E. I. Railway High School, Jamalpur, to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1930.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

144. Read a Memo., dated September 15, 1928, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting B.B. Collegiate School at Muzaffarpur to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1930.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

145. Read a Memo., dated September 18, 1928, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting H. P. D. Jain School, Arrah, to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1930.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

*Confirmed:*

S. SULTAN AHMED,  
Vice-Chancellor.

M. PRASAD,  
Registrar.

## APPENDIX I

(See Item 133.)

No. 295/42.

Station Patna,

Dated 8th September, 1928.

To—

The Vice-Chancellor, Patna University.

Memorandum.

Several instances have occurred and are still occurring in this Corps, where students have not returned their Government Clothing and Equipment when leaving the Univer-



sity permanently. These kits have been very difficult to recover, and some of them are still untraceable. This incurs a considerable loss to Government (the cost of each kit is approximately Rs. 60).

To remedy this, may I suggest that the following procedure be adopted in all colleges of the University:—

Before granting Transfer or College-Leaving Certificates, or sending a student up for any University Examination, College Principals should, in the case of a student serving in the P.U.T.C., obtain a certificate from the Adjutant, 7th (Patna) Coy., University Training Corps, to the effect that all his kit has been returned and that there is no money or Corps or Government property outstanding against him.

If this suggestion is not practicable, the alternative would be to require every student on joining this Corps to deposit as security the sum of Rs. 20, which would be refunded on the return of his kit complete, on his leaving the Corps. This method is in existence in the 2nd (Calcutta) Bn., U.T.C., and is working successfully, but I doubt whether it would be popular here, and might interfere with recruitment.

(Sd.) A. D. Brown, Capt. & Adjt.,  
for Commanding 7th (Patna) Coy., U.T.C., I.T.F.

---

## APPENDIX II.

(See Item 140.)

### GOVERNMENT OF BIHAR AND ORISSA.

(MINISTRY OF EDUCATION.)

### NOTIFICATION.

*The 14th September, 1928.*

No. 962-E.R.—With reference to paragraph 2 of resolution No. 417-E.R., as subsequently amended by resolution No. 208-E.R., recorded by the Government of Bihar and Orissa in the Ministry of Education on the 11th July, 1925,



and 25th May, 1927, respectively, the following have been appointed to be members of the Board of Secondary Education for the period from the 1st September, 1928, to the 31st January, 1930:—

The Director of Public Instruction—Chairman, *ex-officio*.

Mr. H. Lambert, Offg. Director of  
Public Instruction.

The Hon'ble Khan Bahadur Khwaja  
Muhammad Nur, M.L.C., President  
of the Bihar and Orissa Legislative  
Council.

Elected by the Se-  
nate of the  
Patna Univer-  
sity.

Rai Bahadur Dwarka Nath, M.L.C.

Babu Baldeva Sahay, M.L.C. (Patna  
Division)

Babu Ramdayalu Sinha, M.L.C.  
(Tirhut Division)

Babu Ram Charitra Singh, M.L.C.  
(Bhagalpur Division)

Babu Lingraj Misra, M.L.C. (Orissa  
Division)

Babu Krishna Ballabh Sahay, M.L.C.  
(Chota Nagpur Division)

Elected by the  
non-official  
members of the  
Bihar & Orissa  
Legislative  
Council to re-  
present the five  
civil divisions of  
the Province.

The Principal of Nalanda College,  
Bihar Shariff

The Principal of Diamond Jubilee  
College, Monghyr

The Headmaster of the Ranchi Zila  
School

*Ex-officio*.

Miss Shailabala Das

Nominated by Government  
to represent the education  
of women.

Khan Bahadur Saiyid Muhammad  
Hussain, M.L.C.

Khan Bahadur Shah Muhammad  
Yahya, M.L.C.

Maulavi Saiyid Muhammad Huda,  
M.L.C.

The Principal of St. Michael's School,  
Kurji

Nominated by  
Government to  
represent com-  
munities not  
otherwise ade-  
quately repre-  
sented.



Rai Sahib Kamla Prasad, Offg. Inspector of Schools, Patna Division	} An Inspector of Schools, nominated by Government.
Rev. P. L. Singh, M.L.C., Headmaster of St. Columba's Collegiate School, Hazaribagh	
Babu Basanta Kumar Mitra, Headmaster of the Zila School, Muzaffarpur	} Four Headmasters: nominated by Government.
Rev. Canon S. K. Tarafdar, Principal, C.M.S. High School, Bhagalpur	
Mr. Sachchidanand Ray, Headmaster of the Zila School, Balasore	

The Registrar of Examinations will be Secretary to the Board (*ex-officio*) but will not be a member of the Board.

By order of the Government of Bihar and Orissa  
(Ministry of Education),

(Sd.) E. C. ANSORGE,  
*Secretary to Government.*

Memo. No. 986—88 E.R.

*Ranchi, the 14th September, 1928.*

Copy forwarded to the Registrar, Patna University, for information. The members of the Board have been informed direct.

By order of the Government of Bihar and Orissa  
(Ministry of Education),

(Sd.) E. C. ANSORGE,  
*Secretary to Government.*



# Minutes of the Syndicate

FOR THE YEAR 1928-29.

No. 5.

*The 6th October, 1928.*

*(Ordinary Meeting.)*

**Present :**

MR. H. LAMBERT (*in the Chair*).

THE HON'BLE KHAN BAHADUR	RAI BAHADUR DWARKA NATH.
KHWAJA MUHAMMAD NUR.	MR. SHIVESHWAR DAYAL.
MR. S. M. HAFEEZ.	MISS S. B. DAS.
MR. L. K. GHOSH.	MR. D. N. SEN.
MR. H. R. BATHEJA.	MR. J. H. THICKETT.
MR. E. A. HORNE.	MR. J. TULLIS.

146. Confirmed the Minutes of the meetings held on July 21, August 6, and September 1, 1928.

147. Allotted Fellow members to Faculties under regulation 2, Chapter IV of the Regulations. (*See APPENDIX I.*)

148. Appointed Additional members to Faculties under regulation 5, Chapter IV of the Regulations. (*See APPENDIX II.*)

149. Considered the number of members to be appointed to the Board of Studies in Mathematics by the Faculties of Arts and Science. (*See Item 128, Syndicate Minutes, October 2, 1927.*)

Resolved—That the Board of Studies in Mathematics consist of 7 elected members, 3 appointed by the Faculty of Arts and 4 by the Faculty of Science.

150. Considered the number of members to be appointed to the Board of Studies in Geography by the Faculties of Arts, Science and Education. (*See Item 129, Syndicate Minutes, October 22, 1927.*)

Resolved—That the Board of Studies in Geography consist of 7 elected members, 3 appointed by the Faculty of Arts and 2 each by the Faculties of Science and Education.



151. Read the proceedings of a meeting of the Board of Accounts held on October 4, 1928. (*See APPENDIX III.*)

Resolved—That the Minutes be recorded.

152. Read the report on Nalanda College, Bihar Sharif, by Mr. E. A. Horne (University Inspector) and Maulvi Syed Muhammad Hussain (Representative of the Board of Secondary Education) for the year 1927-28.

Resolved—That the report be adopted and that a copy of the report be sent to the Governing Body of the college, and that their attention be drawn to the recommendations made by the Inspectors, which are endorsed by the Syndicate.

Resolved also—That the Governing Body be asked to have their accounts audited.

153. Read the report on the P. W. Medical College by Col. W. S. Willmore, Lt.-Col. C. A. Sprawson and Dr. K. S. Caldwell for the year 1927-28.

Resolved—That the report be adopted and that a copy of the report be sent to the Governing Body of the college, and that their attention be drawn to the recommendations contained in the report, particularly to those contained in paragraphs 2, 7, and 17.

154. Read the report on the Bihar College of Engineering by Messrs. C. A. King and J. S. Armour for the year 1927-28.

Resolved—That the report be adopted and that a copy of the report be sent to the Governing Body of the college, and that their attention be particularly drawn to the remarks of the Inspectors regarding the Hostel on page 9 of the report.

155. Read letter No. 158, dated September 25, 1928, from the Principal, T. N. J. College, applying for the admission of the college up to the I.A. standard in Elementary Economics and Public Administration.

Resolved—That Mr. E. A. Horne be requested to make a local inspection and to report to the Syndicate at an early date.

156. Read letter No. 396-E.R., dated July 15, 1928, from Government referring to the recommendations of the Syndicate in regard to the proposed increase in the amount of teaching work at Patna Law College, and enquiring what changes,



if any, will be necessary in the University Regulations. (*See Item 244, Syndicate Minutes, January 14, 1928.*)

Read also the draft changes suggested by Mr. E. A. Horne.

Resolved—That the Committee which made the original recommendations be requested to consider the suggested draft changes and to report to the Syndicate at an early date.

157. Read an office note suggesting a change in regulation 14, Chapter XXIV of the University Regulations.

Resolved—That Mr. J. H. Thickett be requested to move on behalf of the Syndicate at the next meeting of the Senate that the suggested change in regulation 14, Chapter XXIV of the University Regulations, be made—Substitution of “Dip. Ed.” for “L.T.”

158. Fixed Saturday, November 3, 1928, for the next meeting of the Syndicate.

159. Appointed an examiner for the Final Law Examination to be held in January, 1929, in place of one who has died.

160. Considered an application from Mr. Hari Prakash Lal, Assistant Surgeon, Patna General Hospital, for permission to appear at the next M.S. Examination.

Resolved—That permission be granted.

161. Considered an application from 3 post-graduate students, (1) Saligapriya Mohanty, (2) Sreekanta Mohanty and (3) Gangadhar Rath of Ravenshaw College, who are now reading Law, for permission to appear at the M.A. Examination in Economics in 1931 as private candidates.

Resolved—That permission be granted.

162. Considered an application from Baleshwar Prasad Sinha, Teacher, Technical Institute, Muzaffarpur, for permission to get his name registered in the Register of School Teachers.

Resolved—That permission be not granted.

Resolved also—That the Registrar be instructed to make enquiries of the Director of Industries as to the standard of teaching done in the school.

163. Read an office note suggesting that rule 114 of the Syndicate Rules should now be expunged as examinations in



vernaculars are now held and students are exempted from attending lectures.

Resolved—That rule 114 of the Syndicate Rules be deleted.

164. Read the draft agenda for the Senate meeting to be held on November 17, 1928.

*Confirmed :*

S. SULTAN AHMED,  
*Vice-Chancellor.*

M. PRASAD,  
*Registrar.*

## APPENDIX I.

*(See Item 147.)*

### List Of Fellows.

#### FACULTY OF ARTS.

#### FELLOW-MEMBERS.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. Mr. G. E. Fawcus (also Education).                    | 14. Mr. B. K. Chatterji.  |
| 2. Mr. H. Lambert (also Science).                        | 15. Mr. J. S. Armour.   |
| 3. Mr. E. A. Horne.                                      | 16. Mr. N. C. Banarji.  |
| 4. Mr. D. N. Sen.  | 17. Chaudhuri Raghunandan Prashad Singh.                              |
| 5. Mr. S. Sen.   | 18. Mr. B. B. Roy.  |
| 6. The Hon'ble Justice Sir Jwala Prasad, Kt. (also Law). | 19. Mr. Sarangdhar Sinha.   |
| 7. Rai Bahadur Dwarka Nath (also Law).                   | 20. Mr. Niranjana Niyogi.   |
| 8. Mr. Bir Chandra Sinha.                                | 21. Miss S. B. Das.   |
| 9. Mr. H. R. Batheja.                                    | 22. Mr. Mohini Mohan Senapati.  |
| 10. The Rev. G. C. P. Stevenson.                         | 23. Mr. W. V. Duke.   |
| 11. Mr. L. K. Ghosh (also Science).                      | 24. Mr. K. S. Ghosh.  |
| 12. K u m a r     S h a n t i     Shekhareswar Rai.      | 25. Mahamahopadhyaya Sadasiva Misra.                                  |
| 13. Mr. Shiveshwar Dayal (also Law).                     | 26. Miss S. B. Hazra.   |
|  | 27. The Hon'ble Khan Bahadur Sir Muhammad Fakhruddin, Kt. (also Law). |
|  | 28. Dr. S. C. Sarkar (also Education).                                |



- |                                       |                               |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 29. Mr. P. O. Whitlock.               | 32. Mr. R. P. Khosla.         |
| 30. The Rt. Rev. Dr. Van Hooek, S. J. | 33. Mr. Aitaballabh Mahanti.  |
| 31. Mr. S. N. Mazumdar Sastri.        | 34. Mr. Lakshmikant Chaudhri. |

## FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

## FELLOW-MEMBERS.

- |                                 |                                      |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Dr. K. S. Caldwell.          | 6. Mr. Asutosh Mukharji.             |
| 2. Mr. P. K. Parija.            | 7. Mr. Harihar Das.                  |
| 3. Mr. H. Lambert (also Arts).  | 8. Mr. J. N. Ghosh (also Education). |
| 4. Mr. L. K. Ghosh (also Arts). | 9. Mr. Srinarayan Sahai (also Law).  |
| 5. Mr. S. C. Tripathi.          | 10. Mr. R. K. Basu.                  |

## FACULTY OF LAW.

## FELLOW-MEMBERS.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. The Hon'ble the Chief Justice Mr. Courtney Terrell.          | 12. Mr. Srinarayan Sahai (also Science).   |
| 2. Sir Syed Ali Imam, K.C.S.I.                                  | 13. Mr. S. M. Athar Hosain.                |
| 3. The Hon'ble Khan Bahadur Sir Md. Fakhrudin, Kt. (also Arts). | 14. Mr. K. N. Bhattacharya.                |
| 4. The Hon'ble Sir Ganesh Dutta Singh, Kt.                      | 15. Mr. Sivanandan Ray.                    |
| 5. Mr. S. S. Alam.  | 16. Mr. Atul Krishna Ray.                  |
| 6. The Hon'ble Justice Sir Jwala Prasad, Kt. (also Arts).       | 17. Mr. Devaki Prasad Sinha.               |
| 7. The Hon'ble Khan Bahadur Khwaja Muhammad Nur.                | 18. Mr. H. L. Nandkeolyar.                 |
| 8. Rai Bahadur Dwarka Nath (also Arts).                         | 19. Mr. Nawal Kishore Prasad No. 1.        |
| 9. Mr. Baldeva Sahay.   | 20. Mr. Saiyid Nurul Huda, C.I.E.          |
| 10. Mr. Nageshwar Prasad.                                       | 21. Rai Bahadur Ram Gopal Singh Chaudhury. |
| 11. Mr. Shiveshwar Dayal (also Arts),                           | 22. Mr. Satindra Narayan Roy.              |
|   | 23. The Hon'ble Sir B. K. Mullick, Kt.     |
|   | 24. Mr. S. M. Hafeez.                      |



## FACULTY OF EDUCATION.

## FELLOW-MEMBERS.

- |                                  |                                       |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1. Mr. G. E. Fawcus (also Arts). | 8. Rai Sahib Raghunir Prasad.         |
| 2. Mr. J. H. Thickett.           | 9. Khan Sahib Syed Tahir-uddin Ahmad. |
| 3. Mr. Ashutosh Ghatak.          | 10. Miss E. Dawson.                   |
| 4. Rai Bahadur Bhagvati Sahai.   | 11. Mr. J. N. Ghosh (also Science).   |
| 5. Khan Bahadur M. Hashim.       | 12. Mr. Bhima Raut.                   |
| 6. Mr. Gokuleshwar Sahay.        | 13. Dr. S. C. Sarkar (also Arts).     |
| 7. Mr. B. K. Mitra.              |                                       |

## FACULTY OF ENGINEERING.

## FELLOW-MEMBERS.

- |                         |                        |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Mr. L. D. Coueslant. | 3. Mr. S. K. P. Sinha. |
| 2. Mr. J. Tullis.       | 4. Mr. Bomon Sanjana.  |

## FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

## FELLOW-MEMBERS.

- |                           |                            |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Lt.-Col. H. R. Dutton. | 3. Major R. R. M. Porter.  |
| 2. Col. W. S. Willmore.   | 4. Rai Sahib K. N. Bagchi. |
| 5. Capt. P. B. Mukharji.  |                            |

## NO FACULTY.

1. The Hon'ble Maharaja Bahadur Keshav Prasad Singh, C.B.E., of Dumraon.
  2. The Rt. Rev. Dr. G. W. S. Kennedy, Bishop of Chota Nagpur.
  3. Raja Rajendra Narayan Bhanja Deo, O.B.E., of Kanika.
  4. Raja Bahadur Kirtyanand Sinha.
  5. Raja Devakinandan Prasad Singh, M.L.C.
-



## APPENDIX II.

(See Item 148.)

**Additional Members.**

## FACULTY OF ARTS.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. Rai Sahib Awadh Bihari Prasad Singh.             | 14. Mr. H. C. Rai Choudhuri, M.A. (Cal.).                      |
| 2. Mr. A. N. M. Ali Hasan, M.A. (Cal.)              | 15. Mr. Iswari Dutt Daurga Datti, M.A. (Punjab).               |
| 3. Mr. Moinul Haq, M.A. (Cal.).                     | 16. Mr. Kasinath Das, M.A. (Cal.).                             |
| 4. Mr. C. C. Sinha, M.A. (Cal.).                    | 17. Mr. G. B. Mitra, M.A. (Cal.).                              |
| 5. Mr. Atulananda Sen, M.A. (Cal.).                 | 18. Dr. A. P. Banarji Shastri, M.A., (Cal.), D. Phil. (Oxon.). |
| 6. Mr. Jamuna Prasad, B.A. (Cantab.), M.A. (Cal.).  | 19. Mr. B. B. Mukharji, M.A. (Cal.).                           |
| 7. Mr. Abu Sayeed, M.A. (Cal.).                     | 20. Dr. Azimuddin Ahmad, Ph. D. (Leipzig.).                    |
| 8. Mr. J. L. Hill, B.A. (Oxon.).                    | 21. Mr. Y. J. Taraporewala, B.A. (Cantab.), M.A. (Bombay).     |
| 9. Mr. Gyan Chand, M.A. (Punjab).                   | 22. Pandit Ramavatar Sarma, M.A. (Cal.).                       |
| 10. Mr. A. A. Kazimi, B.Sc. (Pat.), B.A. (Cantab.). | 23. Mr. G. P. Hazari, M.A. (Bombay).                           |
| 11. Mr. S. K. Ganguli, M.A. (Cal.).                 | 24. Mr. S. N. Bhattacharya, M.A. (Cal.).                       |
| 12. Mr. K. P. Mitra, M.A. (Cal.).                   | 25. Mr. Gorakh Nath Sinha, M.A. (Cantab.).                     |
| 13. Mr. Chittatosh Mitra, M.A. (Cal.).              |  |

## FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

- |   |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Mr. B. K. Chaudhury, M.Sc. (Cal.).     | 3. Mr. S. C. Mazumdar, M.A. (Cal.).  |
| 2. Mr. Atul Chandra Ganguli, B.A. (Cal.). | 4. Mr. H. L. Das Gupta, M.A. (Cal.). |



- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 5. Mr. K. P. Das, M.Sc. (Cal.).                         | 8. Dr. B. K. Singh, M.A. (C a n t a b.), D.Sc., F.I.C. |
| 6. Rai Sahib A. T. Chatterji, M.A. (Cal.).              | 9. Mr. P. N. De, M.Sc. (Cal.).                         |
| 7. Mr. Kamta Prasad, B.A. (C a n t a b.), M.Sc. (Cal.). | 10. Mr. H. C. Mukharji, M.A. (Cal.).                   |

## FACULTY OF LAW.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice L. C. Adami, B.A. (Cantab.).                   | 7. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Fazl Ali, B.A., Bar.-at-Law. |
| 2. Mr. S. P. Varma, B.A., Bar.-at-Law.                                    | 8. Mr. Sambhu Saran, M.A., B.L. (Cal.).                 |
| 3. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice T. S. Macpherson, C.I.E., I.C.S., Bar.-at-law. | 9. Mr. S. M. Shareef, M.A. (Cantab.), Bar.-at-Law.      |
| 4. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Kulwant Sahai, B.A., B.L. (Cal.).              | 10. Mr. Ram Prasad, B.A., B.L. (Cal.).                  |
| 5. Mr. Sàchchidananda Sinha, Bar.-at-Law.                                 | 11. Mr. B. P. Sinha, M.A., B.L.                         |
| 6. Mr. B. P. Jamuar, M.A., Bar.-at-Law.                                   | 12. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice A. W. E. Wort, Bar.-at-Law. |

## FACULTY OF EDUCATION.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. Mr. Prabodh Chandra Ray, L.R.C.P., R.C.S. | 3. Mr. W. W. Henderson, M.A. (Glasgow).             |
| 2. Mr. F. B. Whitmore, M.A. (Oxon.).         | 4. Mr. N. C. Chatterjee, M.A. (Cal.), B.Ed. (Pat.). |

## FACULTY OF ENGINEERING.

- |                                 |                      |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Mr. H. A. Gubbay, A.M.I.C.E. | 3. Mr. F. C. Temple. |
| 2. Mr. K. R. Berry.             | 4. Mr. G. Getford.   |



## FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. Mr. Hyder Ali Khan,<br>F.R.C.S. (Edin.),<br>M.R.C.S. (Eng.).                          | 3. Major A. N. Bose,<br>M.B.E. (Cal.), M.R.<br>C.P. (Lond.), D.T.M.<br>and H. (Cantab.),<br>I.M.S. |
| 2. Dr. E. H. W. Cruick-<br>shank, D.Sc. (Lond.),<br>M.D. (Aberd.), M.R.<br>C.P. (Lond.). | 4. Dr. T. N. Banarji, M.B.<br>(Cal.), M.R.C.P.<br>(Lond. and Edin.),<br>D.T.M. and H.<br>(Lond.).  |

## APPENDIX III.

*(See Item 151.)*

*Minutes of a Meeting of the Board of Accounts held on  
October 4, 1928, in the University Office, at 8 a.m.*

*Present :*MR. H. LAMBERT (*in the Chair*).

MR. J. S. ARMOUR.

MR. W. W. T. MOORE.

MR. A. S. KHAN.

MR. BALDEVA SAHAY.

1. Examined and approved the Budgets of the General Fund and the Establishment Fund for 1929.

2. Examined the books of the Trust Funds and similar Funds and found them correct.

3. Resolved that Mr. W. W. T. Moore be asked to move the adoption of the Budget at the Senate meeting in November, 1928.

H. LAMBERT,  
*Chairman.*







# Minutes of the Syndicate

FOR THE YEAR 1928-29.

No. 6.

*The 3rd November, 1928.*

*(Ordinary Meeting.)*

**Present :**

SIR SYED SULTAN AHMED, *Vice-Chancellor (in the Chair).*

THE HON'BLE KHAN BAHADUR  
SIR MUHAMMAD FAKHR-  
UDDIN.

MR. SHIVESHWAR DAYAL.

MR. L. K. GHOSH.

MR. D. N. SEN.

MR. E. A. HORNE.

MR. S. M. HAFEEZ.

MR. S. K. P. SINHA.

MISS S. B. DAS.

MR. G. E. FAWCUS.

MR. J. H. THICKETT.

165. Confirmed the Minutes of the meetings held on September 25 and October 6, 1928.

166. Read the report of the Committee appointed by the Syndicate to report on the question of providing facilities for post-graduate teaching in the several vernaculars held on August 6 and October 5, 1928. (*See Item 283, Syndicate Minutes, February 1, 1928.*) (*See APPENDIX I.*)

Resolved—That the report of the Committee be adopted.

Resolved also—That Mr. H. R. Batheja be requested to present, on behalf of the Syndicate, to the Senate at its next meeting the above report with the recommendation that Government be asked to provide facilities for the imparting of instruction in the vernaculars as principal subjects up to the highest standard but that if this could not be done simultaneously, a beginning should be made at the earlier, *i.e.*, the I.A. and the B.A. stages.

Resolved further—That Mr. H. R. Batheja be requested to report to the Senate that in the opinion of the Syndicate if provision cannot be made for post-graduate teaching in Arabic and Urdu simultaneously, the Syndicate would suggest that Arabic be taken up first.



167. Read the report of the Committee appointed by the Syndicate to consider the draft changes in the Regulations which would be necessary as a result of the recommendations of the Syndicate in regard to the proposed increase in the amount of teaching work at Patna Law College. (*See Item 156, Syndicate Minutes, October 6, 1928.*) (*See APPENDIX II.*)

Resolved—That the report of the Committee be adopted.

Resolved further—That Mr. Shiveshwar Dayal be requested to move on behalf of the Syndicate at the next meeting of the Senate the modifications in the Regulations in Chapters XXIV, XXXI and XXXV.

168. Read letter No. 163, dated October 1, 1928, from the Principal, T. N. J. College, Bhagalpur, applying for the admission of the college up to the Intermediate standard in Hindi as a principal subject.

Resolved—That Pandit R. Sarma be requested to make a local enquiry and to report to the Syndicate at an early date.

169. Read letters Nos. 62 and 223, dated March 10 and August 23, 1928, respectively, from the Principal, Nalanda College on the subject of the admission of the college up to the I.A. standard in Hindi as a principal subject. (*See Item 276, Syndicate Minutes, February 1, 1928.*)

Resolved—That the attention of the Principal be drawn to the remarks of the University Inspectors on the lack of accommodation in the college buildings and to request that a report be submitted at an early date in regard to the question of accommodation and also in regard to the proposal for meeting the extra cost that would be involved if admission be granted.

170. Read letter No. 5531, dated October 5, 1928, from Government forwarding copies of the Patna University (Amendment) Bill with the request that the opinion of the University on the Bill may be submitted to Government by the 31st of December, 1928.

Resolved—That Government be informed that the Syndicate regret their inability to submit the opinion of the University by the 31st of December, 1928, and that the Syndicate request the Government to extend the time till the 31st of January.

Resolved further—That Mr. S. M. Hafeez be requested to move on behalf of the Syndicate, at the next meeting of the Senate, that a Committee consisting of the following 18



members be appointed to consider the Bill in all its details and to report by the 10th of January, 1929:—

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
  2. The Director of Public Instruction.
  3. Mr. E. A. Horne.
  4. Mr. D. N. Sen.
  5. Mr. P. O. Whitlock.
  6. Mr. J. H. Thickett.
  7. Mr. L. D. Coneslant.
  8. Dr. K. S. Caldwell.
  9. Lt.-Col. H. R. Dutton.
  10. The Hon'ble Justice Sir Jwala Prasad.
  11. Rai Bahadur Dwarka Nath.
  12. Mr. Baldev Sahay.
  13. Mr. R. P. Khosla.
  14. Mr. L. K. Ghosh.
  15. Dr. S. C. Sarkar.
  16. Mr. Shiveshwar Dayal.
  17. Mr. P. K. Parija.
  18. Mr. S. M. Hafeez.
171. Read the report of the Committee appointed to scrutinize and count votes in connection with the election of Fellows. (*See APPENDIX III.*)

Resolved—That the report be adopted.

172. Read the report on Patna Law College by Messrs. P. K. Sen and E. A. Horne for the year 1927-28.

Resolved—That copies of the report be sent, through the Director of Public Instruction, to the Governing Body of the college and that their attention be particularly drawn to paragraphs 14, 21 and 24 of the report.

173. Read a letter, dated October 9, 1928, from Dr. C. V. Raman in regard to the visits of Professor Sommerfeld to Universities in India. (*See Item 70, Syndicate Minutes, August 6, 1928.*)

Resolved—That the letter be recorded.

174. Read letter No. 305/1, dated September 27, 1928, from the Adjutant, Patna University Training Corps, enquiring about the colours of the Patna University.

Resolved—That a Committee consisting of Dr. K. S. Caldwell, the Adjutant, Patna University Training Corps, and



Messrs. J. S. Armour and S. M. Haq be appointed to consider the matter and be requested to report at a very early date.

175. Read letter No. 1150-E.R., dated October 12, 1928, from Government on the subject of the amendment of regulation 6, Chapter XXVI of the Regulations. (*See Item 18, Senate Minutes, March 31, 1928.*)

Resolved—That the letter be recorded.

176. Read letter No. 2350, dated October 18, 1928, from the Educational Commissioner with the Government of India on the subject of the competition for His Excellency Lord Irwin's essay medals.

Resolved—That Messrs. E. A. Horne, J. H. Thickett and H. R. Batheja be appointed examiners for essays.

177. Read letter No. 2318—2333, dated October 7, 1928, from the Secretary, Inter-University Board, on the subject of the visit of Prof. A. P. Newton, Rhodes Professor of Imperial History in the University of London, who is coming out to Lahore as a special lecturer in History.

Resolved—That the Registrar be asked to make enquiries as to the terms on which Prof. A. P. Newton would be prepared to deliver a series of 3 or 6 lectures at Patna.

178. Read letter No. 2353-2369, dated October 10, 1928, from the Secretary, Inter-University Board, forwarding a copy of the Preliminary Agenda for the 4th meeting of the Board and asking for further suggestions.

Resolved—That there are no further suggestions to make.

179. Read letter No. 2611, dated October 27, 1928, from the Secretary, Inter-University Board, forwarding copy of a suggestion from Mr. K. V. Krishnaswami Aiyar, B.A., B.L., High Court Vakil, and member of the Syndicate, University of Madras, to be placed before the next meeting of the Board.

180. Read a Memo., dated October 10, 1928, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting R. Mitra High School to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1930.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

181. Read a Memo., dated October 10, 1928, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting M. L. Academy at Laheria Sarai to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1930.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

182. Read a Memo., dated October 10, 1928, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting Train-



ing Academy at Monghyr to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1930.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

183. Read a Memo. No. 13315, dated November 1, 1928, from the Director of Public Instruction, permitting Rajkumar School at Deogarh in the Bamra Feudatory State, to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination from 1930 until further orders.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

184. Read a letter, dated October 14, 1928, from Mr. B. C. Sinha proposing to move a resolution at the next meeting of the Senate in regard to a change in the University Regulations.

185. Read a letter, dated October 30, 1928, from Mr. Shanti Shekhraeshwar Roy proposing to move certain resolutions at the next meeting of the Senate.

186. Read a letter, dated November 2, 1928, from Rai Saheb Raghbir Prasad proposing to make amendment to resolution No. 14 of the Senate Agenda and also to move a resolution at the next meeting of the Senate.

187. Considered finally the agenda paper for the Senate meeting to be held on November 17, 1928. (See APPENDIX IV.)

188. Resolved—That Rs. 250 be sanctioned for the purchase of a casket for presentation of an address to His Excellency the Viceroy.

*Confirmed:*

S. SULTAN AHMED,  
Vice-Chancellor.

M. PRASAD,  
Registrar.

## APPENDIX I

(See Item 166.)

*Report of the Committee appointed by the Syndicate to report on the Resolution of Mr. Baldev Sahay regarding provision of financial facilities for post-graduate teaching in the Vernaculars. (See Item 17, Senate Minutes, November 24, 1927. See Item 283, Syndicate Minutes, February 1, 1928.)*

The Committee held two meetings—one on the 6th August, 1928, and the other on the 5th October, 1928. The first meeting at which only Messrs. Batheja and Horne were



present adjourned for want of sufficient attendance after considering the note prepared by Mr. Batheja. The second meeting which was attended by Messrs. Batheja, Horne, Rai Bahadur Dwarkanath and Hafeez, came to the following conclusions :—

The Committee is of unanimous opinion that in view of the intrinsic merits of the object of Mr. Baldev Sahay's resolution—the Senate direct the Syndicate to make an application to Government for grant-in-aid to enable the University to provide for post-graduate teaching in Hindi and Urdu, and requests his Excellency the Chancellor to press the same before the Local Government—the strength of public opinion on the subject, the express provision made by the Patna University in Regulation No. 21\* of Chapter III for this purpose at its very inception and the undesirability of encouraging the present practice of permitting candidates to appear for examinations in the Vernaculars without having pursued a regular course of study at a recognised institution which in the absence of facilities for teaching vernaculars seems to be inevitable, the provision of those facilities should no longer be delayed. The Committee therefore recommends that the Syndicate should carry out the Senate's resolution, by applying to Government for a grant to enable it to start post-graduate teaching in the vernaculars. The Committee is of opinion that the teaching may well be conducted by University lecturers of high qualifications in the philology and literature of the languages concerned, but since the University has at present no accommodation and library facilities for teaching purposes, it will be convenient if the University lecturers are attached to affiliated Colleges, those in Hindi and Urdu at the Patna College and the lecturers in Oriya at the Ravenshaw College at Cuttack. This arrangement has the merit of securing the co-operation of the Persian and Sanskrit staff at these Colleges which is referred to in the note of Mr. Batheja attached herewith. The carrying out of the full programme contemplated by the resolution necessarily depends on the amount of grant given by Government for the purpose. As it is however quite possible that the grant may not be adequate for imparting teaching in all

---

\* 21. With a view to encourage research in vernacular literature and languages and foster their growth, the Syndicate may, with the sanction of the Senate, provide grants, prizes, or scholarships for

- (a) Critical editions of early vernacular texts ;
- (b) Historical investigations of the origins of vernacular literatures and their early development ;
- (c) Philological investigations of Indian Vernaculars and their dialects.



the four languages mentioned, the Committee has not felt it necessary at this stage to go into details about the provision for teaching Bengali, specially when there is no demand for it in this province and its claim receives adequate attention from a sister university.

While supporting wholeheartedly the object of the resolution, the Committee however feels that no great progress in the teaching of vernaculars at the post-graduate stage can take place, unless proper foundations are laid for it at the I.A. and B.A. stages. At present there is no provision in the province for teaching any of the vernaculars as principal subject except for I.A. Urdu at the Patna College and the University is reduced to the melancholy necessity of permitting candidates to appear for the I.A. and B.A. examinations in them, without their having gone through a regular course of instruction. In view of our ideal to approximate to a teaching university, this is undesirable from more than one point of view. Nor is the teaching of vernaculars as compulsory subjects in anything like a satisfactory condition. The number of students offering vernaculars as principal subjects for the Matriculation and subsequent examinations is growing speedily, notably in Hindi; its total figure for the annual and supplementary Matriculation examinations in 1928 being not less than 378. Unless we take some steps to teach this increasing array of vernacular enthusiasts, the Principals will be flooded with applications for exemptions from lectures and the University will become an examining body in the worst possible sense, *i.e.*, it will examine in certain subjects without there being any college to teach them. The Committee understood from the Principal of Patna College that he had to deal with a large number of such applications, and that he had repeatedly addressed Government, beginning from 1923, on the necessity of imparting instruction in Hindi and Urdu up to the B.A. standard but without any success. As Hindi and Urdu are alternatives to Sanskrit and Persian and as the existing staff in these subjects can to some extent be diverted to the teaching of the vernaculars should they gain at the expense of the classical languages, it is estimated that the additional cost of teaching of the vernaculars will not be very great. The Committee therefore recommends that while making an application for grant for post-graduate instruction in the vernaculars, the Syndicate should also stress the necessity of Government providing facilities for undergraduate instruction in those languages.

The Committee incidentally notes, though it does not strictly fall within the terms of its reference, that the cultural value of and demand for post-graduate instruction in Arabic



is much greater than that for similar teaching in Urdu, and feels that should Government for want of funds be compelled to make a choice between the two, the preference should be given to M.A. Arabic. If M.A. classes in Arabic are started, the Committee takes for granted that like other M.A. classes in Classics, they will be attached to the Patna College.

(Sd.) H. R. BATHEJA.

---

Syndicate Committee appointed to report on the action to be taken on the resolution of Mr. Baldev Sahay regarding provision of financial facilities for post-graduate teaching in the Vernaculars.

#### NOTE.

I regret owing to illness and the intervention of the long vacation I have not been able to convene a meeting of the committee earlier, but I have utilised the interval in putting myself in communication with those interested in the development of the vernaculars in this province and getting their opinion as to the best means for carrying out the object of the resolution. Members of the committee would perhaps like to know the result of these conversations which may serve as a basis for discussing the matter in committee. I have had the benefit of the views of the Vice-Chancellor, the Registrar, Messrs. Baldev Sahay (the mover of the resolution), Sarangdhar Sinha, Atul Krishna Roy amongst the Senators and some members of the Bengalee, Hindi, Oriya and Urdu boards of studies like Principal Mitra, Mr. N. C. Banerji, Pandit Ramavatar Sharma, Pandit Ishwari Dutt Daurga Datti, Pt. Kashinath Das, Pt. Artaballabh Mohanty, Mr. Girja Shanker Ray, Dr. Azimuddin Ahmad, Prof. Ali Hassan and others, and it seems to be pretty generally agreed that it would be futile to approach Government for financial assistance unless a carefully proposed scheme having behind it the moral and material support of the University and the public were placed before it, so that it may not have to shoulder the entire burden of the proposal—competent members of the vernacular boards have assured me that one whole-time lecturer with a fixed maximum salary of Rs. 250 per month assisted by two or three honorary lecturers will be able to do justice to the M.A. Course in each vernacular, so that provided the necessary honorary assistance is forthcoming the whole proposal should not cost more than Rs. 1,000 per month in the shape of salaries. If the University were to contribute half this amount, and in view of its well-known ambition to develop into a teaching university it is not open



to us to anticipate any objection to the suggestion in principle, it may not be difficult to persuade the Government to contribute the other half. I understand from the Registrar that the funds of the University would permit a contribution for a purpose which has been considered so important as to be specially mentioned in the University Regulations, No. 21 of Chapter 3 which runs as follows:—

“ With a view to encourage research in Vernacular literature and languages and foster their growth, the Syndicate may, with the sanction of the Senate, provide grants, prizes or scholarships for (a) critical editions of early vernacular texts; (b) historical investigations of the origins of vernacular literatures and their early development; (c) philological investigations of Indian Vernaculars and their dialects.”

As regards honorary assistance I have been authorised by Dr. Azimuddin and his colleagues in the Urdu Board to communicate to the Committee their desire to co-operate in making the scheme a success, provided a beginning were made in appointing a wholetime lecturer on the emoluments proposed.

I have received similar offers from the Oriya professors of the Ravenshaw College, notably Mr. Artaballabh Mohanty, who I believe examines the Civil Service papers in Oriya, Girja Shanker Roy and others. Prof. Parija, who is the life and soul of the Utkal Sahitya Sangha, may also be expected to help. Messrs. Baldev Sahay, Sarangdhar Sinha and Atul Krishna Roy—the chief sponsors of the resolution in the Senate—promised to suggest the names of likely lecturers in the Vernaculars in which they are interested, *viz.*—Hindi and Bengali. They have not yet fulfilled their promise so far: but I expect in the case of these languages, which have so many devoted admirers, similar assistance will be forthcoming. The Hindi professor of the B.N. College will no doubt be helpful in this connection. If not, a beginning may be made with the other languages. It has been suggested that the University should be directly responsible for the post-graduate teaching in the Vernaculars since it is called upon to find half the funds required. Undergraduate teaching in the Vernaculars, which is in a bad condition at present, would materially improve if these post-graduate lecturers were attached to some selected colleges. Such colleges would necessarily provide the accommodation and the library facilities. In the case of Oriya, no doubt the Ravenshaw College will have to be selected for the purpose. Patna College is the most suitable centre for Urdu. It is a question for consideration whether Bhagalpur would not be the best centre for post-graduate teaching in Bengali and the B. N. College



and the G. B. B. College in Hindi, but a large consensus of opinion favours the concentration of post-graduate teaching in both these languages at the Patna College.

*Patna College*, 18-7-28.

(Sd.) H.R. BATHEJA.

## APPENDIX II

(*See Item 167.*)

A meeting of the Committee, appointed by the Syndicate to consider the question of the proposed increase in the amount of teaching work at the Patna Law College, was held in the University Office on the 30th October, 1928.

Present:—Messrs. Shiveshwar Dayal, S. S. Alam, S. M. Hafeez and E. A. Horne.

1. Mr. E. A. Horne was asked to take the chair.

2. The Committee were requested by the Syndicate to consider what changes are necessary in the University Regulations in order to give effect to the recommendations contained in paragraphs 5 and 6 of the Committee's report.

3. The following changes are proposed:—

Ch. XXIV, Regulation 1(p. 59). Add at the end of this Regulation:—

“(3) For the B.L. Examination, at least three lectures (or, alternatively, the sitting of a Moot Court) and one period of tutorial instruction a week in each subject or group of subjects, forming the subject of a separate paper.”

Regulation 7 (p. 60). Substitute a semicolon for a full stop at the end of the Regulation, and add the following:—

“But students, who are attending B.L. and M.A. or M.Sc. classes simultaneously shall be exempted from attending B.L. tutorial classes.”

Ch. XXXI, Regulation 1 (p. 84). Add at the end of the second paragraph:—

“Provided also that if he is combining M.A. and B.L. studies, he shall devote the second academical year exclusively to the former.”

Ch. XXXV, Regulation 1 (p. 95). Add at the end of the second paragraph:—

“Provided also that if he is combining M.Sc. and B.L. studies, he shall devote the second academical year exclusively to the former.”



Ch. XXXIX, Regulation 1 (p. 104). In the last paragraph of this Regulation, omit "The two Examinations shall be held six-monthly, but."

Regulation 6 (p. 105). For the words, "Examinations in Law shall be held," substitute "The Preliminary Examination shall be held annually and the Final Examination."

(Sd.) E. A. HORNE.

### APPENDIX III

(See Item 171.)

*Report of the Committee appointed to scrutinize and count votes in connection with the Election of Fellows held on October 6, 1928.*

We, the members of the Committee appointed by the Syndicate to scrutinize and count the votes recorded at the Election of Fellows on October 6, 1928, report after the scrutiny that the results are as follows:—

#### REGISTERED COLLEGE TEACHERS.

1. Bihar College of Engineering—No nomination.
2. T. N. J. College—Mr. B. C. Sinha, unopposed, elected.
3. Patna Law College—Mr. Shiveshwar Dayal, unopposed, elected.
4. Resident in Orissa (Faculty of Arts)—Mr. Lakshmi Kant Choudhry, 29 votes, elected; Mr. Kashi-nath Das, 15 votes.

Three voting papers were rejected as not conforming to the rules *re* the recording of votes.

#### REGISTERED GRADUATES.

1. Faculty of Law—Mr. S. M. Hafeez, 58 votes, elected; Mr. Gaya Prasad Singh, 18 votes.
2. Faculty of Science—Mr. Sri Narayan Sahai, unopposed, elected.

One voting paper was rejected as not conforming to the rules *re* the recording of votes, and seven because they were delivered after the last hour fixed, *i.e.*, 12 noon on October 6, 1928.

(Sd.) H. R. BATHEJA.

(Sd.) A. S. KHAN.

(Sd.) M. PRASAD.



## APPENDIX IV

(See Item 187.)

## PATNA UNIVERSITY

The Annual Meeting of the Senate will be held on Saturday, November 17, 1928, at 8 a.m., in the Wheeler Senate House, Patna.

*Business.*

1. To confirm the Minutes of the meeting held on March 31, 1928.

2. To elect additional Fellow members of Faculties under regulation 2, Chapter IV of the Regulations.

3. To elect members of the Syndicate under regulation 8, Chapter III of the Regulations, in places of the following:—

- (i) Mr. S. K. P. Sinha (term expired) (Senate).
- (ii) The Hon'ble Khan Bahadur Sir Muhammad Fakhruddin, Kt. (term expired) (Art).
- (iii) Mr. D. N. Sen (term expired) (Arts).
- (iv) Mr. Shiveshwar Dayal (term expired) (Arts).
- (v) The Hon'ble Justice Sir Jwala Prasad, Kt. (term expired) (Law).
- (vi) Mr. S. M. Hafeez (vacated office) (Law).

4. Mr. L. K. Ghosh to move that Dr. K. S. Caldwell be elected representative of the Patna University on the Court of the Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore, in place of Mr. V. H. Jackson deceased. (*See Item 4, Senate Minutes, November 20, 1926.*)

5. Mr. H. R. Batheja to move that the following Fellows be elected to the Transfer Committee under regulation 2, Chapter XXII of the Regulations:—

- (i) The Hon'ble Justice Sir Jwala Prasad, Kt.
- (ii) The Hon'ble Khan Bahadur Khwaja Muhammad Nur.
- (iii) The Principal, Patna College.
- (iv) The Principal, B. N. College.
- (v) The Principal, Patna Law College.



6. Mr. L. K. Ghosh to move that the following Fellows be elected to the Students' Residence Committee under regulation 4, Chapter XXIII of the Regulations:—

- (i) Rai Sahib K. N. Bagchi.
- (ii) Mr. S. N. Sahai.
- (iii) Mr. J. N. Ghosh.
- (iv) The Principal, Patna College.
- (v) The Principal, B. N. College.
- (vi) The Principal, Patna Law College.

7. Mr. D. N. Sen to move that the following Fellows (not being members of the Syndicate) be elected to the Board of Accounts under regulation 1, Chapter XLVI of the Regulations:—

- (i) Mr. Baldeva Sahay.
- (ii) Mr. J. N. Ghosh.
- (iii) Mr. J. S. Armour.
- (iv) Dr. S. C. Sarkar.

8. Mr. J. Tullis to move that the following Fellows be elected to the Library General Committee in place of (i) Mr. W. W. T. Moore (vacated office), (ii) Dr. Hari Chand Sastri (vacated office), (iii) Mr. A. T. Mukharji (term expired), (iv) The Hon'ble Justice Sir Jwala Prasad, Kt. (term expired), (v) Mr. Shiveshwar Dayal (vacated office), and (vi) Rai Bahadur Bishun Swarup (vacated office) under regulations 1 and 2, Chapter XLVII of the Regulations:—

To represent the Senate (two vacancies)—

- 1. Mr. H. L. Nandkeolyar.
- 2. Mr. S. N. Mazumdar Sastri.

To represent the Faculty of Science (one vacancy)—

- 1. Mr. L. K. Ghosh.

To represent the Faculty of Law (two vacancies)—

- 1. The Hon'ble Justice Sir Jwala Prasad, Kt.
- 2. Mr. Shiveshwar Dayal.

To represent the Faculty of Engineering (one vacancy)—

- 1. Mr. L. D. Coueslant.

9. Mr. J. H. Thickett to move that the following Fellows be elected to the Library Executive Committee in place of (i) The Hon'ble Justice Sir Jwala Prasad, Kt. (term expired),



and (ii) Mr. A. T. Mukharji (on long leave), under regulation 1, Chapter XLVII of the Regulations:—

1. The Hon'ble Justice Sir Jwala Prasad, Kt.
2. Dr. K. S. Caldwell.

10. Miss S. B. Das to move that the following Fellows be elected to the University Printing Delegacy in place of (i) Mr. Shiveshwar Dayal (vacated office), and (ii) Mr. S. N. Sahai (vacated office) under regulation 1, Chapter XLVIII of the Regulations:—

To represent the Faculty of Law (two vacancies)—

1. Mr. Shiveshwar Dayal.
2. Mr. S. S. Alam.

11. The Vice-Chancellor to move, on behalf of the Syndicate, that the Senate grant degrees to the successful candidates in the M.A., M.Sc., B.A., B.Sc., B.L., B.Ed., and M.B.B.S. Examinations of 1928, under regulation 11, Chapter III of the Regulations.

12. (a) To consider the report of the Board of Accounts [APPENDIX I (a)].

(b) Mr. W. W. T. Moore to propose that the Budget Estimates for 1929 be adopted [APPENDIX I (b)].

13. Mr. S. M. Hafeez to move, on behalf of the Syndicate, that the Senate recommend to Government that the following changes be made in the University Regulations (*See Item 375, Syndicate Minutes, April 14, 1928*):—

- (i) That in line one of regulation 8 of Chapter XXVII between the words "Faculties" and "up" the words "other than the Medical Faculty" be inserted.
- (ii) That the following be added as paragraph two of regulation 8 of Chapter XXVII:—  
 "In the case of examinations in the Faculty of Medicine should a candidate pass in the oral and practical, but fail in the written or aggregate of that subject, the marks shall be reconsidered by the examiners jointly before submission to the Registrar."

14. (a) Mr. J. H. Thickett to move, on behalf of the Syndicate, that the Senate recommend to Government that the full stop at the end of the first sentence of regulation 5 of Chapter XXV of the University Regulations, be deleted and the following be added:—"provided that in the case of



candidates who have served as teachers or inspecting officers, after having failed at a University examination as regular college students, the period of service qualifying for permission to appear as non-collegiate students shall be two years." (See Item 115, *Syndicate Minutes*, September 1, 1928.)

(b) Rai Sahib Raghunath Prasad to move as an amendment—That the last two words of the above resolution be left out in order to add the words "one full session."

15. Mr. J. H. Thickett to move, on behalf of the Syndicate, that the Senate recommend to Government that in line two of regulation 14 of Chapter XXIV of the Regulations, for the words "L. T." be substituted the words "Dip. Ed." (See Item 157, *Syndicate Minutes*, October 6, 1928.)

16. Mr. Shiveshwar Dayal to move, on behalf of the Syndicate, that the Senate recommend to Government that the following changes be made in the University Regulations (See Item 167, *Syndicate Minutes*, November 3, 1928):—

- (i) In regulation 1 of Chapter XXIV, the following be added at the end:—
  - "(3) For the B.L. Examination, at least three lectures (or alternatively, the sitting of a Moot Court) and one period of tutorial instruction a week in each subject or group of subjects forming the subject of a separate paper."
- (ii) In regulation 7 of Chapter XXIV, a semicolon be substituted for the full stop at the end and the following be added:—
  - "but students, who are attending B.L. and M.A. or M.Sc. classes simultaneously, shall be exempted from attending B.L. tutorial classes."
- (iii) In regulation 1 of Chapter XXXI, the following be added at the end of the second paragraph:—
  - "Provided also that if he is combining M.A. and B.L. studies, he shall devote the second academical year exclusively to the former."
- (iv) In regulation 1 of Chapter XXXV, the following be added at the end of the second paragraph:—
  - "Provided also that if he is combining M.Sc. and B.L. studies, he shall devote the second academical year exclusively to the former."



17. (a) To read letter No. 5531E., dated October 5, 1928, from Government, forwarding copies of the Patna University Amendment Bill with the request that the opinion of the University on the Bill may be submitted to Government by the 31st of December, 1928. (APPENDIX II.)

(b) Mr. S. M. Hafeez to move, on behalf of the Syndicate, that a Committee consisting of the following 18 members be appointed to consider the Bill in all its details and to report by the 10th of January, 1929 :—

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Director of Public Instruction.
3. Mr. E. A. Horne.
4. Mr. D. N. Sen.
5. Mr. P. O. Whitlock.
6. Mr. J. H. Thickett.
7. Mr. L. D. Coueslant.
8. Dr. K. S. Caldwell.
9. Lt.-Col. H. R. Dutton.
10. The Hon'ble Justice Sir Jwala Prasad.
11. Rai Bahadur Dwarka Nath.
12. Mr. Baldev Sahay.
13. Mr. R. P. Khosla.
14. Mr. L. K. Ghosh.
15. Dr. S. C. Sarkar.
16. Mr. Shiveshwar Dayal.
17. Mr. P. K. Parija.
18. Mr. S. M. Hafeez.

(See Item 170, *Syndicate Minutes*, November 3, 1928.)

18. (a) Mr. H. R. Batheja to present, on behalf of the Syndicate, the report of the Committee appointed by the Syndicate to report on the question of providing facilities for post-graduate teaching in the several vernaculars. (APPENDIX III.)

(b) Mr. H. R. Batheja to move, on behalf of the Syndicate, that the Senate recommend to Government that facilities be provided for imparting instruction in the vernaculars as principal subjects up to the highest standard and that if this could not be done simultaneously, a beginning be made at the earlier, i.e., the I.A. and the B.A. stages.



(c) Mr. H. R. Batheja to report that in the opinion of the Syndicate if provision cannot be made for post-graduate teaching in Arabic and Urdu simultaneously, the Syndicate would suggest that Arabic be taken up first. (*See Item 166, Syndicate Minutes, November 3, 1928. See also Item 17, Senate Minutes, November 24, 1927.*)

19. The Registrar to lay on the table the following letters:—

- (i) Letter No. 4190-E., dated June 26, 1928, from Government, sanctioning the admission of the Science College at Patna in Mathematics up to the M.A. standard and the cancellation of admission in the same subject of Patna College. (*See Item 10, Senate Minutes, March 31, 1928.*)
- (ii) Letter No. 1886-P., dated June 30, 1928, from the Private Secretary to His Excellency the Chancellor, communicating His Excellency's sanction to the appointment of the following Readers in the subjects noted against their names for the session 1928-29 (*See Items 4, 5, 6 and 7, Senate Minutes, March 31, 1928*):—

Name.	Subject.
1. Dr. M. P. West, M.A., D.Ph. (Oxon.) (University Reader in Education) ...	Language in Education
2. Mr. K. T. Shah, B.A. (Bomb.), B.Sc. Econ. (Lond.), Bar.-at-Law (Banaili Reader in Indian Economics) ...	Federal Finance in India.
3. Mr. W. W. T. Moore, M.A. (T.C.D.) (Sukhraj Ray Reader in Natural Science) ...	Vectorial Geometry of Three Dimensions.
4. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganath Jha, M.A., D.Litt. (Ramdin Reader in Hindi) ...	Hindu Law in its sources.



- (iii) Letter No. 353-E. R., dated July 11, 1928, from Government, sanctioning the admission of the T. N. J. College up to the B.A. Honours standard in History. (*See Item 9, Senate Minutes, March, 31, 1928.*)
- (iv) Letter No. 2030, dated July 12, 1928, from the Private Secretary to His Excellency the Chancellor, communicating His Excellency's sanction to the appointment of Mr. V. G. Kale as Banaili Reader in Indian Economics for the session 1927-28. (*See Item 3, Senate Minutes, March 31, 1928.*)
- (v) Memo. No. 4543-E., dated July 17, 1928, from Government, sanctioning certain changes in Chapters III and IV of the Patna University Regulations. (*See Item 17, Senate Minutes, March 31, 1928.*)
- (vi) Memo. No. 4541-E., dated July 17, 1928, from Government, sanctioning certain changes in regulation 1 of Chapter XIX of the Patna University Regulations. (*See Item 16, Senate Minutes, March 31, 1928.*)
- (vii) Memo. No. 407-E., dated July 17, 1928, from Government, sanctioning the substitution of the word "Nepali" for the word "Parbatia" wherever it occurs in the University Regulations. (*See Item 13, Senate Minutes, March 31, 1928.*)
- (viii) Memo. No. 4537-E., dated July 17, 1928, from Government, sanctioning certain changes in regulation 8, Chapter V of the Patna University Regulations. (*See Item 23, Senate Minutes, March 31, 1928.*)
- (ix) Memo. No. 4539-E., dated July 17, 1928, from Government, sanctioning certain changes in regulation 6, Chapter XXXVIII of the Patna University Regulations. (*See Item 19, Senate Minutes, March 31, 1928.*)
- (x) Memo. No. 989—88-E.R., dated September 14, 1928, from Government, communicating the names of members appointed to constitute the Board of Secondary Education for the period from September 1, 1928, to January 31, 1930. (*See Item 8, Senate Minutes, March 31, 1928.*)



(xi) Letter No. 1150-E.R., dated October 12, 1928, from Government, refusing sanction to the amendment of regulation 6, Chapter XXVI of the Regulations. (See Item 18, Senate Minutes, March 31, 1928.)

20. The Registrar to lay on the table the Annual Report of the Patna University Library, for the year 1927. (See APPENDIX IV.)

21. Mr. P. K. Parija to move that the Senate recommend to Government that at the end of paragraph two of regulation 2 of Chapter XXX of the Regulations after the word "Economics" be added the following:—"or Botany and Economics."

22. Mr. B. B. Roy to move that the Senate recommend to Government that the following changes be made in paragraph two of regulation 2 of Chapter XXX of the University Regulations:—

- (i) That the words beginning with "and" in the third line and ending with "examination" in the fourth line be deleted;
- (ii) That the words "in one of the subjects other than Mathematics" in the fifth and sixth lines be replaced by the words "in the corresponding subject or subjects";
- (iii) That the last sentence beginning with "Provided also" and ending with "Economics" be replaced by the following sentence:—  
"The corresponding subjects for Political Science and Experimental Psychology are Elementary Economics (Intermediate Course) and Logic respectively."

23. Miss S. B. Das to move that the Senate recommend to Government that the word "women" be substituted for the word "female" wherever it occurs in the University Regulations.

24. Mr. B. C. Sinha to move that the Senate recommend to Government that in regulation 1 of Chapter IV of the University Regulations, the word "and" after "(5) Engineering" be left out, and after "(6) Medicine" the words "and (7) Agriculture" be inserted.

25. Kumar Shanti Shekhareshwar Rai to move:—

- (a) That the Syndicate be authorised to award scholarships of Rs. 10 (ten) a month tenable for one



year on the recommendation of the Principal of an affiliated college from the sum sanctioned in the budget for helping poor students. conditions governing their award shall be (i) poverty of the student's family, (ii) general proficiency and good conduct of the student.

- (b) That with a view to help deserving poor students a fund to be known as the University Poor Students' Fund be started and that an appeal be made to the public for contributions by the Vice-Chancellor.

26. Rai Sahib Raghbir Prasad to move that the Senate recommend to Government that the last three words at the end of the last line of regulation 1, Chapter V of the Regulations be deleted and the words " Faculties of Arts, Science and Education " be substituted.

PATNA

M. PRASAD,

*The 9th November, 1928.*

*Registrar.*



# Minutes of the Syndicate

FOR THE YEAR 1928-29.

No. 7.

*The 19th November, 1928.*

*(Annual Meeting.)*

**Present :**

SIR SYED SULTAN AHMED, *Vice-Chancellor (in the Chair).*

THE HON'BLE KHAN BAHADUR  
KHWAJA MUHAMMAD NUR.

MR. SHIVESHWAR DAYAL.

MR. H. R. BATHEJA.

MR. L. K. GHOSH.

MR. J. TULLIS.

MR. J. H. THICKETT.

MR. E. A. HORNE.

THE HON'BLE JUSTICE  
SIR JWALA PRASAD.

RAI BAHADUR DWARKA NATH

MR. S. M. HAFEEZ.

MISS S. B. DAS.

MR. P. O. WHITLOCK.

DR. K. S. CALDWELL.

MR. G. E. FAWCUS.

189. The Registrar reported the action taken by the Vice-Chancellor. (See APPENDIX I.)

190. (a) Under Regulation 1, Chapter XXVIII-A of the Regulations appointed the following representatives of the Syndicate on the University Examination Delegacy for Secondary Education:—

1. The Hon'ble Khan Bahadur Khwaja Muhammad Nur.
2. Rai Bahadur Dwarka Nath.
3. Mr. D. N. Sen.
4. Mr. S. M. Hafeez.
5. The Principal, Ravenshaw College.

(b) Read an extract from the proceedings of a meeting of the Board of Secondary Education held on October 5 and 6, 1928, appointing five members to represent the Board on the University Examination Delegacy for Secondary Education. (See APPENDIX II.)



191. Elected the Director of Public Instruction as a member of the Board of Accounts under regulation 1, Chapter XLVI of the Regulations.

192. Elected the following members of the Finance Committee under regulation 13, Chapter III of the Regulations :—

1. The Vice-Chancellor (*President*).
2. Mr. Shiveshwar Dayal.
3. Mr. L. K. Ghosh.
4. The Director of Public Instruction.
5. Mr. S. M. Hafeez.
6. Dr. K. S. Caldwell.
7. Mr. Mr. J. H. Thickett.
8. Mr. E. A. Horne.
9. Mr. Maheshwar Prasad.

193. Appointed the following as members of the Committee for publishing the results of the University Examinations of 1929 under regulation 16, Chapter III and regulation 19, Chapter XXVII of the Regulations :—

1. The Hon'ble Khan Bahadur Khwaja Muhammad Nur.
2. Mr. Shiveshwar Dayal.

194. Appointed the following as members of the University Students' Information Bureau (*See Item 247, Appendix II—Item 4 (d), Syndicate Minutes, January 9, 1926*) :—

1. Dr. K. S. Caldwell.
2. Dr. A. P. Banerji Sastri.
3. Mr. Jamuna Prasad.
4. The Principal, Patna College.
5. The Principal, B. N. College.
6. The Principal, P. W. Medical College.
7. The Principal, Bihar College of Engineering.

195. Appointed Boards of Examiners in I.A., I.Sc., B.A., B.Sc., M.A., M.Sc., Education, Law, Engineering and Medicine for the year 1929, under regulation 1, Chapter XXVII of the Regulations after considering the recommendations of the Boards of Studies.

196. Appointed the following further members of the Boards of Studies under regulation 3, Chapter V of the Regulations :—



**ENGLISH :—**

The Rev. G. C. P. Stevenson, Mr. T. R. Spiller and  
Mr. Bindeshwari Prasad.

**GREEK & LATIN :—**

Messrs. F. B. Whitmore, S. Mehdi Imam.

**FRENCH :—**

Dr. A. P. Banerji Sastri.

**SANSKRIT & PALI :—**

Dr. Hari Chand Sastri, Messrs. Janardan Misra, D. D.  
Tripathi.

**HINDI & NEPALI :—**

Messrs. Ambica Prasad Upadhaya, Janardan Misra, Rai  
Bahadur Dwarka Nath.

**ORIYA :—**

Messrs. Jonathan Mohanty, P. K. Parija, Harihar  
Das.

**BENGALI :—**

Messrs. K. P. Mitra, K. V. Gupta, R. C. Haldar.

**ARABIC :—**

Messrs. Ismatullah, M. Ismail, Abdul Majid.

**PERSIAN AND URDU :—**

Messrs. M. A. Mannan, Abul Monif Md. Abdul Lateef,  
Hafiz Shamsuddin Ahmad.

**HISTORY :—**

Messrs. N. L. Ahmad, N. K. Sanyal and Dr. S. C.  
Sarkar.

**ECONOMICS :—**

Messrs. S. C. Bardhan, Rajendra Kishore Saran.

**PHILOSOPHY :—**

Messrs. Shiveshwar Dayal, D. N. Dutta and J. K. Sarkar.

**MATHEMATICS :—**

Messrs. W. W. T. Moore, D. N. Sen and H. N. Ganguli.

**GEOGRAPHY :—**

Messrs. A. A. Kazimi, T. C. Orgill and T. R. Spiller.

**CHEMISTRY :—**

Messrs. A. C. Ganguli, J. N. Ghosh and Dr. R. C. Roy.

**PHYSICS :—**

Messrs. Narayan Misra, R. C. Sen and S. P. Prasad.

**BOTANY :—**

Mr. D. B. Mukherji.

**EDUCATION :—**

Mr. S. L. Das Varma, Khan Bahadur M. Hashim and  
Rai Bahadur Bhagvati Sahai.



**LAW:—**

The Hon'ble Khan Bahadur Khwaja Muhammad Nur,  
Messrs. S. M. Hafeez and H. L. Nandkeolyar.

**ENGINEERING:—**

Messrs. J. R. H. Hudson, F. C. Temple and D. C.  
Gupta.

**MEDICINE:—**

Khan Bahadur Wali Ahmad and Lt.-Col. L. Cook.

197. Read letter No. 3405-P., from the Private Secretary to His Excellency the Chancellor communicating that His Excellency the Chancellor is pleased to direct the Bengali Settlers' Association to elect a new Ordinary Fellow of the Senate in place of its present representative who will cease to be a Fellow under regulation 5 of Chapter II, and that His Excellency is also pleased to empower the Bihar and Orissa Chamber of Commerce (Patna) to elect an Ordinary Fellow to the Senate in place of the Bihar Planters' Association whose representative will cease to be a Fellow under regulation 5, Chapter II of the University Regulations.

Read also Memo. Nos. 3786-P. and 3786-87-P., dated November 7, 1928, from the Private Secretary to His Excellency the Chancellor communicating that His Excellency has been pleased to re-nominate Mr. W. W. T. Moore, Miss Nir-mala Bala Nayak and Mr. Abdus Samad Khan and to nominate Mr. H. Lambert *vice* Mr. D. Auchterlonie to be Ordinary Fellows of the Senate of Patna University.

Resolved—That Messrs. W. W. T. Moore, A. S. Khan and H. Lambert be allotted to the Faculty of Science and Miss N. B. Nayak to the Faculty of Education.

198. Read letter No. 2669, dated November 13, 1928, from the Secretary, Inter-University Board, on the subject of exploiting the possibilities of using the facilities afforded by the Indian Broadcast Co. for educational purposes.

Resolved—That the letter be recorded.

199. Considered an application from Dhruvaraj Misra, Librarian, Prithviraj H. E. School, Bolangir, for permission to appear at the I.A. Examination as a non-collegiate student. (*See Item 135, Syndicate Minutes, September 25, 1928.*)

Resolved—That permission be not granted.

200. Considered an application from Bijoy Ch. Karma-kar, Assistant Teacher, R. M. R. Seminary, Patna, whose term of service will be short by 11 days, for permission to appear at the I. A. Examination of 1929 in a single subject.



Resolved—That the shortage be condoned and permission be granted to appear at the I.A. Examination of 1929 in the single subject.

201. Considered an application from Suraj Prasad Dubey, Teacher, Motihari Zila School, for permission to appear at the I.A. Examination of 1929 as a non-collegiate student with Geography as one of his subjects on the strength of the certificate of practical training granted by the Head Master, Zila School.

Resolved—That the Registrar be instructed to enquire of the Head Master if the Laboratory in his School is equipped for I.A. teaching in Geography.

202. Read letter No. 2088, dated October 30, 1928, from the Principal, P. W. Medical College, Patna, pointing out the difficulties of changing the academical year from July-June to June-May so far as the Medical College is concerned. (*See Item 126, Syndicate Minutes, September 25, 1928.*)

Resolved—That the Registrar be instructed to explain the significance of the change and remove the misapprehension under which the Principal seems to be labouring.

203. Read letter No. 789-D., dated November 10, 1928, from the Chairman, Patna City Municipality, on the subject of the exemption of the Wheeler Senate House from payment of Latrine Tax. (*See Item 370, Syndicate Minutes, April Confirmed.*)

Resolved—That the letter be recorded.

204. Considered an application from Bhagirath Prasad, a student of the 4th year class of B. N. College, for permission to be exempted from attending lectures on grounds of illness.

Resolved—That the applicant should re-join the college and apply for condonation in proper form when the application will be considered on its merits.

205. Read a letter, dated nil, from the President, Bihar Vernacular Teachers' Association, Patna, forwarding copies of resolutions passed at the third session of the Association.

Resolved—That the matter be referred to the Faculty of Arts and Education for report.

206. Appointed Examiners for the B. Ed. Examination of 1929.  
*Confirmed:*

S. SULTAN AHMED,  
Vice-Chancellor.

M. PRASAD,  
Registrar.



## APPENDIX I

1. Permitted the following to appear, as non-collegiate students at the examination to be held in 1929:—

Name and qualifications.	Designation.	Where employed.	Length of service.	Examination.
1. Bishweshwar Jha, B. A. (Pat.), 1927.	B. L. Student	...	...	M. A. in Hindi.
2. Babu Nandan Sinha, B. A. (Pat.), 1927.	do.	...	...	do.
3. Sahdeo Jha, B. A. (Pat.), 1927.	do.	...	...	do.
4. Dharanath Jha, B. A. (Pat.), 1927.	do.	...	...	do.
5. Jadunandan Prasad, Matric. (Cal.), 1910.	Teacher.	Fatwah M. E. School.	Since August 19, 1919.	I. A.
6. Nanoo Prasad Jha, Matric. (Pat.), 1926.	do.	Marwari H. E. School, Muzaffarpur.	Since February 22, 1922.	I. A.
7. Habibul Hasan, I. A. (Pat.), 1921.	do.	Purnia Zila School.	Since August 6, 1923.	B. A.
8. Govind Satchida Nando Rai, I. A. (Pat.), 1920.	do.	Town Victoria High School, Cuttack.	Since July, 1924.	B. A.
9. Ahmad Reza, Matric. (Pat.), 1920.	do.	Giridih H. E. School.	Since September 3, 1924.	I. A.
10. Deo Narayan Pandey, Matric. (Pat.), 1924.	do.	B. M. V. School, Sugawli.	Since January 2, 1927. (2 years' training, 1924—26)	I. A.
11. Kripa Narayan, B. A. (Alld.), 1926.	do.	B. N. Collegiate School, Bankipur	Since August 2, 1926.	M. A. Mathematics.
12. Suraj Bans Prasad, B.Sc. (Hindu), 1927.	B. L. Student.	...	...	B. A. English and Hindi only
13. Bhairab Tewari, Matric. (Cal.), 1916.	Teacher.	Rajnagar M. E. School, Darbhanga.	Since March 1, 1907	I. A.
14. Kamleshwar Singh, I. Sc. (Pat.), 1918; I. A. in Sanskrit (Pat.), 1927.	do.	Parsagarh M. E. School, Saran.	Since November 28, 1923.	B. A.
15. Jadunandan Prasad, Matric. (Cal.), 1914.	do.	M. E. School, Kharagpur (Monghyr).	Since December 16, 1916.	I. A.
16. Md. Sulaiman, Matric. (Pat.), 1918.	do.	J. K. H. E. School, Rajmahal (S. P.).	Since February 1, 1926. (2 years' training, 1923—25).	I. A.
17. Jaideva Lal Das, Matric. (Pat.), 1920.	Teacher.	Bhabua H. E. School.	Since September 10, 1925.	I. A.
18. Ramesh Nandan Sahai, B. A. (Pat.), 1925.	do.	Arrah Town School.	July 1, 1927.	M. A., Hindi.
19. Jagadish Chandra Rai, I.Sc. (Cal.), 1915.	do.	Katras G. N. M. High School, (Manbhum).	Since July 3, 1922.	B. A.
20. Syed Abdul Wadood, I. A. (Pat.), 1921.	do.	Muzaffarpur Zila School.	Since 1921.	B. A.
21. Jagan Mohan Pattnaik, I. A. (Pat.), 1918.	do.	Dasrathi M. E. School, Olsingh (Puri).	Since October 20, 1921.	B. A.



Name and qualifications.	Designation.	Where employed.	Length of service.	Examination.
22. Ram Rasila Prasad Sinha, Matric. (Pat.), 1924.	Teacher.	B. N. Ry. Indian M. E. School, Chakradharpur, Singhbhum.	Since August 3, 1927. (2 years' training, period 1925--27).	I. A.
23. Nand Kishore Prasad, Matric. (Cal.), 1927.	do.	Barhat M. E. School (Bhagalpur).	Since February, 1920.	I. A.
24. Chakradhar Prasad, Matric. (Cal.), 1914.	do.	M. E. School, Haveli Kharagpur (Monghyr.)	Since August 24, 1920.	I. A.
25. Syed Mohamad Hasan, B.A. (Pat.), 1925.	Non-teacher.	(Refused admission in Patna College for want of seat).	...	M. A. Persian.
26. Sajiwan Prasad, Matric. (Pat.), 1922.	Teacher.	Kako M. E. School, (Gaya).	Since February 16, 1926.	I. A. Supply.
27. Udit Singh, Matric. (Pat.), 1924.	do.	Agarwal H. E. School, Belagunj (Gaya).	Since April 27, 1925.	I. A. Supply, provided he passes in Hindi as a principal subject at the Matric. Exam. of 1929.

2. Permitted Satchida Nand who has passed the Moulvi Examination to appear at the Matric. Examination of 1929 in English only.

3. Permitted Md. Tabarak Karim who has passed the Moulvi Examination to appear at the Matric. Examination of 1929 in English only.

4. Permitted Sarbanand Pathak, a Sanskrit title-holder, to appear at the Matric. Examination of 1929 in English only.

5. Permitted Digambar Jha, a Sanskrit title-holder, to appear at the Matric. Examination of 1929 in English only.

6. Permitted Raghunath Jha, a Sanskrit title-holder, to appear at the Matric. Examination of 1929 in English only.

7. Permitted the following to join a college in this University:—

Name.	Class.	College.
1. Mahfuz Husain ...	3rd year	... Prince of Wales Medical
2. Chandra Kanta Chaudhuri.	3rd year Arts	... B. N.
3. Bisheshwar Ghose Roy ...	1st year Arts	... G. B. B.
4. Jitendra Chandra Goswami	3rd year Arts	... St. Columbas
5. Yaswant Sahai ...	Preliminary Law	... Patna Law
6. Abdul Hakim ...	1st year Arts	... T. N. J.



Name.	Class.	College.
7. Dwijendra Nath Sarkar...	3rd year Science	... Science
8. D. Suryanarayana Murti...	5th year Science	... do.
9. Ram Mohan Das Gupta ...	5th year Arts	... Patna
10. Hardeo Chaubey ...	3rd year Arts	... Patna
11. Sharfuddin Khan ...	do.	do.
12. Bakshi Agam Prasad Sinha	Dip. Ed.	... Patna Training
13. Premtosh Rudra ...	do.	do.
14. Gobardhan Jha ...	do.	do.
15. Monmohan Chatterji ...	do.	do.
16. Suchand Sen ...	do.	do.
17. Abdul Bari Najafi ...	do.	do.
18. Manosharanjan Banerji ...	do.	do.
19. Prajapati Mustafi ...	do.	do.

8. Appointed paper-setter and examiner in special paper in Jurisprudence for the candidates who will have to be examined again.

9. Granted privilege leave to the following:—

A. Hamid with effect from September 17 to October 4, 1928.

M. M. R. Hashmi for one day on 27th September, 1928.

Dindayal from September 3 to September 9, 1928.  
Dindayal for 15 days with effect from November 1, 1928.

B. Mrityunjay Chatterji for one day on 1st September, 1928.

B. Mrityunjay Chatterji for one day on 31st October, 1928.

Pdt. Sheo Charan Chaube for 2 days on 20th and 21st September, 1928.

M. Md. Yusuf for 3 days from September 25 to 27, 1928.

B. Harsho Dayal Verma for 3 days from September 13 to 15, 1928.

Jagarnath Sukul from July 7 to September 20, 1928.

Pdt. Sheo Charan Chaubey for 3 days from August 27 to 29, 1928.

Faujdar Mali for one month and 15 days with effect from 24th July, 1928.

M. Walayet Ali from September 1st to October 15, 1928.



10. **Granted duplicate Matric. Certificates to the following :—**

Name.	School from which passed.	Year in which passed.
1. Gagan Chandra Das ...	Puri Zila School ...	1922.
2. Sudhakar Sharma ...	T. K. Ghosh's Academy, Patna.	1921.
3. Biswa Mohan Das ...	Bhadrak H. E. School.	1922.
4. Rajnit Roy ...	Buxar H. E. School ...	1921.
5. Mohammad Rashiduddin.	Watson H. E. School, Madhubani.	1926.
6. Indra Kumar Proshad ...	Purnea Zila School ...	1921.
7. Md. Karamat Ali Khan...	C. H. E. School, Godda.	1923.

11. **Granted duplicate Matric. and I.Sc. Certificates to Sarat Chandra Tripathy who passed the Matric. Examination from Baripada H. E. School in 1919 and I.Sc. Examination from Ravenshaw College in 1921.**

---

APPENDIX II.

[See Item 190 (6).]

*Extract from the Proceedings of a Meeting of the Board of Secondary Education held on the 5th and 6th of October, 1928.*

18. Resolved that the following members represent the Board on the University Examination Delegacy for Secondary Education on the expiry of the term of the present members :—

1. The Director of Public Instruction.
  2. The Rev. P. L. Singh.
  3. Miss S. B. Das.
  4. Babu Baldev Sahay.
  5. Maulavi Saiyid Muhammad Nurul Huda.
-







# Minutes of the Syndicate

FOR THE YEAR 1928-29.

No. 8.

*The 15th December, 1928.*

*(Ordinary Meeting.)*

**Present:**

MR. G. E. FAWCUS, C.I.E (*in the Chair*).

RAI BAHADUR DWARKA	MR. J. H. THICKET.
NATH.	MR. D. N. SEN.
MR. SHIVESHWAR DAYAL.	MR. S. M. HAFEEZ.
MR. L. K. GHOSH.	MISS S. B. DAS.
MR. T. C. ORGILL.	DR. K. S. CALDWELL.

MR. E. A. HORNE.

207. The Registrar reported the action taken by the Vice-Chancellor. (*See APPENDIX I.*)

208. Considered the recommendations of the Board of Examiners in Engineering for the appointment of examiners for the Intermediate and Civil Engineering Examinations of 1929.

Resolved—That the Registrar be instructed to refer the matter back to the Board of Examiners concerned and to draw the attention of the Board, among other points, to the fact that some of the nominations of external examiners appear to have been made without regard to Syndicate Rule 42.

209. Appointed (with the exception of one appointment which was deferred) examiners for the Annual and Supplementary First, Second and Final M.B.B.S. Examinations of 1929, after considering the recommendations of the Board of Examiners.

210. Fixed Tuesday, April 2, as the date for the commencement of the Diploma in Education and Bachelor of Education Examinations of 1929.



211. Fixed Wednesday, March 27, as the date for the commencement of the Civil Engineering Examinations of 1929.

212. Fixed the following dates for the commencement of the Annual and the Supplementary M.B.B.S. Examinations of 1929:—

Tuesday, March 15, 1929, for the Annual M.B.B.S. Examinations.

Monday, September 16, 1929, for the Supplementary Second and Final M.B.B.S. Examinations.

Monday, December 18, 1929, for the 1st M.B.B.S. Examination.

213. Considered an application from the 6th year M.Sc. students of the Science College, praying for the postponement of the date for holding the M.Sc. Examination from July to September.

Resolved—That the prayer be not granted.

214. Fixed Monday, July 8, as the date for the commencement of the M.A. and M.Sc. Examinations in 1929.

The practical examination of M.Sc. will begin on July 22, 1929.

215. Read the Minutes of the Annual Meeting of the University Examination Delegacy for Secondary Education held on November 20, 1928. (*See APPENDIX II.*)

Resolved—That the minutes be recorded.

216. Read letters dated November 20 and 23, 1928, from Dr. K. S. Caldwell and Capt. A. D. Brown, Adjutant, Patna University Training Corps, stating that as immediate action was necessary, the colours rifle-green and gold were adopted for the Patna University Training Corps. (*See Item 174, Syndicate Minutes, November 3, 1928.*)

Resolved—That the Secretary, University Athletic Association, be asked whether the Association recommends the same colours for its use.

217. Read letter No. 14009/4C-38-28, dated November 21, 1928, from the D.P.I., regarding the I.A. classes at Ranchi, and enquiring whether, until B.A. classes are provided, the University would object to an institution containing Intermediate classes only and no school classes.



Resolved—That Mr. D. N. Sen be requested to move, on behalf of the Syndicate, at the next meeting of the Senate, that the admission of the Ranchi Zila School up to the I.A. Standard be continued for a further period of two years.

Resolved also—That the D.P.I. be informed that the University will agree, as a temporary measure, to the separation of the I.A. classes of the Ranchi Zila School from the school classes, with a view to their developing eventually into a first grade college, but that this transitional period should be as short as possible.

218. Read letter No. 6116-E., dated November 21, 1928, from Government, intimating that they have no objection to receiving the opinion of the University on the Patna University Amendment Bill by the 31st January, 1929. (*See Item 170, Syndicate Minutes, November 3, 1928.*)

Resolved—That the letter be recorded.

219. Read letter No. 2707, dated November 15, 1928, from the Secretary, Inter-University Board, on the subject of inviting Prof. Wilson, Professor of International Law at Harvard University, to lecture at this University.

Resolved—That Prof. Wilson be invited to deliver a course of 3 lectures on Some Aspects of International Law on an honorarium of Rs. 300 for the three lectures.

220. Considered applications from (1) Syed Zainul Haq, a student of the 3rd year class, and (2) Narain Ch. Mitra, a student of the 4th year class, of B. N. College, who were admitted into the Jamshedpur Technical Institute and read there for one year, for permission to rejoin their respective classes at the B. N. College.

Resolved—That the Registrar be instructed to enquire of the Principal, Jamshedpur Technical Institute, as to the causes which led the applicants to give up their studies at Jamshedpur.

Resolved further—That if the above report be satisfactory, permission be granted to the students to join the 3rd and the 4th year classes respectively.

221. Considered applications from Ramsharan Thakur, Amolak Chandra Jain and Rasik Lal Mandal, ex-students of T. N. J. College, Bhagalpur, for permission to appear at the I.A. and B.A. Examinations of 1929 as non-collegiate students.

Resolved—That permission be granted as a special case.



Resolved also—That the Registrar be instructed to notify all Principals as to the exact interpretation to be placed on the word 'sent up' in Regulation 11, Chapter XXIV of the Patna University Regulations.

222. Considered an application from Lingraj Misra, Vyakaran Pandit, the Virtatwa Prakashak Mandal Institute, Gwalior, for permission to appear at the I.A. Examination of 1929 in English only as a private candidate.

Resolved—That permission be granted.

223. Considered applications from (1) Damodar Prasad, Laboratory Assistant (Chemical Laboratory), G. B. B. College, Muzaffarpur, and (2) Satyendra Nath Banarji, Asstt. Demonstrator in Chemistry, T. N. J. College, Bhagalpur, for permission to appear at the next M.Sc. Examination in Chemistry as private candidates.

Resolved—That permission be not granted as being contrary to the Regulations.

Resolved further—That the applicants be advised to correspond with Dr. Caldwell as to the possibility of their doing their practical work at the Science College.

224. Considered an application from Saryu Prasad, ex-student of the Bihar College of Engineering, for permission to appear in Drawing only at the next S.L.C. Examination as a private candidate.

Resolved—That permission be granted.

225. Read letter No. 11179-L.S.G., dated November 27, 1928, from Government, on the subject of the improvement of teaching in the Patna Medical College.

Resolved—That Mr. S. M. Hafeez be requested to move, on behalf of the Syndicate, at the next meeting of the Senate that the regulations for the I.Sc. Examination be so modified as to include provision for instruction in Oral English similar to that contained in the regulations for the I.A. Examination.

Resolved also—That the application for the recognition of the Patna University medical degrees by the General Medical Council be renewed.

226. Read a letter dated December 1, 1928, from the Principal, Ravenshaw College, Cuttack, requesting that Boniface Lakra, an aboriginal student who has just been awarded a special post-graduate scholarship to study for the M.A. degree at the Ravenshaw College, may be specially



permitted to join the college on the 2<sup>nd</sup> January, 1929, and that he may be allowed to calculate his percentage of lectures from the date of his admission.

Resolved—That the permission be granted.

227. Read letter No. 14469/4C-1-28, dated December 5, 1928, from the D.P.I., applying for the admission of

- (i) Patna College in Hindi as a principal subject up to the I.A. and B.A. standards and in Urdu as a principal subject up to the B.A. standard;
- (ii) the Ravenshaw College in Oriya as a principal subject up to the I.A. and B.A. standards;
- (iii) the Greer Bhumihar College in Hindi as a principal subject up to the I.A. and B.A. standards.

Resolved—That the following inspectors be appointed and that they be requested to report as early as possible:—

- (a) Pt. Ramavatar Sharma for the admission of Greer Bhumihar Brahman College, Muzaffarpur, up to the I.A. and B.A. standards in Hindi as a principal subject.
- (b) Pt. Janardan Mishra for the admission of Patna College up to the I.A. and B.A. standards in Hindi as a principal subject.
- (c) Rai Saheb Awadh Bihari Prasad Sinha for the admission of Patna College up to the B.A. standard in Urdu as a principal subject.
- (d) Mr. B. C. Mazumdar for the admission of Ravenshaw College up to the I.A. and B.A. standards in Oriya as a principal subject.

228. Read a memo dated October 19, 1928, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting Town High School, Monghyr, to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1929.

Resolved—That the memo be recorded.

229. Read a memo dated November 7, 1928, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting Prince of Wales High School at Khagaria to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1930.

Resolved—That the memo be recorded.

230. Read a memo dated November 17, 1928, from the D.P.I., Bihar and Orissa, permitting Seraikela High School



to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1930.

Resolved—That the memo be recorded.

231. Read the report on the T. N. J. College, Bhagalpur (Science side), by Dr. K. S. Caldwell for the year 1927-28.

Resolved—That a copy of the report be sent to the Governing Body of the college and their attention be drawn to the recommendations of the Inspector.

Resolved further—That the Principal be asked to submit statements in Forms D, E, and F for Chemistry also.

232. Fixed January 12, 1929, as the date for the next meeting of the Syndicate.

233. Read the proceedings of a meeting of the Board of Secondary Education held on 5th and 6th October, 1928.

Resolved—That the minutes be recorded.

234. Read the report of the meeting of the Finance Committee held on December 14, 1928. (See APPENDIX III.)

Resolved—That the consideration of item 3 of the Minutes be postponed to the next meeting of the Syndicate.

Resolved also—That, subject to the above, the report be adopted.

235. Read the report of the meeting of the committee appointed by the Syndicate to consider the question of the introduction of Military Science as a subject of study in the University Degree Courses, held on December 6, 1928. (See *Item 95, Syndicate Minutes, September 1, 1928.*)

Resolved—That the Registrar be instructed to circulate the papers among the members of the Syndicate and bring up the matter for consideration at the next meeting of the Syndicate.

236. Read a letter dated December 10, 1928, from the Hony. Secretary, Bihar and Orissa Chamber of Commerce, intimating that Mr. R. C. Pandit, General Manager, Bank of Bihar, has been elected a Fellow of Patna University at a meeting of the Chamber held on December 8, 1928.

Resolved—That the letter be recorded.

237. Read a letter dated December 8, 1928, from Prof. A. P. Newton, suggesting dates for the delivery of his



lectures in this University. (*See Item 177, Syndicate Minutes, November 3, 1928.*)

Resolved—That the Registrar be instructed to ask Prof. Newton to deliver a series of 3 lectures on January 2, 3 and 4, 1929, on an honorarium of Rs. 600.

238. Read letter No. 6319-E., dated December 1, 1928, from Government, on the subject of the teaching of the Vernaculars as principal subjects in the various Government and aided colleges. (*See Item 18, Senate Minutes, November 24, 1927.*)

Resolved—That the letter be recorded.

239. Read D. O. letter No. 6528-E., dated the 12th December, 1928, from the Secretary to the Government of Bihar and Orissa (Ministry of Education), on the subject of opening an examination centre at Khatmandu (Nepal) with effect from the next annual examination of the University.

Resolved—That Government be informed that the University agrees to open a centre of examination at Khatmandu for the Annual Matriculation, I.A. and B.A. Examinations of 1929 provided that Government will spare the services of a responsible educational officer to conduct and supervise the examinations. The officer so selected should be a teacher of Science so that he might inspect the Science Laboratories in the T. C. College and after such inspection be able to advise the Syndicate whether a centre for the examination of I.Sc. candidates also should be opened at Khatmandu after 1929.

Resolved further—That Government be informed that the Annual Matriculation, I.A. and B.A. Examinations of 1929 will begin on February 11 and are likely to go on up to March 7, 1929.

240. Read a letter dated October 25, 1928, from Dr. Paul Munroe, Director of the International Institute, Columbia University, on the subject of his visit to this University.

Resolved—That the letter be recorded.

241. Read a memo dated December 1, 1928, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting Edward George High School at Madhupur to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1930.



Resolved—That the memo be recorded.

*Confirmed:*

S. SULTAN AHMED,  
Vice-Chancellor.

M. PRASAD,  
Registrar.

## APPENDIX I.

(See Item 207.)

*Action taken by the Vice-Chancellor in the following cases:—*

1. Granted duplicate B.A. diploma to Ramchandra Prasad who passed the B.A. Examination from B. N. College in 1927.

2. Granted duplicate Matric. certificates to the following:—

Name.	School.	Year.
Chandrika Tewari ...	T. K. Ghosh's Academy ...	1920.
Ramjee Sahai ...	Purnea Zila School ...	1925.
Harians Kumar ...	Arrah Zila School ...	1921.
Ahi Baran Sinha...	Haran Chandra H. E. School, Gaya.	1920.
Surja Prasad Sinha ...	K. J. Academy, Arrah ...	1918

3. Granted duplicate I.A. certificate to Mohit Kumar Ghosh who passed the I.A. Examination of 1924 from G. B. B. College, Muzaffarpur.

4. Permitted the following to join a college in this University:—

Name.	Class.
Christ Sutugan Topono ...	1st year Arts ... Ranchi Zila School.



5. Permitted the following to appear as non-collegiate students, at the examination to be held in 1929:—

Name and qualification.	Designation.	Where employed.	Length of service.	Examination.
Rajendra Prasad, Matric. (Pat.), 1921.	Teacher.	Hindu M.E. School, Hazaribagh.	Since July 1, 1924.	I.A.
Jainarain Singh, Matric. (Pat.), 1923.	„	M. E. School, Nasariganj (Shahabad).	Since Jan. 16, 1926.	I.A.
Madan Mohan Das, I.A. (Cal.), 1913.	„	Ravenshaw Collegiate School, Cuttack.	Since July 25, 1924.	B.A.
Raghunandan Mandal, I.A. (Pat.), 1922.	„	Town High School, Monghyr.	Since March, 1924.	B.A.
Bisheshwar Prasad, Matric. (Pat.), 1922.	„	Monghyr Juvenile Jail School.	Since Aug. 2, 1926. (2 years' training, 1924—26.)	I.A.
Bhairawa Nand Sahaya, Matric. (Pat.), 1922.	„	Lee H.E. School, Kharagpur (Monghyr).	Since Jan. 31, 1926.	I.A.
Jagannath Prasad, Matric. (Cal.), 1911.	„	K. N. Marwari H. E. School, Darbhanga.	Since Aug., 1916.	I.A.
Nitya Nand Tewari, I.A. (Pat.), 1921.	„	Chandi H. E. School (Shahabad).	Since Sept. 7, 1922.	B.A.
Hasan Mohiuddin, B.A. (Cal.), 1926.	„	B. N. Collegiate School, Patna.	Since Nov. 15, 1926.	M.A. Persian.

6. Permitted the following to appear at the Matric. Examination of 1929 in English only:—

Sadanand Jha	... Student, D.S. Sanskrit College, Muzaffarpur.	Sanskrit title-holder.
Lakshmi Narayan Kanth.	Vil. Shivanagar, P.O. Jogiara (Darbhanga).	Do.
M. Md. Mustafa	... O/o M. Md. Abdul Ghafur, Govt. High School, Pusa.	Passed Fazil Examination.

7. Granted privilege leave to Babu Seetal Prasad, Accountant, for 8 days with effect from November 17, 1928.

8. Granted a loan of Rs. 30 to Ghanshyam, peon, from his Provident Fund deposit.



## APPENDIX II.

(See Item 215.)

*Minutes of the Annual Meeting of the University Examination Delegacy for Secondary Education held on Tuesday, November 20, 1928.*

**Present :**

SIR SYED SULTAN AHMED, *President (in the Chair).*

MR. S. M. HAFEEZ.

THE REV. P. L. SINGH.

THE HON'BLE KHAN BAHADUR

KHWAJA MUHAMMAD NUR.

MR. RAMRUP PRASAD.

RAI BAHADUR DWARKA NATH.

MR. P. O. WHITLOCK.

MR. G. E. FAWCUS.

1. Confirmed the Minutes of the meeting held on August 8, 1928.

2. (a) Read a letter dated June 10, 1928, from the Inspector of Schools, Tirhut Division, forwarding with his recommendation a copy of the resolution passed at the last Divisional Conference of the Head Masters of High and Training Schools and the District Inspectors of Schools, Tirhut Division, in regard to the allotment of a greater percentage of examinations to the able and experienced teachers of High Schools.

(b) Appointed co-examiners for the Annual and Supplementary Matriculation Examinations of 1929.

3. Appointed examiners in the special subjects for the S.L.C. Examination of 1929.

4. (a) Appointed tabulators for the Annual and Supplementary Matriculation Examinations of 1929.

(b) Appointed tabulator for the S.L.C. Examination of 1929.

5. Appointed the following additional members to the Boards of Studies which are concerned with the Matriculation and with the School Leaving Certificate Examinations:—

*English:—*

Messrs. W. W. Henderson, R. F. Cooper and Ramrup Prasad.



*Sanskrit and Pali:—*

Messrs. Dharmaraj Ojha, S. C. Maitra and Daya Maheshwar Dayal.

*Hindi and Nepali:—*

Messrs. Kalika Singh, Kalika Prasad and Akshaybat Misra.

*Oriya:—*

Messrs. Biswanath Kar, S. Roy and G. S. Roy.

*Bengali:—*

Messrs. Sirish Chandra Chakravarti, B. K. Mitra and Canon S. K. Tarafdar.

*Arabic:—*

Khan Bahadur M. Mobarak Karim, Messrs. Amirul Hasan and Abdul Quddus.

*Persian and Urdu:—*

Messrs. M. Aulad Murtaza, Muhammad Muslim and Khan Saheb S. Tahiruddin Ahmad.

*History:—*

Messrs. S. K. Roy, Tulsi Prasad and Ashutosh Ghatak.

*Mathematics:—*

Messrs. Achyutanand, Bechu Narayan and Chandramajit.

*Geography:—*

The Rev. P. L. Singh, Rai Saheb Suraj Bhusan Lal and Miss N. B. Nayak.

*Manual Training:—*

Capt. L. A. Hearn and Mr. D. K. Mukherji.

*Drawing:—*

Messrs. S. N. Chattarji and Tapeshwari Singh.

*Office work:—*

Messrs. Maheshwar Prasad and R. F. Cooper.

*Commerce:—*

Messrs. V. M. Thakore and H. Phillips.

*Domestic Science:—*

Miss E. Dawson and Miss Whitaker.



*Needle work :—*

Miss E. Dawson and Mother Ursula.

6. Appointed Boards of Examiners for the Matriculation and the S.L.C. Examinations for the year 1929 after considering the recommendations of the Boards of Studies and the Boards of Secondary Education under Regulation 11, Chapter XXVIII-A of the Regulations.

7. Considered the question of prescribing Courses of Study for the S.L.C. Examination of 1931.

Resolved—That the courses prescribed for the year 1930 be prescribed for the year 1931.

M. PRASAD,

*Registrar.*

### APPENDIX III.

(See Item 234.)

*Minutes of the Meeting of the Finance Committee held on Friday, the 14th of December, 1928, at 8-30 a.m., in the University Office.*

#### Present :

MR. G. E. FAWCUS, C.I.E. (*in the Chair*).

MR. S. M. HAFEEZ.

MR. J. H. THICKETT.

MR. L. K. GHOSH.

MR. E. A. HORNE.

MR. MAHESHWAR PRASAD.

1. Read the statements of accounts for the months of August, September, October and November, 1928.

Resolved—That the Committee recommend to the Syndicate that the excess expenditure under the following heads be sanctioned :—

- 4 (iii) (b). Remuneration to Examiners for Supplementary I.A. and I.Sc. Examinations.
- 4 (viii) (b). Remuneration to Examiners for Supplementary Matriculation Examination.



4 (x). Remuneration to Examiners for Bachelor of Civil Engineering Examination.

5 (ii) (a). Centre Expenses (Annual).

5 (iii) (a) and (b). Supervision and Invigilation (Annual and Supplementary).

5 (iv) (b). Tabulation Fee (Supplementary).

9 (ii). Convocation Expenses.

9 (xii). Other Unclassified Charges.

10. Grain Compensation Allowance (Establishment Fund).

Resolved also—That the accounts be passed.

2. Considered the scale of remuneration to be paid to examiners for the M.D. Examination.

Resolved—That the Committee recommend to the Syndicate that the sum of Rs. 150 be paid to each examiner.

3. Read a letter dated October 10, 1928, from Miss S. B. Das on the subject of her drawing travelling allowance.

Resolved—That in the opinion of a majority of the members of the Committee Miss S. B. Das's headquarters are at Patna.

Mr. L. K. Ghosh dissents on the ground that Miss Das was elected to the Syndicate as a permanent resident of Orissa.

4. Read a letter dated November 22, 1928, from Mr. Kruttibas Samantarai regarding the payment of bank discount on cheques issued to examiners in payment of remuneration.

Resolved—That the Registrar be asked to write to the Agent, Imperial Bank of India, Patna Branch, and ask him whether he cannot arrange that cheques issued by the University should be cashed at par at other branches of the Bank within the province.

5. Read a letter dated December 8, 1928, from Professor C. V. Raman asking for payment of his honorarium of Rs. 600 for the Readership lectures delivered in March, 1925.

Resolved—That the Committee recommend to the Syndicate that Professor C. V. Raman be paid half the honorarium now, and the other half on the final publication of the lectures.



6. Read a letter dated August 27, 1928, from Professor Gosthahari Sinha asking for payment of an additional sum of Rs. 34-3-0 on account of contingent expenses for the last Supplementary Examinations held at Muzaffarpur.

Resolved—That the Committee recommend to the Syndicate that the sum of Rs. 34-3-0 be paid as a special case.

M. PRASAD,

*Registrar.*



# Minutes of the Syndicate

FOR THE YEAR 1928-29.

No. 9.

*The 12th January, 1929.*

*(Ordinary Meeting.)*

**Present :**

SIR SYED SULTAN AHMED, *Vice-Chancellor (in the Chair).*

MR. D. N. SEN.

MR. SHIVESHWAR DAYAL.

MISS S. B. DAS.

MR. S. M. HAFEEZ.

MR. J. TULLIS.

MR. E. A. HORNE.

MR. J. H. THICKETT.

RAI BAHADUR DWARKA NATH.

MR. L. K. GHOSH.

MR. S. K. P. SINHA.

DR. K. S. CALDWELL.

MR. G. E. FAWCUS.

MR. H. R. BATHEJA.

THE HON'BLE JUSTICE SIR  
JWALA PRASAD.

242. The Registrar reported the action taken by the Vice-Chancellor. (*See APPENDIX I.*)

243. Appointed Co-Examiners for the Annual and Supplementary I.A., I.Sc., B.A. and B.Sc. Examinations of 1929, after considering the recommendations of the Boards of Examiners.

244. Appointed Mr. W. W. T. Moore as a member of the Faculty of Engineering also.

245. Read the report of the Finance Committee on a letter from Miss S. B. Das, dated October 10, 1928, on the subject of her travelling allowance. (*See Item 3, Minutes of the Finance Committee, December 14, 1928.*)

Resolved—That as Miss S. B. Das does not press for payment, consideration of the matter be dropped.

246. Read an extract [Item 14 (a)] from the Minutes of the Senate, dated November 17, 1928, on the subject of the amendment of regulation 5 of Chapter XXV of the



Regulations. (*See Item 115, Syndicate Minutes, September 1, 1928.*)

Resolved—That a Committee consisting of Messrs. E. A. Horne, J. H. Thickett, H. R. Batheja, S. M. Hafeez and L. K. Ghosh be appointed to consider the matter and report to the Syndicate at its next meeting.

247. Read an extract (Item 3) from the Minutes of the Faculty of Medicine, dated November 10, 1928, on the subject of the amendment of certain Regulations in connection with the M.B.B.S. Examination.

Resolved—That the Registrar be instructed to gather further information as to the practice prevailing in other Universities with the help of the members of the staff of the Medical College.

248. Read an extract (Item 4) from the Minutes of the Faculty of Medicine, dated November 10, 1928, on the subject of prescribing a time limit for exempted students.

Resolved—That the extract be recorded.

249. Read a letter dated November 23, 1928, from the Superintendent, Tirhut Technical Institute, Muzaffarpur, forwarding a copy of the statement of teaching standard in the Institute. (*See Item 162, Syndicate Minutes, October 6, 1928.*)

Resolved—That the letter be recorded.

250. Read a letter dated September 17, 1928, from Mr. Harendra Nath Datta, Lecturer, Bihar College of Engineering, Patna, on the subject of the election of a representative of the Engineering College on the Senate of Patna University.

Resolved—That Mr. H. N. Datta be informed that it is not possible to grant his request.

251. Read letter No. 4784, dated November 17, 1928, from the Inspector of Schools, Chota Nagpur Division, to the Director of Public Instruction, Bihar and Orissa, forwarding certain recommendations made at the last annual conference of Headmasters and District Inspectors of Schools, on the subject of introducing certain changes in the syllabus for the Matriculation Examination.

Resolved—That the matter be referred to the Faculty of Arts through the Boards of Studies concerned.



252. Read a Memo. dated December 17, 1928, from the President, Board of Secondary Education, permitting Gangeya High School in the District of Muzaffarpur to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1930 on certain specific conditions.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

253. Read a Memo. dated December 14, 1928, from the Director of Public Instruction, Bihar and Orissa, permitting Dhenkanal High School to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1929 and in subsequent years until further orders.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

254. Read a Memo. dated December 15, 1928, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting Miller High School, Patna, to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1930.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

255. Read a Memo. dated December 18, 1928, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting Lee Academy, Forbesganj, to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1930.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

256. Read a Memo. dated December 18, 1928, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, continuing the recognition of the Moslem Seminary, Cuttack, on certain conditions.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

257. Read a Memo. dated December 18, 1928, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, continuing the recognition of Haran Chandra High School at Gaya on certain conditions.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

258. Read a Memo. dated December 18, 1928, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, withdrawing the recognition of the Bhagwan High School at Gogri.

Resolved—That the Syndicate concur.

259. Read a Memo. dated December 19, 1928, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting Olsing



High School to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1930 on certain conditions.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

260. Read a Memo. dated December 19, 1928, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting Adra High School to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1930.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

261. Read a Memo. dated December 19, 1928, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, withdrawing the recognition of the Indra Narayan Memorial Institution at Maheshpur.

Resolved—That the Syndicate concur.

262. Appointed a member of the Board of Examiners in Greek and Latin for 1929 in place of one who has resigned.

263. Read the report of the Standing Committee to consider shortage of percentage of attendance at lectures held on January 11, 1929. (*See APPENDIX II.*)

Resolved—That the recommendations of the Standing Committee be adopted.

Resolved also—That the Vice-Chancellor be authorised to deal with the pending cases.

264. Read Memo. Nos. 6633-34-E. and 6659-E., dated December 24 and 30, 1928, respectively, from Government on the subject of opening an examination centre at Khatmandu (Nepal). (*See Item 239, Syndicate Minutes, December 15, 1928.*)

265. Considered an application from Md. Muslim, Professor, St. Columba's College, Hazaribagh, for permission to appear at the M.A. Examination in Arabic in 1929, as a private candidate.

Resolved—That an examination be held provided three candidates be forthcoming to sit for the examination.

Resolved also—That permission be granted subject to the above.

266. Considered an application from Mahfuz Hosain, a student of the P. W. Medical College, Patna, for recon-



sideration of the orders passed by the Vice-Chancellor and Syndicate on his application for exempting him from Part II of the 2nd M.B.B.S. Examination. (*See Item 138, Syndicate Minutes, September 25, 1928.*)

Resolved—That the Syndicate adhere to their original decision.

267. Considered an application from Shah Afzalul Rahman and Quamrul Hasan, students of Patna Law College, stating that they could not appear at the Preliminary Law Examination in time on the first day on account of a Motor accident and praying that a separate examination may be held for them.

Resolved—That the prayer be not granted.

268. Considered an application from Devanandan Shukla, Teacher, Khunti M. E. School (Ranchi), for permission to appear at the I.A. Examination of 1929 as a non-collegiate student.

Resolved—That permission be granted.

269. Considered an application from Rai Bahadur A. K. Mukerji, Civil Surgeon, Puri, for changing the examination centre of his daughter Pratima Mukerji.

Resolved—That the prayer be not granted.

270. Read a Memo., dated December 22, 1928, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting Amnaur High School to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1930.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

271. Considered the question of the appointment of Readers for the session 1929-30.

Resolved—That the following Readers be appointed for the session 1929-30:—

(a) Banaily Reader in Indian Economics.

(b) Sukhraj Ray Reader in Natural Science.

(c) University Reader in Philosophy.

Resolved also—That Committees consisting of Messrs. E. A. Horne and H. R. Batheja, and Dr. K. S. Caldwell and Mr. Kamta Prasad, and Messrs. E. A. Horne and D. N. Sen be appointed to make recommendations regarding the ap-



pointment of the Banailly, Sukhraj Ray and University Readers respectively.

272. Fixed Monday, July 1, as the date for the commencement of the Law Examinations.

273. Fixed Monday, June 24, as the date for the commencement of the Supplementary Examinations.

Resolved also—That two papers a day be given to the candidates.

274. Fixed dates for the meetings of the University Bodies to be held in March, 1929. (*See APPENDIX III.*)

275. Fixed Saturday, February 2, 1929, at 8-30 a.m., for the next meeting of the Syndicate.

*Confirmed:*

S. SULTAN AHMED,

*Vice-Chancellor.*

M. PRASAD,

*Registrar.*

## APPENDIX I

(*See Item 242.*)

1. Permitted the following to appear, as non-collegiate students, at the examination to be held in 1929:—

Name and qualifications.	Designation.	Where employed.	Length of service.	Examination.
Mahesh Chandra Prasad, M.A. Sanskrit (Pat.), 1922.	Teacher	Patna Training School.	For the last 4 years.	M.A. Hindi.
Jagdish Sinha Matric. (Pat.), 1922.	"	Katra M. E. School (Muzaffarpur).	Since July 2, 1925.	I.A.
Adya Prasad Singh, Matric. (Pat.), 1923.	"	Patliputra H. E. School, Patna.	Since May, 1926 (2 years' training, 1925 and 1926).	I.A.
Sarju Prasad Sinha, Matric. (Cal.), 1913.	"	M. E. School, Jhannapur (Bhagalpur).	Since August 1, 1920.	I.A.



Name and qualifications.	Designation.	Where employed.	Length of service.	Examination.
Ram Krishna Panda, Matric. (Pat.), 1924.	Teacher	M. E. School, K a s m a r (Hazaribagh).	Since June 23, 1926 (2 years' training, 1924-26).	I.A.
Sheonath Sahay, Matric. (Pat.), 1925.	"	B i s h e s h w a r S e m i n a r y, Chapra.	Since August 8, 1927, (2 years' training period, 1925-27).	I.A.
Lakshman Sinha, Matric. (Pat.), 1925.	"	M. E. School, S a d i s o p u r (Patna).	Since February, 1920.	I.A.
Prakash Narain Matric. (Pat.), 1921.	"	Town School, Arrah.	Since March 12, 1924.	I.A.
Raj Dayal Chaudhry Matric. (Pat.), 1925.	"	Ry. Indian M. E. School, Chakradharpur.	Since September 12, 1927 (training period, 1925-27).	I.A.
Faujdar Khan, I.Sc. (Pat.), 1923.	"	Board M. E. School, Tilothu (Shahabad).	Since January 4, 1926.	I.A. Persian only.
Chandrika Prasad, Matric. (Cal.), 1917.	"	George M. E. School, Patna City.	Since August 6, 1917.	I.A.
Devanarain Sahu, I.A. (Pat.), 1923.	"	G o v e r n m e n t Aided M. E. School, Rebelgunj (Saran).	Since January 2, 1926.	B.A.
Anirudh Lal Das, Matric. (Pat.), 1924.	"	H. E. School, Jamui (Monghyr).	Since July, 1926 (2 years' training period).	I.A.
Pitambar Singh, I.A. (Pat.), 1921.	"	Agarwala H. E. School, Bela-gunj (Gaya).	Since May 12, 1925.	B.A.
Bans Mohan Chaudhary, Matric. (Pat.), 1920.	"	H. E. School, Girdih.	Since December 5, 1927 (2 years' training, 1925-27).	I.A.
Roy R a j e n d r a Prasad Verma, Matric. (Pat.), 1922.	"	B. H. E. School, B h a r a t p u r a (Patna).	Since February 2, 1926.	I.A.
Chandra Shekar Prasad, B.A. (Pat.), 1921.	Pleader, Arrah.	...	...	M.A. Hindi.



Name and qualifications.	Designation.	Where employed.	Length of service.	Examination.
Indira Gupta, I.A. (Cal.), 1926.	Girl candidate.		...	B.A.
Pratima Mukerji, Matric. (Pat.), 1927.	..		...	I.A.
Lokenath Misra, B.A. (Pat.), 1924.	Permitted last year by the Syndicate.		...	M.A. English, Group A.
Bishwanath Prasad, M.A. (Pat.), 1928.	Non-teacher		..	M.A. Hindi.
Akhauri Sashi Sekhar Sinha, M.A. History (Pat.), 1928.	Student, Law College.		...	M.A. Economics.

2. Permitted Abdur Rub who passed the Fazil and Alim Examination of Bihar and Orissa Arabic Examination Board to appear at the Matric. Examination of 1929 in English only.

3. Permitted Durga Prasad Tripathi, a Sanskrit title-holder who passed the Matric. Examination in 1927, to appear at the I.A. Examination of 1929 in English only.

4. Permitted the following to appear at the B.A. Examination of 1929 in English only:—

Saraswati Sinha Sharma, Sanskrit title-holder, passed I.A. in 1925. Head Pandit, Patliputra H. E. School.

Shikhreshwar Misra, Sanskrit title-holder, passed I.A. in 1928.

5. Permitted the following to join a college in this University:

Name.	Class.	College.
Md. Waizul Haque	... 1st year	Prince of Wales Medical, Patna.
Birendra Bahadur Singh	... Arts.	Patna.

6. Granted privilege leave to Sitab Narayan Lal, peon, from December 13 to 22, 1928.

7. Granted privilege leave to M. Md. Yusuf Husain, an Assistant, for 18 days, in continuation of X'mas holidays.



8. Granted duplicate Matric.. certificates to the following:—

Name.	School.	Year.
A. Jabbar ... ..	Haridas Seminary, Gaya ...	1921.
Jogeshwar Prasad II ...	Monghyr Zila School ..	1925.
Syed Raziuddin Ahmad ...	Patna City School ...	1927.
Anath Bandhu Roy ...	R a v e n s h a w Collegiate School, Cuttack.	1919.

9. Granted I.Sc. duplicate certificate to Biswanath Roy who passed the examination from Patna College in 1924.

10. Appointed paper-setter and examiner in Bengali as a principal subject for the B.A. examination, Paper II, in place of one who died.

11. Appointed an examiner for the M.B.B.S. Examination.

## APPENDIX II

(See Item 263.)

*Proceedings of a meeting of the Standing Committee to consider cases of shortage of attendance at lectures held on January 11, 1929.*

### Present :

SIR SYED SULTAN AHMED, *Vice-Chancellor (in the Chair).*

MR. E. A. HORNE.

MR. D. N. SEN.

MR. J. H. THICKETT.

DR. K. S. CALDWELL.

MR. MAHESHWAR PRASAD.

MR. W. V. DUKE and MR. S. SEN were present by invitation.

1. The Committee considered individually all the applications that were placed before them and based their decision on the general principles approved by the Syndicate in December, 1924. (*Vide Item 199, Syndicate Minutes, December 20, 1924.*)



2. The Committee also resolved that students who are permitted to appear at the Supplementary Examination after attending lectures should attend lectures and make up the deficiency before that examination or attend 75 per cent of the lectures arranged for by the Principals between now and the Supplementary Examination.

### APPENDIX III

(See Item 274.)

#### PATNA UNIVERSITY

*Programme of Meetings to be held in March, 1929.*

Saturday,	March 16,	1929	...	Boards of Studies and Faculties of Law, En- gineering and Medicine.
Monday,	,,	18,	,,	... Boards of Examiners.
Tuesday,	,,	19,	,,	} ... Boards of Studies.
Wednesday,	,,	20,	,,	
Thursday,	,,	21,	,,	... Faculties.
Friday,	,,	22,	,,	... Adjourned Faculties, if necessary.
Saturday,	,,	23,	,,	... Senate.
Tuesday,	April 2,	,,	,,	... Syndicate.
Wednesday,	,,	3,	,,	... Examination Delegacy.

PATNA,

M. PRASAD,

*The 31st January, 1929.*

*Registrar.*



# Minutes of the Syndicate

FOR THE YEAR 1928-29.

No. 10.

*The 2nd February, 1929.*

*(Ordinary Meeting.)*

**Present :**

SIR SYED SULTAN AHMED, *Vice-Chancellor (in the Chair).*

THE HON'BLE KHAN BAHADUR  
KHAWAJA MUHAMMAD  
NUR.

RAI BAHADUR DWARKA  
NATH.

MR. S. M. HAFEEZ.

MISS S. B. DAS.

MR. S. K. P. SINHA.

MR. E. A. HORNE.

THE HON'BLE JUSTICE SIR  
JWALA PRASAD.

MR. SHIVESHWAR DAYAL.

MR. L. K. GHOSH.

MR. H. R. BATHEJA.

MR. G. E. FAWCUS.

MR. J. H. THICKETT.

MR. D. N. SEN.

276. Confirmed the Minutes of the meetings held on November 3 and 19, 1928.

277. The Registrar reported the action taken by the Vice-Chancellor: (See APPENDIX I.)

278. Appointed a Board of Examiners for the M.D. Examination of 1929, under regulation 3 of Chapter XLI-J of the Regulations.

279. Appointed Tabulators for the I.A., I.Sc., B.A. and B.Sc. Examinations of 1929.

280. Read letter No. 58-74, dated April 7, 1928, from the Secretary, Inter-University Board, regarding appointment of three representatives for attending the Conference of Indian Universities and suggestions about subjects for discussion. (See Item 17, *Syndicate Minutes*, July 21, 1928.)



**Resolved**—That the Vice-Chancellor, Rai Bahadur Dwarka Nath, and Mr. G. E. Fawcus be appointed representatives on behalf of the University to attend the second Conference of the Indian Universities at Delhi.

281. Read the report of the Committee appointed by the Syndicate to consider and report on the question of the amendment of regulation 5 of Chapter XXV of the Patna University Regulations. (*See Item 246, Syndicate Minutes, January 12, 1929.*) (*See APPENDIX II.*)

**Resolved**—That the report of the Committee be sent back for consideration and detailed report by the same Committee augmented by the addition as members of Dr. K. S. Caldwell and Mr. P. K. Parija.

282. Read the report of the local enquiry on the admission of T. N. J. College, Bhagalpur, up to the I.A. Standard in Elementary Economics and Public Administration. (*See Item 155, Syndicate Minutes, October 6, 1928.*) (*See APPENDIX III.*)

**Resolved**—That Mr. E. A. Horne be requested to move, on behalf of the Syndicate, at the next meeting of the Senate, that the admission of T. N. J. College, Bhagalpur, be extended in Elementary Economics and Public Administration up to the Intermediate standard in Arts from the beginning of the next session provided that a lecturer in Economics is appointed and that a grant of Rs. 200 is included in the College budget for making necessary additions to the library.

283. Read the report of the local enquiry on the admission of T. N. J. College, Bhagalpur, up to the Intermediate standard in Hindi as a principal subject. (*See Item 168, Syndicate Minutes, November 3, 1928.*) (*See APPENDIX IV.*)

**Resolved**—That Mr. Shiveshwar Dayal be requested to move, on behalf of the Syndicate, at the next meeting of the Senate, that the admission of T. N. J. College, Bhagalpur, be extended in Hindi as a principal subject up to the Intermediate standard in Arts from the beginning of the next session.

284. Read the report of the meeting of the Committee appointed by the Syndicate to consider the question of the introducing of Military Science as a subject of study in the University Degree Courses held on December 6, 1928. (*See Item 95, Syndicate Minutes, September 1, 1928.* Also *Item 235, Syndicate Minutes, December 15, 1928.*)



Resolved—That the consideration of the matter be postponed till after the meeting of the Inter-University Board to be held at Patna towards the end of this month.

285. Read the report of the Matriculation, I.A. and B.A. Boards of Examiners in English on the recommendations of the Sub-Committee appointed by the Syndicate to consider the proposed amendment of rule 35 of the Rules of the Syndicate. (*See Item 141, Syndicate Minutes, September 25, 1928.*)

Resolved—That the consideration of the matter be postponed till the next meeting of the Syndicate on February 23, 1929.

Resolved also—That the Registrar be instructed to circulate the papers again to the members of the Syndicate.

286. Read a Memo. dated January 12, 1929, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, forwarding a copy of the proceedings of a meeting of the Board of Secondary Education held on December 17, 1928.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

287. Read letter No. 97687, dated December 21, 1928, from the Registrar, General Council of Medical Education and Registration of the United Kingdom, on the subject of the recognition of the Patna University M.B.B.S. degree by the General Medical Council. (*See Item 225, Syndicate Minutes, December 15, 1928.*)

Resolved—That the Registrar be instructed to arrange for the inspection.

288. Read a Memo. dated January 7, 1929, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting Raj High School, Darbhanga, to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1930.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

289. Read a Memo. dated January 7, 1929, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting Barhya High School to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1930.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

290. Read a Memo. dated January 7, 1929, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, stating that the recognition of the Rajeshwari High School at Surajpura is continued until further orders.



Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

291. Read a Memo. dated January 9, 1929, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting Lee High School, Kharagpore, to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1930.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

292. Read a Memo. dated January 10, 1929, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting Gokhul Mathura Soori Samaj High School at Madhubani, to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1930.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

293. Read a Memo. dated January 10, 1929, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting Hit Narayan Kshatriya High School at Arrah, to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1930.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

294. Read a Memo. dated January 10, 1929, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting Marwari Pathshala at Bhagalpur, to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1930.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

295. Read a Memo. dated January 10, 1929, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting Kalanand Vidyalaya, Garh Banailly, to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1930.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

296. Read a Memo. dated January 10, 1929, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting J. K. High School at Rajmahal, to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1930.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

297. Read a Memo. dated January 10, 1929, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting Araria High School to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1930.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

298. Read a Memo. dated January 11, 1929, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting Ganga Narayan Memorial High School at Katrasgarh, to present



candidates at the Matriculation Examination until further orders.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

299. Read a Memo. dated January 11, 1929, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting Gaya Model High School, to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1930.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

300. Read a Memo. dated January 11, 1929, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting Dehri High School to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1930.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

301. Read a Memo. dated January 14, 1929, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting D. A. V. High School at Dinapur, to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1930.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

302. Read a Memo. dated January 17, 1929, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting Monghyr Town High School to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1930.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

303. Read a Memo. dated January 15, 1929, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting Dasarathi High School at Olsing, to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1930.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

304. Read letters dated January 9 and 17, from the Inspector of Schools, Tirhut Division, reporting that Jotindra Nath Mukherji, a student of the Hajipur High School, who had been sent up by the Head Master out of partiality, has since been disallowed by him to sit for the next annual Matriculation Examination, and requesting that the examination fee of the candidate may be refunded.

Read also an application dated January 18, 1929, from the uncle of Jotindra Nath Mukherji praying that the boy may be allowed to sit for the next annual Matriculation Examination.



Resolved—That the Registrar be instructed to call for immediate explanation from the Head Master and the guardian of the boy, showing cause why the recommendation of the Inspector of Schools be not given effect to.

Resolved also—That pending further instructions the Superintendent of Matriculation Examination at Muzaffarpur Centre be asked not to allow the boy to sit for the examination.

305. Considered the question of the nomination of candidates for the State Scholarship to be awarded by the University in the year 1929.

Resolved—That a Sub-Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Hon'ble Justice Sir Jwala Prasad, Dr. K. S. Caldwell, Messrs. E. A. Horne and S. M. Hafeez be appointed to consider the applications and to submit at least three names to the Syndicate.

Resolved also—That a special meeting of the Syndicate be held on Saturday, February 9, 1929, immediately after the special meeting of the Senate, to consider the report of the Sub-Committee.

Resolved further—That the Sub-Committee meet on Friday, February 8, 1929, at 4-10 p.m.

306. Read letter No. 599-E., dated January 25, 1929, from Government on the subject of the teaching of vernaculars as principal subjects. (*See Item 18 (b), Senate Minutes, November 17, 1928.*)

Resolved—That the letter be recorded.

307. Read letter No. 923, dated January 28, 1929, from the Director of Public Instruction on the Subject of the admission of the Ranchi Zila School in Geography up to the I.A. standard in Geography. (*See Item 275, Syndicate Minutes, February 1, 1929.*)

Resolved—That the letter be recorded.

308. Read letter No. 922, dated January 28, 1929, from the Director of Public Instruction, on the subject of the admission of the Patna, Ravenshaw and G. B. B. Colleges in the vernaculars as principal subjects. (*See Item 227, Syndicate Minutes, December 15, 1928.*)

Resolved—That the letter be recorded.

309. Read letters dated January 12 and 28, from the Director, Technical Institute, Jamshedpur, giving reasons



for the discharge of the two students, *viz.*, Syed Zainul Haq and Narain Ch. Mitra, from the Institute. (*See Item 220, Syndicate Minutes, December 15, 1928.*)

Resolved—That the admission of the candidates be sanctioned.

310. Read a letter dated January 16, 1929, from the Principal, B. N. College, on the subject of the interpretation of the words "sent up" in regulation 11 of Chapter XXIV of the Regulations. (*See Item 221, Syndicate Minutes, December 15, 1928.*)

Resolved—That a Sub-Committee consisting of Messrs. D. N. Sen, E. A. Horne and Shiveshwar Dayal be appointed to consider the matter and to report to the next meeting of the Syndicate.

311. Read a letter dated November, 1928, from the Secretary to the International Council of the World Conference on New Education, inviting a delegate to represent this University at the Conference to be held at Elsinore from 8th to 21st August, 1929.

Resolved—That the letter be recorded.

312. Read Memo. No. 214-15-E., dated January 14, 1929, from Government, on the subject of the recognition of the Dufferin Final Examination of Bombay as equivalent to the Matriculation Examination of the Bombay University provisionally for 3 years.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

313. Read letter No. 3329-3345, dated January 22, 1929, from the Secretary, Inter-University Board, on the subject of the delivery of lectures by Professor G. Wilson at the Indian Universities. (*See Item 219, Syndicate Minutes, December 15, 1928.*)

Resolved—That the letter be recorded.

314. Considered an application from Mr. Sheonath Prasad for permission to sit for the M.Sc. Examination in 1930, after attending one year's lecture and practical work in the Science College, Patna.

Resolved—That permission be granted.

315. Read letter dated January 21/24, 1929, from the Principal, Bihar College of Engineering, on the subject of the amendment of regulation 6, Chapter XLI-D of the Regulations.



Read also letter No. 290-E., dated January 16, from Government, on the same subject.

Resolved—That Government be informed that the University does not wish to proceed further with the matter at present.

316. Read a Memo. dated January 18, 1929, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting Dhanbad High School to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination until further orders.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

317. Read a letter dated January 24, 1929, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting Bhagwan High School, Gogri, to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1930.

Resolved—That the letter be recorded.

318. Read a Memo. dated January 24, 1929, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting Chandi High School to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1930.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

319. Read a Memo. dated January 26, 1929, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting E.I.Ry. High School, Sahebganj, to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1930.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

320. Read a Memo. dated January 26, 1929, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting Tikari Raj High School to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1930.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

321. Read a Memo. dated January 26, 1929, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting Tirhut Vidyalaya, Mehsi, to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1930.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

322. Read an application from Syed Najmul Huda for re-consideration of the orders passed by the Syndicate on April 14, 1928. (*See Item 372, Syndicate Minutes, April 14, 1928.*)



Resolved—That the period of rustication be reduced from two years to one.

323. Read an application from the 6th year M.A. students, forwarded by the Principal, Patna College, for reconsideration of the orders fixing the dates for the holding of the next M.A. Examination in July, 1929.

Resolved—That the M.A. Examination of 1929 be, as a special case, held in September, commencing on Monday, September 16, 1929.

324. Fixed Saturday, February 23, 1929, at 8-30 a.m., for the next Syndicate meeting.

*Confirmed :*

S. SULTAN AHMED,

*Vice-Chancellor.*

M. PRASAD,

*Registrar.*

## APPENDIX I

(See Item 277.)

*Action taken by the Vice-Chancellor in the following cases :—*

1. Granted duplicate Matric. certificates to the following :—

Name.	School.	Year.
Kanhaiya Prasad Varma	Arrah Zila School	... 1925.
Deep Narain Sinha ...	Bhagalpur Zila School	... 1923.

2. Granted duplicate I.A. certificate to Bisweswar Jha who passed the I.A. Examination from T. N. J. College in 1919.

3. Permitted the following to appear as non-collegiate students, at the examinations to be held in 1929 :—

Name and qualification.	Designation.	Where employed.	Length of service.	Examination.
Raj Kishore Narain, B.A. (Hindu University), 1922.	Teacher	Zila School, Chapra.	Since December 11, 1923.	M. A. History Group C.



Name and qualification.	Designation.	Where employed.	Length of service	Examination.
Wahiduddin Ahmad, B.A. (Cal.), 1917.	Teacher	Zila School, Chapra.	Since July 21 1925.	M.A. Persian.
Mahadeva Prasad, M.A. (Pat.), 1927.	"	Training School, Muzaffarpur.	Since July, 1916.	M.A. Hindi.
Kailash Pati Ojha, B.A. (Pat.), 1926.	"	Bhabua H. E. School (Shahabad).	Since March 1, to May 16 and then since August 1, 1927.	M.A. History Group C.
Syed Yusufuddin Ahmad Balkhi, B.A. (Pat.), 1923.	"	Madrasa Islamia Shamsul Huda, Patna.	Since June 8, 1928.	M.A. Urdu.
S. M. Ahsan Razvi, B.A. (Pat.), 1922.	Non-teacher.	...	...	M.A. Urdu.
Md. Ishaque Mallik, B.A. (Pat.), 1922.	"	...	...	M.A. Urdu.
Abdul Ahad, M.A. Persian (Pat.), 1928.	"	...	...	M.A. Urdu.
Syed Sirajul Hasan, B.A. (Pat.), 1925.	"	...	...	M.A. Urdu.
Md. Tayab Siddique, B.A. (Pat.), 1924.	"	...	...	M.A. Persian.
Prasidh Narayan Sinha, B.A. (Pat.), 1924.	"	...	...	M.A. Sanskrit Group D.
Qamrul Hoda, B.A. (Pat.), 1925.	"	...	...	M.A. History Group C.
M. Abdul Mannan, B.A. (Pat.), 1926.	"	...	...	M.A. Persian.
Rajendra Prasad, B.A. (Pat.), 1918.	Teacher.	Model Institute, Arrah.	Since January 16, 1928; 1-3-1919 to 27-2-1920.	M.A. English Group A.
Ananta Misra, B.A. (Pat.), 1921.	"	D. S. Sanskrit College, Muzaffarpur.	Since July 27, 1926.	M.A. Sanskrit Group D.



4. Permitted S. S. Abdul Quasim, who passed the Alim Examination of B. & O. Arabic Examination Board and also the Matric. Examination in 1925, to appear at the I.A. Examination of 1929 in English only.

5. Appointed Examiners in Chemistry Practical for I.Sc., 1929, in place of one who will be absent on deputation.

---

## APPENDIX II

(See Item 281.)

*Minutes of the Committee appointed by the Syndicate to consider and report on the question of the amendment of regulation 5 of Chapter XXV of the Regulations. (Item 246, Syndicate Minutes, January 12, 1929.)*

### Present :

MR. J. H. THICKETT (*in the Chair*).

MR. E. A. HORNE.

MR. S. M. HAFEEZ.

MR. L. K. GHOSH.

MR. H. R. BATHIA.

1. Resolved that the amendment to the Syndicate's resolution be accepted provided that the candidate has taught for at least twelve months.

2. (a) The Committee recommends that in view of the serious curtailing of lectures for those rejoining college after failing at a Supplementary Examination it be made optional for failed candidates to rejoin a college as regards the I.A. and B.A., in which case the amendment would not be necessary.

(b) The Committee does not feel competent to advise regarding the I.Sc. and B.Sc.

(c) The Committee further recommends that the examination results of collegiate and non-collegiate students be published separately.

(Sd.) J. H. THICKETT,

*Convener*



## APPENDIX III

(See Item 282.)

*Report of the Local Enquiry on the Admission of T. N. J. College, Bhagalpur, up to Intermediate in Elementary Economics and Public Administration.*

I have the honour to state that I made a local enquiry, as desired by the Syndicate, in connection with the above application, on the 9th December, 1928.

2. STAFF.—The staff consists, at present, of a Professor of Economics (Professor T. N. Bose); and it will be necessary to appoint a Lecturer, in addition. This the college is in a position to do; since, according to the present financial arrangements sanctioned by Government, the college is permitted to utilise part of the income derived from endowments (*viz.*, Rs. 10,500 out of a total of Rs. 18,400) for purposes, such as the inclusion of new subjects in the curriculum, approved by the Governing Body. With the resources thus placed at their disposal, the college authorities have appointed a third Lecturer in History in connection with the opening of Honours classes in that subject, and a Lecturer in Hindi, with a view to the admission of the college in I.A. Hindi as a principal subject; and they have still sufficient funds at their disposal to appoint a Lecturer in Economics. Two teachers should be able to manage the work. It is difficult to say how many students will take up Economics at the I.A. stage; but assuming that there are at least half as many students as now take up Logic, we have the following as the *minimum* total weekly number of lectures and tutorials for which provision must be made:—

Year	...	III	IV	I	II
No. of students	...	16	41	40	100
„ lectures	...	4	4	4	4 = 16
„ tutorials	...	2	3	3	7 = 15

} 31

3. I am inclined to recommend that Economics at the I.A. stage should be regarded as an alternative to Logic, and that the following combinations only should be allowed, *viz.*, Classics (or Principal Hindi), History and Economics;



Classics (or Principal Hindi), Mathematics and Economics; History, Mathematics and Economics.

4. ACCOMMODATION.—Sufficient class-room accommodation is available. A lecture-room, accommodating 125 students, is available for I.A. lectures in Economics; and there is ample accommodation for tutorial classes.

5. LIBRARY.—The college possesses quite a fair collection of books in Economics and Political Science. It will be necessary to add a number of elementary text-books dealing with such subjects as descriptive Economics, Commercial geography, public administration and civics. I have recommended the Principal to place himself in touch with Mr. H. R. Batheja, who framed the new course, for guidance as to the kind of books required. A sum of Rs. 200 should be sufficient for the purpose.

6. I recommend that the application in question should be granted on condition that a Lecturer in Economics is appointed, with effect from the beginning of next session, and that a grant of Rs. 200 is included in next year's budget for making the necessary additions to the library.

I have, etc.,

(Sd.) E. A. HORNE

## APPENDIX IV

(See Item 283.)

*Report of the Local Enquiry on the Admission of T. N. J. College, Bhagalpur, up to the Intermediate Standard in Hindi as a Principal Subject.*

I have the honour to report that I personally visited the T.N.J. College, Bhagalpur, on the 8th instant, reaching the place in the forenoon and leaving it in the afternoon.

The college, I find, is a spacious building with about 80 bighas of land for its compound. Its rooms are more than sufficient for its present needs and the authorities are



prepared to set aside a separate Seminar with a suitable small library and furniture for the Hindi classes. The Lecturer in Hindi is an M.A. (Hindi 1st Class 1st Cal.) and is a promising Behari scholar of the subject. There is already a good collection of Hindi books and connected literature in the library and they will spend Rs. 50 to Rs. 60 p.a. on the Hindi Section and are ready to undergo any other reasonable expense in connection with Hindi teaching.

Under these circumstances I beg to recommend the application of the college for permission to teach Hindi as principal subject up to I.A. and send up candidates to the University for examination in the same.

I have, etc.,

(Sd.) R. SARMA.

---



# Minutes of the Syndicate

FOR THE YEAR 1928-29.

No. 11.

*The 9th February, 1929.*

*(Special Meeting.)*

**Present :**

SIR SYED SULTAN AHMED, *Vice-Chancellor (in the Chair).*

THE HON'BLE KHAN BAHADUR  
KHWAJA MUHAMMAD NUR.

MR. G. E. FAWCUS.

MR. S. M. HAFEEZ.

MR. J. TULLIS.

MISS S. B. DAS.

RAI BAHADUR DWARKA NATH.

THE HON'BLE KHAN BAHADUR  
SIR MUHAMMAD FAKHRUDDIN.

DR. K. S. CALDWELL.

THE HON'BLE JUSTICE SIR  
JWALA PRASAD.

MR. E. A. HORNE.

MR. SHIVESWAR DAYAL.

MR. T. C. ORGILL.

MR. D. N. SEN.

MR. L. K. GHOSH.

MR. S. K. P. SINHA.

MR. H. R. BATHEJA.

MR. J. H. THICKETT.

325. Read the report of the Committee appointed to consider and report on the applications for a State Scholarship to be awarded by the University in the year 1929. (*See Item 305, Syndicate Minutes, February 2, 1929*) (*See ANNEXURE*).

Resolved—That the recommendation of the Committee be accepted, and the scholarship be awarded to Md. Fazlur Rahman of the 6th year M.A. class of Patna College.

*Confirmed :*

S. SULTAN AHMED,  
*Vice-Chancellor.*

M. PRASAD,  
*Registrar.*



## ANNEXURE

(See Item 325.)

*Report of a Committee appointed by the Syndicate to consider and report on the applications for a State Scholarship to be awarded by the University in the year 1929, held on February 8, 1929.*

**Present :**

SIR SYED SULTAN AHMED, *Vice-Chancellor (in the Chair).*

THE HON'BLE JUSTICE SIR | MR. S. M. HAFEEZ.

JWALA PRASAD. | DR. K. S. CALDWELL.

MR. E. A. HORNE.

Considered the applications from candidates for State Scholarship.

Resolved—That the following three names be sent up for consideration by the Syndicate:—

1. Md. Fazlur Rahman (English).
2. Lalit Mohan Chatterji (Physics).
3. Profulla Chandra Sinha (Chemistry).

Resolved also—That the Committee recommend that in view of the fact that the scholar last selected by the University was a Science man the scholarship this year be awarded to an Arts man.

(Sd.) S. SULTAN AHMED.

---



# Minutes of the Syndicate

FOR THE YEAR 1928-29.

No. 12.

*The 23rd February, 1929.*

*(Ordinary Meeting.)*

**Present :**

SIR SYED SULTAN AHMED, *Vice-Chancellor (in the Chair).*

THE HON'BLE KILAN BAHADUR	MR. D. N. SEN.
SIR MUHAMMAD FAKHR- UDDIN.	THE HON'BLE JUSTICE SIR JWALA PRASAD.
THE HON'BLE KILAN BAHADUR	MR. SHIVESHWAR DAYAL.
KIWAJA MUHAMMAD NUR.	MR. S. M. HAFEEZ.
MR. S. K. P. SINHA.	MISS S. B. DAS.
MR. L. K. GHOSH.	MR. T. C. ORGILL.
MR. E. A. HORNE.	MR. G. E. FAWCUS.
DR. K. S. CALDWELL.	MR. J. H. THICKETT.

MR. H. R. BATHEJA.

326. Confirmed the Minutes of the meeting held on December 15, 1928.

327. The Registrar reported the action taken by the Vice-Chancellor. (*See APPENDIX I.*)

328. Read the report of the meeting of the Finance Committee held on February 21, 1929. (*See APPENDIX II.*)

Resolved—That the excess expenditure over the Budget Estimates under the following heads be sanctioned:—

- 4 (i) Remuneration to Examiners for M.A. and M.Sc. Examinations.
- 4 (ii) (a) Remuneration to Examiners for B.A. and B.Sc. (Annual).
- 4 (iii) (b) Remuneration to Examiners for I.A. and I.Sc. (Supplementary).



- 4 (viii) (b) Remuneration to Examiners for Matriculation (Supplementary).
- 4 (xiv) Remuneration to Examiners for Doctor of Medicine.
- 5 (ii) (a) Centre expenses (Annual).
- 7 (i) T. A. for Members.
- 9 (ii) Convocation expenses.
- 9 (xii) Other unclassified charges.
- 10. Grain Compensation Allowance (Establishment Fund).

Resolved also—That the report be adopted.

329. Read the proceedings of a meeting of the Board of Accounts held on February 22, 1929. (*See APPENDIX III.*)

Resolved—That the report be adopted.

330. Read the Minutes of the meeting of the Printing Delegacy held on February 9, 1929. (*See APPENDIX IV.*)

Resolved—That the report be adopted.

331. Read the report of the Sub-Committee appointed to consider and report on the subject of the interpretation of the words “sent up” in regulation 11 of Chapter XXIV of the Regulations. (*See Item 310, Syndicate Minutes, February 2, 1929.*) (*See APPENDIX V.*)

Resolved—That the Syndicate adhere to the interpretation of words “sent up” in regulation 11, Chapter XXIV of the Regulations.

Resolved also—That the Regulations dealing with the deposit of examination fees in Chapters XXIX, XXX, XXXIII and XXXIV of the Regulations be so modified that those candidates who elect to avail themselves of the concession granted by regulation 11, Chapter XXIV of the Regulations may not be required to deposit the full fee for the examination but only a registration fee of Re. 1.

Resolved further—That Mr. T. C. Orgill be requested to move the necessary changes in the Regulations at the next meeting of the Senate.

332. Read the report of the Matric, I.A. and B.A. Boards of Examiners in English on the recommendations of the Sub-Committee appointed by the Syndicate to consider



the proposed amendment of rule 35 of the Rules of the Syndicate. (*See Item 285, Syndicate Minutes, February 2, 1929.*) (*See APPENDIX VI.*)

Resolved—That no further action be taken at present.

333. Read the reports of the Committees appointed to make recommendations about the appointment, for the session 1929-30, of (a) the Banaili Reader in Indian Economics, (b) the Sukhraj Ray Reader in Natural Science, and (c) the University Reader in Philosophy. (*See Item 271, Syndicate Minutes, January 12, 1929.*) (*See APPENDIX VII.*)

Resolved—That the recommendations of the Committees be adopted.

Resolved also—That Mr. E. A. Horne, Dr. K. S. Caldwell and Mr. D. N. Sen be requested to move at the next meeting of the Senate that His Excellency the Chancellor may be pleased to appoint the persons selected as Banaili Reader in Indian Economics, Sukhraj Ray Reader in Natural Science and University Reader in Philosophy respectively.

334. (a) Read Memo. No. 750-E., dated January 31, 1929, from Government, communicating that the Hon'ble Raja Rajendra Narayan Bhanja Deo, O.B.E., of Kanika, a member of the Executive Council of the Governor of Bihar and Orissa, has been appointed to be an *ex-officio* Fellow *vice* Maharaja Bahadur Keshav Prasad Singh, C.B.E. of Dumraon. (*See APPENDIX VIII.*)

(b) Read Memo. No. 330-P., dated February 2, 1929, from the Private Secretary to His Excellency the Chancellor, communicating that His Excellency has been pleased to nominate the gentlemen named below to be Ordinary Fellows of the Senate of the Patna University (*See APPENDIX IX*):—

Mr. F. B. Whitmore *vice* Mr. H. Lambert.

Dr. B. K. Singh *vice* Raja Rajendra Narayan Bhanja Deo, O.B.E., of Kanika.

Dr. Harichand *vice* Sir B. K. Mullick.

Resolved (a)—That the letter be recorded.

(b) That Mr. F. B. Whitmore, Dr. B. K. Singh and Dr. Harichand be allotted to the Faculties of Education, Science and Arts respectively.



335. Read a letter, dated January 30, 1929, from the Principal, P. W. Medical College, Patna, on the subject of the amendment of certain regulations in connection with the M.B.B.S. Examination. (*See Item 247, Syndicate Minutes, January 12, 1929.*) (*See APPENDIX X.*)

Resolved—That the Principal be requested to suggest the exact terms of the amendment to the Regulations.

336. Read letters, dated February 9, 1929, from Mr. B. B. Roy, proposing to move certain resolution at the March meeting of the Senate.

337. Read letters from Mr. B. C. Sinha, proposing to move certain resolutions at the March meeting of the Senate.

338. Read Memo. No. 1480-L.S.G., dated January 31, 1929, from Government, sanctioning changes in regulation 6, Chapter XLI-F, regulation 7, Chapter XLI-G and regulations 9 and 17, Chapter XLI-H of the Regulations. (*See Item 15, Senate Minutes, March 31, 1928.*)

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

339. Read Memo. No. 1484-L.S.G., dated January 31, 1929, from Government, sanctioning certain changes in regulation 9 of Chapter XLI-H of the Regulations. (*See Item 14, Senate Minutes, March 31, 1928.*)

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

340. Read a Memo., dated January 30, 1929, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting Coronation High School at Madhupur to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1930.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

341. Read a Memo., dated February 4, 1929, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting Sasaram High School to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1930.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

342. Appointed Examiners in Philosophy for the M.A. Examination of 1929.

343. Read letter, dated 8th February, 1929, from the Principal, Science College, forwarding application from



Satyendra Nath Banerji, for permission to appear at the M.Sc. Examination of 1929 or 1930 in Chemistry. (*See Item 223, Syndicate Minutes, December 15, 1928.*)

Resolved—That the recommendation of the Principal be accepted and that Mr. Satyendra Nath Banerji be permitted to appear at the M.Sc. Examination of 1930, provided he attends the complete course both Theoretical and Practical Chemistry at the Science College for at least one academic year.

Resolved also—That the Principal's letter be referred to the Faculty of Science through the Boards of Studies in Physics and Chemistry.

344. Read an application from Swarnalata Ghosh to appear at the M.A. Examination of 1929 in Bengali.

Resolved—That an examination in M.A. Bengali be held in 1929, although there is only one candidate. (*See Item 31, Syndicate Minutes, July 21, 1928.*)

345. Read letter, dated February 18, 1929, from Mr. A. K. Roy, proposing to move a resolution at the next meeting of the Senate.

346. Read a letter, dated February 19, 1929, from Mr. B. C. Sinha on the subject of the establishment of a college in Agriculture.

347. Read letter No. 2411, dated February 12, 1929, from the Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, Bihar and Orissa, on the subject of designating some of the teachers and lecturers of Patna Medical College as "Readers."

Resolved—That the Registrar be instructed to point out to the Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, Bihar and Orissa, that the term "Reader" is employed by the University in a different sense.

348. Read Government Resolution No. 724-E., dated January 30, 1929, on the subject of the Sanskrit Education in Bihar and Orissa.

Resolved—That the Government Resolution be recorded.

349. Read a letter, dated January, 1929, from the Secretary, Royal Institute of Public Health, Zürich, inviting delegates to attend the next Congress of the Institute.



Read also a letter from Lt.-Col. H. R. Dutton on the subject of the payment of T. A. to the delegates deputed to attend the above Congress.

Resolved—That the Syndicate adhere to the prevailing practice of not paying any T. A. to such delegates.

Resolved also—That the Registrar be instructed to enquire if any member of the University is likely to be in Zurich at the time of the Conference.

350. Read Memo., dated February 15, 1929, from the Secretary, Board of Secondary Education, permitting Belaganj Agrawal High School to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination of 1930.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

351. Considered the question of arrangements for providing refreshment to the members of the Inter-University Board.

Resolved—That expenditure up to Rs. 200 be sanctioned for this purpose.

352. Fixed Saturday, March 9, 1929, at 8-30 a.m. for the next meeting of the Syndicate.

*Confirmed :*

S. SULTAN AHMED,

*Vice-Chancellor.*

M. PRASAD,

*Registrar.*

## APPENDIX I.

Action taken by the Vice-Chancellor in the following cases :—

1. Granted duplicate I.A. certificate to the following :—

Name.		College.		Year.
Prem Narain Chaube	...	New College	...	1924
Ramanugrah Jha	...	Patna College	...	1918
Tej Bahadur	...	T. C. College, Nepal	...	1926

2. Granted duplicate Matric certificate to Shafi Ahmad who passed the examination from J. W. H. E. School, Mokameh Ghat in 1925.



3. Permitted the following to join a college in this University:—

Name.	Class.	College.
Smarajit Roy Chau- dhury.	4th year class.	Prince of Wales Medical College, Patna.

4. Granted privilege leave to Mayaram Singh for 2 months with effect from January 7, 1929.

5. Sanctioned the payment of Rs. 132-12-6 to Ras Behari Lal the whole amount standing at his credit in the Provident Fund as he has got a post in the I. G. C. H. office and he has been relieved.

6. Appointed examiner in English Paper III for the Intermediate Examination of 1929, in place of one who declined the offer.

7. Appointed examiner in English Paper II for the Intermediate Examination of 1929, in place of one who declined the offer.

8. Permitted the following to appear, as non-collegiate students, at the examination to be held in 1929:—

Name and quali- fications.	Designation.	Where employed.	Length of service.	Examina- tion.
Nand Kishore Singh, B.A. (Hind. Univ.), 1925.	Teacher	... Goriakothi H.E. School (Saran).	Since April, 1926.	M.A. History, Group C.
Shiva Shanker Prasad, B.A. (Pat.), 1923.	S.L. Schools	... Arwal, Gaya.	Since Dec. 20, 1923.	M.A. Sanskrit, Group D.
Ahmad Zulqurnain, B.A. (Pat.), 1925.	Attended M.A. classes in English at Patna College during the sessions 1925-26 and 1926-27.	...	...	M.A. Persian.
Ramdin Pandey, M.A. Sanskrit (Pat.), 1923.	Teacher	... Ranchi Zila School.	Since April 6, 1916.	M.A. Hindi.
Ramlagan Prasad, B.A. (Pat.), 1926.	Student, Law College.	...	...	M.A. Hindi.



## APPENDIX II

(See Item 328.)

*Minutes of the Meeting of the Finance Committee, held on Thursday, the 21st of February, 1929, at 4-30 p.m., in the University Office.*

**Present :**

MR. L. K. GHOSH (*in the Chair*).

MR. S. M. HAFEEZ.

| MR. SHIVESHWAR DAYAL.

MR. MAHESHWAR PRASAD.

1. Read the statement of accounts for the year 1928.

Resolved—That the Committee recommend to the Syndicate that the excess expenditure over the Budget Estimates under the following heads be sanctioned:—

4 (i) Remuneration to Examiners for M.A. and M.Sc. Examinations.

4 (ii) (a) Remuneration to Examiners for B.A. and B.Sc. (Annual).

4 (iii) (b) Remuneration to Examiners for I.A. and I.Sc. (Supplementary).

4 (viii) (b) Remuneration to Examiners for Matriculation (Supplementary).

4 (xiv) Remuneration to Examiners for Doctor of Medicine.

5 (ii) (a) Centre expenses (Annual).

7 (i) T. A. for Members.

9 (ii) Convocation expenses.

9 (xii) Other unclassified charges.

10. Grain Compensation Allowance (Establishment Fund).

Resolved also—That the Committee recommend to the Syndicate that the following explanation under item 9 (ii) Convocation Expenses be added:—

The income for gown hire was Rs. 352 from ordinary students and Rs. 524 as contribution out of fee paid by those who had taken provisional certificates. There is, therefore, no real excess.



Resolved further—That the Committee recommend to the Syndicate that the accounts be passed.

2. Read the statement of accounts for the month of January, 1929.

Resolved—That the Committee recommend to the Syndicate that the accounts be passed.

3. Read letter No. 9/656, dated the 15th January, 1929, from the Agent, Imperial Bank of India, Patna Branch, on the subject of charging Bank commission on cheques issued by the University. (*See Item 4, Minutes of the Finance Committee, December 14, 1928.*)

Resolved—That the Registrar be asked to make enquiries from the Calcutta and Allahabad Universities as to the practice prevailing there.

4. Read letters, dated 19th and 25th November, and 3rd December, 1928, respectively, from Messrs. N. Pan, B. G. S. Acharya and Surendra Narayan Acharya on the subject of non-payment of remuneration for setting practical papers in Anatomy and Ophthalmology.

Resolved—That the Committee recommend to the Syndicate that the examiners be informed that the fee for framing questions for the practical test is included in the fee for the practical test.

5. Read an invitation from the Royal Institute of Public Health asking the University to appoint delegates to attend the next Congress of the Institute to be held at Zurich in May, 1929, and also D. O. letter No. 2691, dated the 19th December, 1928, from Col. H. R. Dutton enquiring whether the University would pay T. A. to such delegates.

Resolved—That the Committee recommend to the Syndicate that the present practice of not paying T.A. to the delegates be adhered to.

M. PRASAD,

*Registrar.*



## APPENDIX III

(See Item 329.)

*Proceedings of a Meeting of the Board of Accounts, held on Friday, February 22nd, 1929, at 4-30 p.m.*

**Present :**

MR. J. S. ARMOUR (*in the Chair*).

MR. BALDEVA SAIHAY.

DR. S. C. SARKAR.

1. Read the statement of accounts for the year 1928.

Recommended:—that the Accounts be placed before the Senate.

2. The Board recommend to the Syndicate that if possible  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent Securities to the amount of Rs. 18,000 be purchased out of the Balance—the cash value thereof to include Rs. 11,000 provided in the Budget for 1929.

3. Read the statement of accounts for the Trust and other Funds.

Recommended:—that the Accounts be placed before the Senate.

J. S. ARMOUR.

BALDEVA SAIHAY.

S. C. SARKAR.

---



## APPENDIX IV

(See Item 330.)

*Minutes of the University Printing Delegacy  
for the year 1928-29.***No. 1.***The 9th February, 1929.***Present :**DR. K. S. CALDWELL (*in the Chair*).

MR. B. SANJANA.

MR. S. S. ALAM.

MR. W. V. DUKE.

MR. SHIVESHWAR DAYAL.

RAI SAHEB RAGHUBIR PRASAD.

MR. MAHESHWAR PRASAD.

1. Elected Mr. E. A. Horne, Vice-President of the Delegacy.

2. Elected the following members to the Executive Committee of the Delegacy:—

1. Rai Sahab Raghubir Prasad.
2. Mr. Shiveshwar Dayal.
3. The Registrar.

K. S. CALDWELL,  
*Chairman.*

## APPENDIX V

(See Item 331.)

*Report of the Sub-Committee, appointed by the Syndicate  
to consider the interpretation of the words "sent up"  
in Regulation 11 of Chapter XXIV of the Regulations.*

The Committee met in the University Office on the 20th February, 1929.

**Present :**

MR. D. N. SEN.

MR. SHIVESHWAR DAYAL.

MR. E. A. HORNE.

The Committee were of opinion that the words "sent up" in Regulation 11 of Chapter XXIV, when read along with Regulations 3 and 4 of Chapter XXIX and corresponding Chapters of the Regulations, refer to a candidate who has submitted an application to the Registrar for admission to



the examination and has forwarded the fee for the examination with his application, as required by the Regulations.

To provide for the case of candidates who are eligible to appear, but have not deposited their fees, they would amend Regulation 11 of Chapter XXIV so as to make it read as follows:—

“ If a candidate, who has been sent up by a College for any of the examinations mentioned in regulation I, or whose name has been duly forwarded to the Registrar as eligible to appear at such an examination, does not present himself. . . ”

They further recommend (Mr. D. N. Sen, however dissenting) that the number of those declared eligible to appear at a given examination should be added to the number of those actually sent up by a College in calculating the percentage of the total number of candidates from that college who have passed the examination.

(Sd.) E. A. HORNE.

20th February, 1929.

## APPENDIX VI

(See Item 332.)

*Report of a meeting of the Matric, I.A., and B.A. Boards of Examiners in English held on January 11, 1929, on the recommendations of the Sub-Committee appointed by the Syndicate to consider the proposed amendment of rule 35 of the Syndicate Rules. (See Item 141, Syndicate Minutes. September 25, 1928.)*

### Present :

MR. HILL.

| MR. MOINUL HAQ.

MR. J. S. ARMOUR, *Convener*.

The Registrar was present by invitation.

1. Considered the recommendations of the Committee appointed by the Syndicate to consider a modification of rule 35 of the Syndicate Rules.



Resolved—That the recommendation of the Committee be adopted for one year as a tentative measure.

J. S. ARMOUR,

*Convener.*

---

*Minutes of a meeting of the Committee appointed by the Syndicate to consider the proposed amendment of rule 35 of the Syndicate Rules, held on Monday, September 24, 1928.*

**Present :**

MR. H. LAMBERT (*in the Chair*).

MR. S. K. P. SINHA.

MR. L. K. GHOSH.

MR. S. M. HAFEEZ.

The Registrar was also present by invitation.

Resolved—That the Committee recommend to the Syndicate that the first paragraph of rule 35 of the Syndicate Rules be modified as follows:—

“ As soon as possible after the re-examination of the answer books required by regulation 8 of Chapter XXVII of the Regulations is completed the Registrar shall prepare a list of candidates who have failed in one subject only by not more than 2 per cent of the maximum marks in that subject and have at the same time obtained second division or distinction marks in the aggregate. The answer books of these candidates shall be re-examined jointly by the Head-Examiner or the original examiner and a member of the Board of Examiners in that subject, provided that in case of a difference of opinion arising between these two the answer books will be re-examined by the Board of Examiners concerned. The answer books of all the candidates referred to above, together with the marks awarded to these candidates in other subjects, shall be submitted to the Boards concerned; so also the marks slips as submitted by the examiners in that particular subject, if required.



The Registrar shall also supply to the Board 25 answer papers selected at random in order to enable the Board to express an opinion as to the standard of marking adopted. Each Board shall then make its recommendations to the Syndicate as to the final results of the examination in its subject. Its opinion as to the standard to be regarded as showing high proficiency in its particular subject shall also be forwarded by the Registrar to the Committee appointed to publish the results of the University Examinations and that Committee shall report to the Syndicate under regulation 14, Chapter XXVIII; regulation 13, Chapter XXIX; regulation 17, Chapter XXX; regulation 14, Chapter XXXIII; and regulation 17, Chapter XXXIV. The Syndicate shall forward the final results to the Committee appointed to publish the results of the University Examinations under regulation 19, Chapter XXVII."

The Committee also recommend that the fee for re-examination under the above rule be as follows:—

- (a) To the original examiner—half the original re-examination fee.
- (b) To the joint examiner (member, Board of Examiners)—the original re-examination fee.

## APPENDIX VII

(See Item 333.)

No. 242.

From

THE PRINCIPAL,  
*Patna College.*

To

THE REGISTRAR,  
*Patna University.*

*Patna, the 12th February, 1929.*

SIR,

With reference to your Memo. No. 1988—92, dated the 8th February, 1929, I have the honour to state that I have



consulted Mr. H. R. Batheja and Mr. D. N. Sen; and the following are our recommendations:—

*Banaili Reader in Indian Economics.*

1. Mr. Findlay Shirras, Principal, Gujrat College, Ahmadabad.
2. Dr. P. P. Pillai, Government of India Secretariat, New Delhi.

Subject suggested: Indian Labour Problems.

*University Reader in Philosophy.*

1. Dr. S. N. Das Gupta, Presidency College, Calcutta.  
Subject suggested: Indian Philosophy.
2. Dr. N. N. Sen Gupta, Calcutta University.  
Subject suggested: Modern Developments in Psychology.

I have, etc.,  
(Sd.) E. A. HORNE,  
Principal, Patna College.

---

No. 340/21/2/1.

From

THE PRINCIPAL,  
*Science College, Patna.*

To

THE REGISTRAR,  
*Patna University.*

*Patna, the 13th February, 1929.*

SIR,

With reference to your Memo. No. 1988—92, dated the 8th February, 1929, we have the honour to suggest the following names for the Sukhraj Ray Readership in Natural Science for the year 1929-30:—

1. *Chemistry:*

Dr. M. O. Forster, F.R.S., Director of the  
Institute of Science, Bangalore.



2. *Botany*:

Dr. B. Sahani, Professor of Botany, Lucknow University.

3. *Medicine*:

Major Chopra, School of Tropical Medicine, Calcutta.

We have, etc.,

(Sd.) K. S. CALDWELL,

*Science College, Patna.*

## APPENDIX VIII

[*See Item 334 (a).*]

## GOVERNMENT OF BIHAR AND ORISSA.

## EDUCATION &amp; DEVELOPMENT DEPT.

## NOTIFICATION.

*The 31st January, 1929.*

No. 748-E.—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 7 (1) (ii) of the Patna University Act, XVI of 1917, as amended by the Patna University (Amendment) Act, Bihar and Orissa Act I of 1922, His Excellency the Governor of Bihar and Orissa is pleased to appoint the Hon'ble Raja Rajendra Narayan Bhanja Deo, O.B.E., of Kanika, a member of the Executive Council of the Governor of Bihar and Orissa, to be *ex-officio* Fellow of the Senate of the Patna University, *vice* Maharaja Bahadur Keshav Prasad Singh, C.B.E., of Dumraon, with effect from the 18th January, 1929.

By order of His Excellency the Governor,

(Sd.) E. C. ANSORGE,

*Secretary to Government.*

---



Memo. No. 750-E.

*Patna, the 31st January, 1929.*

Copy forwarded to the Registrar, Patna University, for information, in continuation of Memo. No. 920-E.R., dated the 9th August, 1926.

By order of His Excellency the Governor,

(Sd.) E. C. ANSORGE,

*Secretary to Government.*

## APPENDIX IX

[*See Item 334 (b).*]

PRIVATE SECRETARY'S OFFICE, BIHAR AND ORISSA.

### NOTIFICATION.

*The 2nd February, 1929.*

*No. 329-P.*—In exercise of the powers conferred on him under Section 7 (3) (ii) of the Patna University Act (XVI of 1917), His Excellency the Chancellor has been pleased to nominate the gentlemen named below to be ordinary Fellows of the Senate of the Patna University:—

Mr. F. B. Whitmore *vice* Mr. H. Lambert

Dr. Bawa Kartar Singh *vice* Raja Rajendra Narayan Bhanja Deo, O.B.E., of Kanika.

Dr. Harichand *vice* Sir Basanta Kumar Mullick.

(Sd.) E. J. MONTGOMERY,

*Captain,*

*Private Secretary.*



Memo. No. 330-P.

*Patna, the 2nd February, 1929.*

Copy forwarded to the Registrar, Patna University, for information, with reference to his letter No. 275, dated the 7th January, 1929.

(Sd.) E. J. MONTGOMERY,

*Captain,*

*Private Secretary.*

---

## APPENDIX X

*(See Item 335.)*

### THE PRINCE OF WALES MEDICAL COLLEGE.

*Dated Patna, the 30th January, 1929.*

D.O. No. 2973.

My dear Maheshwar,

Ref:—Your D.O. No. 1389 of 25th January, 1929.

The reasons given in the report of the Board of Studies held on November 10th, 1928, are merely a sufficiently full explanation of the desirability of including an examination in Pharmacology and Therapeutics in Part I of the Final M.B.B.S. The term "Pharmacology" is loosely applied by many Universities. Lucknow for example has no separate examination in this subject, but Pharmacological action of drugs is included in Materia Medica and Pharmacy in the 1st M.B.B.S. (equivalent to our 2nd M.B.B.S.) whilst Therapeutics is taught under Medicine in the final years and included in the examination in Medicine in both papers. In Calcutta "Pharmacology" includes Materia Medica and Pharmacy with the Pharmacological action, and the examination is held as part of the 1st M.B.B.S. (equivalent to our 2nd M.B.B.S.), whilst "Therapeutics" is included under Medicine, Part I of the Final M.B. It is desirable that this University should adopt an up-to-date examination and



completely separate a junior subject such as Materia Medica and Pharmacy, from senior subjects, which can only be appreciated by students studying senior subjects in their clinical years, *i.e.*, 4th, 5th and 6th years, such as Pharmacology and Therapeutics. These subjects are taught in the senior years and included in Medicine, Paper II, but as there are so many subjects under "Medicine" to be examined in, it is not generally possible to set more than one question. This the Board considers insufficient for the reasons given and therefore recommend a separate paper and oral to be added to Part I of the Final M.B.B.S. This will then make this University M.B.B.S. up-to-date and similar to the M.B. of Cambridge University.

Yours sincerely,

(Sd.) H. R. DUTTON.

To

Babu MAHESHWAR PRASAD, B.A.,

*Registrar of the Patna University, Patna.*

---







# Minutes of the Syndicate

FOR THE YEAR 1928-29.

No. 13.

*The 9th March, 1929.*

*(Ordinary Meeting.)*

**Present :**

MR. G. E. FAWCUS (*in the Chair*).

MR. L. K. GHOSH.

MR. H. R. BATHEJA.

MR. J. H. THICKETT.

MR. SHIVESHWAR DAYAL.

MISS S. B. DAS.

MR. E. A. HORNE.

MR. D. N. SEN.

MR. S. M. HAFEEZ.

THE HON'BLE JUSTICE SIR JWALA PRASAD.

353. The Registrar reported the action taken by the Vice-Chancellor. (*See APPENDIX I.*)

354. Appointed a Board of Examiners in M.A. Bengali, 1929.

355. Considered the question of the appointment of a Board of Examiners in M.A. Urdu for the year 1929.

Resolved—That the Registrar be instructed to make further enquiries and report to the Syndicate at its next meeting.

356. Appointed the following Committees of University Inspectors for the Arts and Science, Law, Education, Engineering and Medical Sections for the year 1929-30, under regulation 15, Chapter III of the Regulations:—

1. The Vice-Chancellor, President (*ex-officio*).

FOR ARTS AND SCIENCE COLLEGES.

2-8. The Principals of all Colleges admitted to the degree standard in Arts and Science.

9. The Director of Public Instruction.

10. Mr. A. S. Khan.



11. Mr. L. K. Ghosh.
12. Mr. Kamta Prasad.
13. Mr. H. R. Batheja.

FOR TRAINING COLLEGES.

14. The Principal, Patna Training College.
15. The Director of Public Instruction.
16. The Principal, Cuttack Training College.

FOR LAW COLLEGES.

17. The Principal, Patna Law College.
18. The Principal, B. N. College.
19. Mr. S. M. Hafeez.

FOR THE ENGINEERING COLLEGE.

20. The Principal, Bihar College of Engineering.
21. Mr. R. J. H. Hudson.
22. Mr. S. K. P. Sinha.
23. The Principal, Science College.

FOR THE MEDICAL COLLEGE.

24. The Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, B. & O.
25. The Director of Public Health, B. & O.
26. The Principal, Prince of Wales Medical College.
27. Mr. H. Lambert.

357. Read the report of the Committee appointed to consider the question of the amendment of regulation 5, Chapter XXV of the Regulations. (*See Item 246, Syndicate Minutes, January 12, 1929.*) (*See APPENDIX II.*)

Resolved—That Mr. S. M. Hafeez be requested to move on behalf of the Syndicate at the next meeting of the Senate the following amendment to regulation 5, Chapter XXV of the Regulations:—

That the full stop at the end of the first sentence of regulation 5 of Chapter XXV of the University Regulations be deleted and the following be added:—

“ provided that in the case of candidates who have served as teachers or inspecting officers, after having failed at a University Examination as



regular college students, the period of service qualifying for permission to appear as non-collegiate students shall be twelve months."

Resolved also—That the report of the Committee in regard to the amendment of regulation 4, Chapters XXIX, XXX, XXXIII and XXXIV of the Regulations, with the opinion of the Principals, be placed before the forthcoming meeting of the Joint Faculties of Arts and Science for consideration and report.

358. Read the statement showing the particulars regarding the residence of students. (*See APPENDIX III.*)

Resolved—That the statement be recorded.

359. (a) Read letter, dated February 25, 1929, from the Honorary Secretary, Bengali Settlers' Association, Bihar and Orissa, Patna, reporting that Babu Ram Lal Sinha, B.L., Pleader, President of the Association, has been elected to be a Fellow of Patna University. (*See APPENDIX IV.*)

(b) Read an office note reporting that (a) Mr. A. A. Kazimi and (b) Mr. S. L. Das Varma have been elected Fellows as representatives of the Registered School and College Teachers of the Bhagalpur Division and Patna Training College, respectively. (*See APPENDIX V.*)

Resolved—That Mr. Ram Lal Sinha be allotted to the Faculty of Law and Mr. A. A. Kazimi and Mr. S. L. Das Varma to the Faculties of Arts and Education respectively.

360. Read a letter dated February 26, 1929, from Mr. S. C. Chakravarti, Headmaster, R. M. R. Seminary, Patna, forwarding a copy of resolution No. 9 passed at the last session of the Bihar and Orissa Secondary Teachers' Conference in regard to the reduction of the courses of study for the Matriculation Examination. (*See APPENDIX VI.*)

Resolved—That a copy of the letter be sent to the committee appointed by Government to consider the question of the courses of study for the Matriculation Examination.

361. Appointed Examiners for the Law Examinations to be held in July, 1929, after considering the recommendations of the Board of Examiners.

362. Read a letter dated February 26, 1929, from the Director of Public Instruction, in regard to the age of a candidate who passed his Matriculation Examination in 1924.



Resolved—That a copy of the letter be sent to the applicant and that he be advised to attach the same to his Matriculation certificate.

363. Read letter No. 3533—3549, dated February 22, 1929, from the Secretary, Inter-University Board, on the subject of the recognition of the examinations and degrees of Indian Universities by the Universities of France.

Resolved—That the letter be recorded.

364. Read a letter dated March 3, 1929, from the Superintendent, I.A., I.Sc., B.A. and B.Sc. Examinations, Cuttack Centre, reporting that Roll B.A. Cutt. No. 4 (Baidyanath Chakravarti) attempted to use unfair means during the last examination.

Resolved—That the candidate Roll B.A. Cutt. No. 4 (Baidyanath Chakravarti) be debarred from appearing at any University Examination until the Annual Examination of 1931.

365. Read a letter from the Superintendent, Matriculation and S.L.C. Examinations, Bhagalpur Centre, about certain students of the T. N. J. College, who abetted an attempt to use unfair means at the last examination.

Resolved—That a copy of the Superintendent's letter and the relevant papers be sent to the Governing Body of the T. N. J. College with the request that they will report at an early date what action they propose to take against the students concerned.

366. Read a letter dated March 4, 1929, from Lt.-Col. H. R. Dutton, forwarding draft amendments in connection with the examination in Pharmacology and Therapeutics. (*See Item 335, Syndicate Minutes, February 23, 1929.*)

Resolved—That Mr. S. M. Hafeez be requested to move, on behalf of the Syndicate, at the next meeting of the Senate the following amendments to regulations 5, 8, 9, 13 and 16 of Chapter XLI-H of the Regulations:—

(a) That in regulation 5 of Chapter XLI-H, the following be added at the end: “(vi) instruction in Pharmacology, Therapeutics and Prescribing including treatment by vaccines and sera.”

(b) That in regulation 8 of Chapter XLI-H, the following be added after “3. Hygiene and Public Health”:—  
“4. Pharmacology and Therapeutics.”



(c) That in regulation 9 of Chapter XII-H, the following be added after the allotment of marks in Hygiene and Public Health:—

“ Pharmacology and Therapeutics—100 100 100.”

(d) That in regulation 13 of Chapter XII-H, subparagraph (1) (v) on page 128 be deleted.

(e) That in subparagraph (i) of regulation 16 of Chapter XII-H, the following words be deleted:—“ Pharmacology and Therapeutics.”

367. Read a letter dated February 23, 1929, from Miss S. B. Das proposing to move certain resolutions at the March meeting of the Senate.

368. Read a letter dated February 27, 1929, from Mr. S. Sen, proposing to move certain resolutions at the March meeting of the Senate.

Resolved—That the Registrar be instructed to prepare a note on the subject for the information of the Senate.

369. Read a letter dated March 4, 1929, from Mr. L. K. Ghosh proposing to move certain resolutions at the March meeting of the Senate.

Resolved—That Mr. L. K. Ghosh be requested to move on behalf of the Syndicate, at the next meeting of the Senate that the words “ before the commencement of the academic year ” after the word “ June ” in regulation 1, Chapters XXVIII, XXIX, XXX, XXXIII, and XXXIV of the University Regulations be deleted.

370. Read Memo. No. 3328-29-L.S.G., dated March 7, 1929, from Government forwarding a copy of letter No. 438, dated March 2, 1929, from the Government of India on the subject of the inspection of the Patna University Medical Examinations on behalf of the General Medical Council.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

371. Read letters from Rai Sahib Raghubir Prasad proposing to move certain resolutions at the March meeting of the Senate.

372. Considered finally the agenda paper for the Senate meeting to be held on March 23, 1929. (*See APPENDIX VII.*)

*Confirmed :*

S. SULTAN AHMED,  
Vice-Chancellor.

M. PRASAD,  
Registrar.



## APPENDIX I

(See Item 353.)

Action taken by the Vice-Chancellor in the following cases :—

1. Condoned the late admission of certain students.
2. Accepted the recommendation of the Transfer Committee in upholding the decision of the Principal, D. J. College, in not granting transfer certificate to Md. Amir Hasan.
3. Permitted Chintamani Misra, a Sanskrit title-holder who passed the Matric. Examination in English only in 1927, to appear at the I.A. Examination in English only in 1929 Supplementary.
4. Granted duplicate Matriculation certificate to Ramsewak Lal who passed in 1919 from Mukharji's Seminary, Muzaffarpur.
5. Permitted the following to join a College in this University :—

Name.	Class.	College.
Gou Sanker Das Mahapatra ...	Dip. Ed.	Cuttack Training
James Arthur Das ...	"	"
Phanibhushan Chakravarty ...	"	"
Jacob Simons ...	"	"
Chandicharan Datta ...	"	"
Bankim Chandra Acharya (Goswami) ...	"	"

6. Appointed an internal examiner for conducting the oral Examination in Hygiene in place of one whose services will not be available.
-



## APPENDIX II

(See Item 357.)

*Minutes of a Meeting of the Committee appointed by the Syndicate to consider and report on the question of the amendment of Regulation 5 of Chapter XXV of the Regulations. (See Item 246, Syndicate Minutes, January 12, 1929, and also Item 281, Syndicate Minutes, February 2, 1929.)*

26th February, 1929.

**Present :**

DR. K. S. CALDWELL.

MR. E. A. HORNE.

MR. P. K. PARIJA.

MR. H. R. BATHEJA.

MR. L. K. GHOSH.

MR. S. M. HAFEEZ.

MR. J. H. THICKETT, *Concener.*

1. Read the Minutes of the Meeting of the Committee held on 1st February, 1929. (See ANNEXURE.)

2. Resolved unanimously that it be made optional for failed candidates to rejoin a College as regards the I.A., I.Sc., B.A. and B.Sc. *pass* courses.

Resolved further:—

- (i) That in regulation 4 of Chapter XXIX all the words after “provided that” in line 5 be deleted, and that all the words in the last six lines of Regulation 11 of Chapter XXIV beginning at the words “he produces” be inserted.
- (ii) That the corresponding regulations in Chapters XXX, XXXIII and XXXIV be similarly amended.

(Sd.) J. H. THICKETT.

---



*Minutes of the Committee appointed by the Syndicate to consider and report on the question of the amendment of Regulation 5 of Chapter XXV of the Regulations. (Item 246, Syndicate Minutes, January 12, 1929.)*

**Present :**

**MR. J. H. THICKETT** (*in the Chair*).

MR. E. A. HORNE.

MR. S. M. HAFEEZ.

MR. L. K. GHOSH.

MR. H. R. BATHEJA.

1. Resolved that the amendment to the Syndicate's resolution be accepted provided that the candidate has taught for at least twelve months.

2. (a) That the Committee recommends that in view of the serious curtailing of lectures for those rejoining College after failing at a Supplementary Examination it be made optional for failed candidates to rejoin a College as regards the I.A. and B.A. in which case the amendment would not be necessary.

(b) The Committee does not feel competent to advise regarding the I.Sc. and B.Sc.

(c) The Committee further recommends that the examination results of collegiate and non-collegiate students be published separately.

(Sd.) J. H. THICKETT.

---



## APPENDIX III

(See Item 358.)

1928.

College.	No. of students residing					
	With parents.	With recognised local guardians.	In Collegiate hostels.	In Non-Collegiate hostels and messes.	In approved private lodgings.	Total.
1. Patna ...	84	290	314	59	...	747
2. Science ...	108	61	165	32	...	366
3. B. N. ...	118	483	81	52	...	734
4. Nalanda ...	28	12	5	1	...	46
5. T. N. J. ...	198	162	170	42	53	625
6. D. J. ...	21	41	10	...	...	72
7. G. B. B. ...	70	248	162	...	...	480
8. Ravenshaw ...	81	183	325	..	...	589
9. St. Columba's	56	49	103	...	...	208
10. Ranchi ...	33	52	7	14	...	106
11. Rav. Girls ...	3	...	4	...	...	7
12. Medical ...	24	35	136	1	...	196
13. Engineering ...	6	7	92	...	...	105
14. Patna Training	1	...	40	..	6	47
15. Cuttack Training ...	1	7	11	...	...	19
16. Patna Law ...	224	135	127	132	2	620
Total ...	1,056	1,765	1,752	333	61	4,967



## APPENDIX IV

[See Item 359 (a).]

L. No. PU/1/29.

From

DHIRENDRA NATH MUKHERJI, B.L.,  
*Honorary Secretary, Bengali Settlers'  
Association, Bihar and Orissa.*

To

THE REGISTRAR,  
*Patna University, Patna.*

*Bankipur, the 25th February, 1929.*

Sir,

With reference to your letter No. 9844, dated 5th November, 1928, and a subsequent letter No. 190, dated 5th January, 1929, regarding the election of a Fellow to the Senate of the Patna University from the Bengali Settlers' Association, B. & O., Patna, I have the honour to inform you that at a meeting of the Association held on the 23rd of February, 1929, at the Suhrid Parisad Hall, Patna, Babu Ram Lal Sinha, B.L., Pleader, President of the Bengali Settlers' Association, B. & O., Patna, was duly elected as a Fellow to the Senate of the Patna University, on behalf of the Association.

I have, etc.,

(Sd.) DHIRENDRA NATH MUKHERJI,  
*Hony. Secy., Bengalee Settlers' Association,  
Bihar and Orissa, Patna.*

---



## APPENDIX V.

[See Item 359 (b).]

Vice-Chancellor,

The Registered School Teachers of the Bhagalpur Division had to elect a representative on the Senate in place of Mr. A. T. Ghatak, transferred from Purnea to Patna. There were two candidates, Mr. A. A. Kazimi and Mr. Praphulla Kumar Sinha. The voting has been as follows:—

- |                                  |              |
|----------------------------------|--------------|
| 1. Mr. A. A. Kazimi ...          | ... 17 votes |
| 2. Mr. Praphulla Kumar Sinha ... | ... 6 votes  |

In the circumstances Mr. A. A. Kazimi may be declared to be elected. This may go to the Syndicate to-morrow morning when he may be placed on the Faculty of Arts.

The vacancy of the Training College representative has been filled by the election of Mr. S. L. Das Varma, who was the only candidate nominated.

(Sd.) M. PRASAD.

18th March, 1929.

## APPENDIX VI

(See Item 360.)

From

S. C. CHAKRAVARTI, Esq.,  
*Secretary, Bihar and Orissa Secondary  
 Teachers' Association.*

To

THE REGISTRAR,  
*Patna University, Patna.*

*Dated Patna, the 26th February, 1929.*

Sir,

I have the honour to submit below a copy of resolution No. 9 passed at the last session of the Bihar and Orissa Secondary Teachers' Conference (held at Bhagalpur on 10th



and 11th October, 1928) with the request that you will be good enough to place this before the University Bodies concerned for favour of their consideration.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

(Sd.) S. C. CHAKRAVARTI.

---

*Copy of Resolution No. 9 passed at the last session of Bihar and Orissa Secondary Teachers' Association.*

That in the opinion of this Conference the Courses of Study for the Matriculation Examination are very heavy and should be lightened. That this should be done by omitting classics and its alternatives [*i.e.*, subjects made in Patna University Regulations, Chapter XXVIII, Sec. 8 (3)] from the list of Compulsory subjects and substituting these for the subjects for the paper of higher standard in the additional course (Sec. 8 (6) (ii) of the same chapter):

- (b) by raising the standard of examination in the vernacular composition paper by introducing literature in that paper;
  - (c) by omitting the following portions of Algebra from the Compulsory Course and including them in the additional course:—proposition, quadratic equation, square root, elementary surds, laws of indices;
  - (d) by recommending books of simple kind in History and Geography than those at present approved and more in keeping with the syllabus of these subjects.
- 

## APPENDIX VII

(See Item 372.)

### NOTICE.

A meeting of the Senate will be held on Saturday, March 23, 1929, at 3 p.m. in the Wheeler Senate House, Patna—

1. To confirm the Minutes of the meeting held on November 17, 1928.



2. Mr. E. A. Horne to move, on behalf of the Syndicate, that the Senate recommend to His Excellency the Chancellor that the following gentleman be appointed Banaili Reader in Indian Economics for the session 1929-30 in the subject noted against his name (*See Item 333, Syndicate Minutes, February 23, 1929*):—

Dr. P. P. Pillai—"India and the International Labour Organisation."

3. Dr. K. S. Caldwell to move, on behalf of the Syndicate, that the Senate recommend to His Excellency the Chancellor that the following gentleman be appointed Sukhray Ray Reader in Natural Science for the session 1929-30 in the subject noted against his name (*See Item 333, Syndicate Minutes, February 23, 1929*):—

Lt.-Col. R. N. Chopra, I.M.S.—"Indian Indigenous Drugs."

4. Mr. D. N. Sen to move, on behalf of the Syndicate, that the Senate recommend to His Excellency the Chancellor that the following gentleman be appointed University Reader in Philosophy for the session 1929-30 in the subject noted against his name (*See Item 333, Syndicate Minutes, February 23, 1929*):—

Dr. S. N. Das Gupta, M.A., Ph.D.—"Indian Philosophy."

5. Mr. E. A. Horne to move, on behalf of the Syndicate, that the Senate recommend to Government that the admission of T. N. J. College, Bhagalpur, be extended up to the Intermediate standard in Arts in Elementary Economics and Public Administration with effect from the beginning of the session 1929-30. (*See Item 282, Syndicate Minutes, February 2, 1929.*) (*See APPENDIX I.*)

6. Mr. Shiveshwar Dayal to move, on behalf of the Syndicate, that the Senate recommend to Government that the admission of T. N. J. College, Bhagalpur, be extended up to the Intermediate standard in Arts in Hindi as a principal subject from the beginning of the session 1929-30. (*See Item 283, Syndicate Minutes, February 2, 1929.*) (*See APPENDIX II.*)

7. Mr. D. N. Sen to move, on behalf of the Syndicate, that the Senate recommend to Government that the general scheme of combined Intermediate and the four school classes



at the Ranchi Zila school be continued for a further period of two years. (*See Item 217, Syndicate Minutes, December 15, 1928.*) (*See Item 9, Senate Minutes, March, 1926.*)

8. Mr. L. K. Ghosh to present, on behalf of the Syndicate, the accounts of the University for the year 1928 and to move that they be accepted. (*See APPENDIX III.*)

9. Mr. S. M. Hafeez to move, on behalf of the Syndicate, that the Senate recommend to Government that the following changes be made in the University Regulations (*See Item 225, Syndicate Minutes, December 15, 1928*):—

That in line four of regulation 3 of Chapter XXXIII of the Regulations, the word “and” before “(d)” be deleted, and in line five after the word “examination” the following be added:—“and (e) of having received regular instruction in the practice of oral English.”

10. Mr. T. C. Orgill to move, on behalf of the Syndicate, that the Senate recommend to Government that the following changes be made in the University Regulations:—

(a) That for the first paragraph of regulation 4 in Chapters XXIX and XXXIII of the University Regulations the following paragraph be substituted:—

‘Every candidate shall forward, through the Principal of his College, with his application, either the examination fee of thirty rupees in the case of the annual examination or forty rupees in the case of the supplementary examination, or, if he elects to avail himself of the concession granted by regulation 11 of Chapter XXIV, a registration fee of one rupee. In the latter case he shall be registered as an eligible candidate, and when he actually intends to appear in the examination he shall pay the full fee of thirty rupees in the case of the annual examination or forty rupees in the case of the supplementary examination. A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself for examination shall not be entitled to claim a refund of the fee.’



(b) That for the first paragraph of regulation 4 in Chapters XXX and XXXIV of the University Regulations the following paragraph be substituted:—

“ Every candidate shall forward, through the Principal of his College, with his application, either the examination fee of forty rupees (for the Pass Course at the annual examination) or fifty rupees (for the Honours Course or for the Pass Course at the supplementary examination), or, if he elects to avail himself of the concession granted by regulation 11 of Chapter XXIV, a registration fee of one rupee. In the latter case he shall be registered as an eligible candidate, and when he actually intends to appear in the examination he shall pay the full fee of forty rupees (for the Pass Course at the annual examination) or fifty rupees (for the Honours Course or for the Pass Course at the supplementary examination). A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself for examination shall not be entitled to claim a refund of the fee.”

11. Mr. S. M. Hafeez to move, on behalf of the Syndicate, that the Senate recommend to Government that the full stop at the end of the first sentence of regulation 5 of Chapter XXV of the University Regulations, be deleted and the following be added:—

“ provided that in the case of candidates who have served as teachers or inspecting officers, after having failed at a University examination as regular College students the period of service qualifying for permission to appear as non-collegiate students shall be twelve months.”

12. Mr. L. K. Ghosh to move, on behalf of the Syndicate, that the Senate recommend to Government that the words “ before the commencement of the academic year ” after the word “ June ” in regulation 1 of Chapters XXVIII, XXIX, XXX, XXXIII, and XXXIV of the University Regulations be deleted.

13. Mr. S. M. Hafeez to move, on behalf of the Syndicate, that the Senate recommend to Government that



the following changes be made in the University Regulations:—

- (a) That in regulation 5 of Chapter XLI-H, the following be added at the end:—“(vi) instruction in Pharmacology, Therapeutics and Prescribing including treatment by vaccines and sera.”
- (b) That in regulation 8 of Chapter XLI-H, the following be added after “3. Hygiene and Public Health”:—“4. Pharmacology and Therapeutics.”
- (c) That in regulation 9 of Chapter XLI-H, the following be added after the allotment of marks in Hygiene and Public Health:—  
     “Pharmacology and  
     Therapeutics—100    100    100.”
- (d) That in regulation 13 of Chapter XLI-H, the sub-paragraph (1) (c) on page 128 be deleted.
- (e) That in sub-paragraph (i) of regulation 16 of Chapter XLI-H, the following words be deleted:—“Pharmacology and Therapeutics.”

14. The Registrar to lay on the table the following letters:—

- (i) Letter No. 6319-E., dated December 1, 1928, from Government on the subject of the teaching of vernaculars as principal subjects in the various Government and Aided Colleges. (*See Item 18, Senate Minutes, November 24, 1927.*)
- (ii) Letter No. 599-E., dated January 25, 1929, from Government on the subject of the teaching of Vernaculars as principal subjects. (*See Item 18 (b), Senate Minutes, November 17, 1928.*)
- (iii) Memo. No. 1480-L.S.G., dated January 31, 1929, from Government sanctioning changes in regulation 6, Chapter XLI-F, regulation 7, Chapter XLI-G, and regulations 9 and 17, Chapter XLI-H of the Regulations. (*See Item 15, Senate Minutes, March 31, 1928.*)
- (iv) Memo. No. 1484-L.S.G., dated January 31, 1928, from Government sanctioning certain changes in regulation 7 of Chapter XLI-G and regulation 9 of Chapter XLI-H of the Regulations. (*See Item 14, Senate Minutes, March 31, 1928.*)



(r) Memo. No. 1302-E., dated February 23, 1929, from Government sanctioning certain changes in regulation 8 of Chapter XXVII of the Regulations. (*See Item 13, Senate Minutes, November 17, 1928.*)

(ri) Memo. No. 1304-E., dated February 23, 1929, from Government sanctioning a change in regulation 14 of Chapter XXIV of the Regulations. (*See Item 15, Senate Minutes, November 17, 1928.*)

15. Mr. B. B. Roy to move that the Senate recommend to Government that the following changes be made in paragraph two of regulation 2 of Chapter XXX of the University Regulations:—

- (i) That the words beginning with “and” in the third line and ending with “examination” in the fourth line be deleted;
- (ii) That the words “in one of the subjects other than Mathematics” in the fifth and sixth lines be replaced by the words “in the corresponding subject or subjects”;
- (iii) That the last sentence beginning with ‘Provided also’ and ending with ‘Economics’ be replaced by the following sentence:—

“The corresponding subjects for Political Science and Experimental Psychology are Elementary Economics (Intermediate Course) and Logic respectively.”

16. Mr. B. C. Sinha to move that the Senate recommend to Government that in regulation 1 of Chapter IV of the University Regulations, the word “and” after “(5) Engineering” be left out and after “(6) Medicine” the words “and (7) Agriculture” be inserted.

17. Mr. B. C. Sinha to move that the Senate recommend to Government that an Agricultural College teaching up to the degree standard be established and affiliated to the University at an early date.

18. Mr. B. C. Sinha to move that a committee consisting of the Principals of all the degree colleges except the Medical, the Engineering and the Training Colleges be formed to make an enquiry into and report before the next Annual Meeting



of the Senate on the working of the Regulations in connection with the Supplementary Examinations of the University.

19. Mr. A. K. Ray to move that the Senate recommend to Government that in Chapter XLII of the Patna University Regulations in the fourth paragraph under the heading "*For the degree of B. L.*" the following sentence be added:— "The graduates shall also wear bands."

20. Miss S. B. Das to move that the Senate recommend to Government that the following changes be made in the University Regulations:—

- (a) In Chapter XXVI for the word "Female" in the headline the word "Women" be substituted.
- (b) In regulations 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 5 (i), 5 (ii) and 6 of Chapter XXVI for the word "Female" wherever it occurs, the word "Women" be substituted.

21. Mr. S. Sen to move that the Senate recommend to Government that the following changes be made in the University Regulations:—

- (a) In regulation 1 of Chapter XXXIV the following words be added after "Cutback":—"Bhagalpur and Muzaffarpur and at such other places as the Syndicate may appoint."
- (b) The proviso to paragraph 2 of regulation 1 of Chapter XXX be deleted.

22. Rai Sahab Raghubir Prasad to move that the Senate recommend to Government that the following changes be made in the University Regulations:—

- (a) That Music be added as subject No. (viii) under para (6) of regulation 8 of Chapter XXVIII.
- (b) That the last three words at the end of the last line of regulation 1, Chapter V of the Regulations be deleted and the words "Faculties of Arts, Science and Education" be substituted.

M. PRASAD,

PATNA, the 15th March, 1929.

Registrar.



# Minutes of the Syndicate

FOR THE YEAR 1928-29.

**No. 14.**

*The 16th April, 1929.*

*(Ordinary Meeting.)*

**Present :**

SIR SYED SULTAN AHMED, *Vice-Chancellor (in the Chair).*

THE HON'BLE KHAN BAHADUR  
KHWAJA MUHAMMAD  
NUR.

RAI BAHADUR DWARKA NATH.

MR. SHIVESHWAR DAYAL.

MISS S. B. DAS.

MR. G. E. FAWCUS.

MR. E. A. HORNE.

MR. H. R. BATHIJA.

THE HON'BLE JUSTICE SIE  
JWALA PRASAD.

MR. S. M. HAFEEZ.

MR. L. K. GHOSH.

MR. S. K. P. SINHA.

MR. T. C. ORGILL.

MR. J. H. THICKETT.

MR. D. N. SEN.

373. Confirmed the Minutes of the meetings held on January 12, February 2, and February 9, 1929.

374. The Registrar reported the action taken by the Vice-Chancellor. (*See APPENDIX I.*)

375. Read the report of the Board of Examiners in Hindi and Nepali in regard to the appointment of examiners.

Read also the reports of the Boards of Examiners in History, Economics and Philosophy on the letters of certain teachers in connection with their appointment as examiners.

Resolved—That the papers be recorded:

376. Read the recommendation of the Board of Studies in Persian and Urdu, duly accepted by the Faculty of Arts at their meeting held on March 21, 1929, that two different sets of question papers be set for the I.A. and B.A. Pass



Examinations in Persian in 1930 in view of the fact that there has been a wholesale change of text-books in Persian for the I.A. and B.A. Pass Course from 1930.

Resolved—That the recommendation of the Board of Studies accepted by the Faculty of Arts, be adopted.

Resolved also—That candidates who were eligible for the examination of 1929 be given the questions in the old course.

377. Read the report of the Board of Studies in English, duly accepted by the Faculty of Arts at their meeting held on March 21, 1929, on the revised Patna University Prose Selections. (*See Item 222, Syndicate Minutes, December 10, 1927.*)

Read also a note by Mr. J. S. Armour, President of the Board of Studies in English, on the above.

Resolved—That the Board of Studies be asked what improvements should be made in the Selections so that it might become acceptable.

378. Read letter No. 676-E., dated January 29, 1929, from Government, asking the University to take steps to have two members of the Bar, one of whom should be a Vakil, nominated by the Faculty of Law and also to have representatives of the Syndicate nominated by the Syndicate to be members of the Governing Body of the Patna Law College for the period from the 1st June, 1929, to the 31st May, 1930.

Read also Item No. 5 of the Faculty of Law dated March 22, 1929, electing Messrs. Baldeva Sahay and Nawal Kishore Prasad No. 1, as the representatives of the Faculty of Law on the Governing Body of Patna Law College. (*See Item 367, Syndicate Minutes, April 14, 1929.*)

Resolved—That Messrs. J. H. Thickett and S. M. Hafeez be nominated as representatives of the Syndicate to be members of the Governing Body of Patna Law College.

379. Read the report of the Faculty of Science on the letter of Dr. K. S. Caldwell in regard to private candidates appearing at M.Sc. Examination in Physics or Chemistry. (*See Item 343, Syndicate Minutes, February 23, 1929.*) (*See APPENDIX II.*)

Resolved—That the report be adopted.

380. Read the reports of the Faculties of Arts and the Joint Faculties of Arts and Science dated March 21, 1929,



on letter No. 4784, dated the 17th November, 1928, from the Inspector of Schools, Chota Nagpur Division, to the Director of Public Instruction, Bihar and Orissa, forwarding certain recommendations made at the last annual conference of Headmasters and District Inspectors of Schools on the subject of introducing certain changes in the Syllabus for the Matriculation Examination. (See Item 251, *Syndicate Minutes, January 12, 1929.*)

Resolved—That the matter be referred to the Examination Delegacy.

381. Prescribed Courses of Study for the D.Ed. and B.Ed. Examinations of 1930, I.A., I.Sc., B.A., B.Sc., M.A., M.Sc., B.L. and I.C.E. Examinations of 1931, B.C.E. Examination of 1933, and the 1st, 2nd and Final M.B. B.S. Examinations after considering the recommendations of the Faculties of Arts, Science, Law, Education, Engineering and Medicine.

382. (a) Read the report of the Board of Examiners in English in regard to the complaints against the question papers in I.A. English Paper II and B.A. English Paper I for the Annual Examination held in February, 1929.

(b) Read the report of the Board of Examiners in Philosophy in regard to the complaint against the question paper in I.A. Logic Paper II for the annual examination held in February, 1929.

(c) Considered the reports of the Boards of Examiners on the results of the Annual I.A. and I.Sc. Examinations of 1929.

(d) Considered the reports of the Boards of Examiners on the results of the Annual B.A. and B.Sc. Examinations of 1929.

(e) Considered also the recommendations of the Results Publishing Committee about two high proficiency cases in the I.A., one in the B.A. and one in the B.Sc. Examination.

Resolved—(a) That as the Syndicate is satisfied on the report of the Board of Examiners in English that some injustice was likely to be done to candidates at the Intermediate Examination by the inclusion in question IV in English Paper II of a passage from outside the prescribed courses, the Registrar be instructed to scrutinize the cases of such candidates as had failed in English only by not more



than 6 marks and whose cases had been referred to the Board of Examiners in English under Syndicate Rule 35 and add 2 marks in the case of candidates who had not attempted any one of the passages and the average of the marks secured by the candidates in one or two of the passages which they had attempted in the case of such candidates.

(b) That the reports of the Board of Examiners in English, History, Philosophy, Sanskrit, Mathematics, Economics, Chemistry and Physics so far as they relate to individual cases be accepted.

(c) That the recommendation of the Results Publishing Committee in so far as they relate to two high proficiency cases in the I.A. Examination be accepted and the candidates be allowed to pass.

(d) That the Registrar be instructed to report precedents to the Syndicate in regard to the high proficiency cases recommended by the Results Publishing Committee in the B.A. and B.Sc. Examinations.

(e) That subject to the above the results of the I.A., I.Sc., B.A. and B.Sc. Examinations be now published.

383. Resolved—That the meeting be now adjourned to 4-30 p.m. on Wednesday, April 17, 1929.

*Confirmed :*

S. SULTAN AHMED,  
*Vice-Chancellor.*

M. PRASAD,  
*Registrar.*

---



## APPENDIX I

(See Item 374.)

Statement showing the action taken by the Vice-Chancellor in the following cases:—

1. Permitted the following to appear as non-collegiate students, at the examination to be held in 1929:—

Name and qualifications.	Designation.	Where employed.	Length of service.	Examination.
Abdul Baqui, B.A. (Pat.), 1926.	Non-teacher.	...	...	M.A. Persian.
Syed Md. Ismail Hamdani, M.A. Persian (Pat.), 1923.	do.	...	...	M.A. Urdu.
Gobind Prasad, B.A. (Pat.), 1925.	do.	...	...	M.A. English, Group A.
Babu Ram Jodan, M.A. Sanskrit (Pat.), 1928.	Teacher.	Radhaswami Educational Inst., Dayalbagh, Agra.	...	M.A. Hindi.
Abu Muhammad, M.A. Persian (Pat.), 1920.	do.	Patna Training School.	Since July 11, 1915.	M.A. Urdu.
Gokal Chand, B.A. (Pat.), 1926.	do.	T. C. College, Nepal.	Since March, 1922.	M.A. Sanskrit, Group D.
Radha Prasad Sinha, I.A. (Pat.), 1925.	do.	Raj H. E. School, Darbhanga.	Since 1917.	B.A. Supplementary.
Surya Narayan Khan, I.A. (Pat.), 1922.	do.	M. E. School, Dargmore, Bhagalpur.	Since April 1, 1922.	B.A. Supplementary.
Mohammad Sayeed Siddiqui, Matric (Pat.), 1923.	do.	M. V. School, Thakurania, Darbhanga.	Since March 20, 1926.	I.A. do.
Raghunath Ram, Matric (Pat.), 1920.	do.	M. V. School, Sonua, Singbhum.	Since June 9, 1926.	I.A. do.
Santosh Kumar Sharma, Matric (Cal.), 1917.	do.	Town High School, Monghyr.	Since July 4, 1924.	I.A. do.



2. Permitted the following to join a college in this University:—

Name.	Class.	College.
Shivadhin Mandal	... 3rd year Arts ...	T. N. J.

3. Granted a loan of Rs. 100 to B. Dhan Kumar Lal, an assistant, from his Provident Fund deposit.

4. Granted a loan of Rs. 15 to Gouri Ram, a peon, from his Provident Fund deposit.

5. Granted duplicate Matric certificate to Panna Lal Mukherji who passed the examination from New college in the year 1926.

6. Placed Mr. T. C. Orgill on the Faculty of Arts.

7. Granted privilege leave to the following assistants:—

M. Walayet Ali—for 10 days—April 3 to 12, 1929.

M. Yusuf Hosain—for 24 days—February 28 to March 23, 1929.

B. Mrityunjoy Chatterji—for two months with effect from May 6, 1929.

8. Appointed a member of the Board of Examiners in Hindi I.A. and B.A. Examinations in place of one who died.

## APPENDIX II

(See Item 379.)

*Extract from the Minutes of the Faculty of Science held on March 21, 1929.*

4. Read the report of the Joint Board of Studies in Physics and Chemistry on the letter of Dr. K. S. Caldwell in regard to private candidates appearing at the M.Sc. Examination in Physics or Chemistry. (See Item 343, *Syndicate Minutes, February 23, 1929.*)

Resolved—That the report of the Committee be adopted and communicated to the Syndicate. (See ANNEXURE.)



## ANNEXURE.

## JOINT BOARD OF PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY

Read letter dated the 8th February, 1929, from Principal, Science College, forwarding application from Satyendra Nath Banerji for permission to appear at the M.Sc. Examination.

Resolved—That in the opinion of the Joint Board of Physics and Chemistry no change in the regulation is necessary. Each individual case should be decided on its own merits under regulation 2, Chapter XXV, after reference to the professors of the subjects concerned in a college recognised to teach up to the M.Sc. standard.

A. S. KHAN.







# Minutes of the Syndicate

FOR THE YEAR 1928-29.

No. 15.

*The 17th April, 1929.*

*(Adjourned Meeting.)*

**Present :**

SIR SYED SULTAN AHMED, *Vice-Chancellor (in the Chair).*

THE HON'BLE KHAN BAHADUR SIR MUHAMMAD FAKIRUDDIN.

RAI BAHADUR DWARKA NATH.

THE HON'BLE JUSTICE SIR JWALA PRASAD.

MR. D. N. SEN.

MR. T. C. ORGILL.

MR. G. E. FAWCUS.

MR. S. M. HAFEEZ.

THE HON'BLE KHAN BAHADUR KHWAJA MUHAMMAD NUR.

MR. SHIVESHWAR DAYAL.

MR. L. K. GHOSH.

MISS S. B. DAS.

MR. E. A. HORNE.

MR. J. H. THICKETT.

MR. H. R. BATHEJA.

MR. J. TULLIS.

384. Read the Registrar's report about precedents in regard to high proficiency in the B.A. and B.Sc. Examinations.

Resolved—That one candidate in the B.A. and one in the B.Sc. each having secured 1st Class Honours marks in their Honours subjects and failed in one other subject be declared to have passed with 2nd Class Honours in the subjects in which they had offered Honours under regulation 17, Chapters XXX and XXXIV of the Regulations respectively.

385. Read the report of the Board of Examiners in Engineering on the complaint about the question paper in Sanitary Engineering and Water Supply set at the last B.C.E. Examination.

Resolved—That the Syndicate is satisfied on a perusal of the report of the Board of Examiners that injustice was likely to be done by a marked change in the standard of the questions set and the amount of work required being excessive



and that the Registrar be therefore instructed to add 6 marks in the case of candidates who have failed only in the Group containing Sanitary Engineering and Water Works.

386. Read the report of the meeting of the Committee of University Inspectors (Arts and Science Section) held on March 22, 1929. (*See APPENDIX I.*)

Resolved—That the report be adopted.

387. Read a letter dated March 1, 1929, from the Principal, Science College, on the subject of research work in Science in this University. (*See Item 393, Syndicate Minutes, April 12, 1927.*) (*See APPENDIX II.*)

Resolved—That the matter be referred for report to the Faculty of Science through the Board of Studies in that Faculty.

388. Read an office note on the question of starting Research Scholarships in the University.

Resolved—That the matter be referred for report to a Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, Messrs. G. E. Fawcus, E. A. Horne, Kamta Prasad and Dr. B. K. Singh.

Resolved also—That the Committee meet some time during next week.

389. Read letter dated March 12, 1929, from the Secretary, Indian Economics Association, inviting a delegate to attend the next conference to be held in December, 1929. (*See Item 98, Syndicate Minutes, September 1, 1928.*)

Resolved—That Mr. H. R. Batheja be deputed to attend the Indian Economics Association as a delegate of the University.

Resolved also—That travelling expenses be paid to Mr. H. R. Batheja at the usual University rates.

390. Read letters from the Principals of Medical and Science Colleges, Patna, communicating that no member of their staff is willing to attend the Congress of the Royal Institute of Public Health at Zurich. (*See Item 349, Syndicate Minutes, February 23, 1929.*)

Resolved—That the letters be recorded.

391. Read letter No. 3771—3786, dated March 27, 1929, from the Secretary, Inter-University Board, on the subject of holding University examinations in a comparatively cool part of the year.



Resolved—That the letter be recorded.

392. Read letter No. 3725—3741, dated March 26, 1929, from the Secretary, Inter-University Board, forwarding certain resolutions passed at a meeting of the All-India Women's Conference held in January, 1929, on Education Reform for consideration by this University.

Resolved—That the letter be recorded.

393. Considered an application from Syed Ajaz Hossain Jafri who could not appear at the Supplementary B.A. Examination of 1928, for permission to appear at the Supplementary B.A. Examination of 1929. (*See Item 198. Syndicate Minutes, November 28, 1927.*)

Resolved—That permission be granted but that the candidate must pass the college test examination.

394. Read letter dated March 10, 1929, from Mr. I. N. Chandra, Zamindar and Colliery Proprietor, Nirsachuti (Manthum District), offering an endowment of Rs. 1,500 for a gold medal to be called "I. N. Chandra Gold Medal" for proficiency in Bengali among the Matriculation candidates.

Resolved—That the offer be accepted and that the Registrar be instructed to ask for the amount being remitted to the University at an early date.

395. Considered an application from M. Yusuf Hosain, Assistant, University Office, asking for a loan of Rs. 30 from his Provident Fund Account.

Resolved—That the loan be granted as a special case.

396. Read a Memo. dated March 12, 1929, from the Director of Public Instruction, Bihar and Orissa, forwarding copy of a letter No. 500, dated March 1, 1929, from the Principal, Science College, to the Director of Public Instruction, on the subject of the holding of examinations in the Science College.

Resolved—That the Vice-Chancellor be authorised to deal with the matter.

397. Read Memo., dated March 19, 1929, from the Director of Public Instruction, Bihar and Orissa, recognizing the Angul School as a High School and permitting it to present candidates at the Matriculation Examination from the year 1930.

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.



398. Read letter, dated April 6, 1929, from the Principal, Science College, suggesting that as a special case the theoretical examination in M.Sc. Physics and Chemistry be held with the M.A. Examination and that only the practical examination be held in July as already arranged.

Resolved—That the Principal's recommendation be accepted.

399. Read letter, dated April 9, 1929, from the Principal, Science College, reporting that Sachindra N. Mitra, a student of the 3rd year class of this college, was expelled on April 6, 1929, for making false entries in the attendance register.

Resolved—That the letter be recorded.

400. Appointed a member of the M.A. Board of Examiners in Sanskrit and in Hindi in place of one who has died.

401. Appointed a Board of Examiners in M.A. Urdu, 1929. (*See Item 355, Syndicate Minutes, March 9, 1929.*)

402. Read Memo. No. 233-E., dated April 10, 1929, from Government, sanctioning certain changes in regulations 1 and 7 of Chapter XXIV, regulation 1 of Chapter XXXI, and regulation 1 of Chapter XXXV of the University Regulations. (*See Item 16, Senate Minutes, November 17, 1928.*)

Resolved—That the Memo. be recorded.

403. Read extract Item 3 of the Minutes of the Faculties of Arts and Education, recommending that Psychology be introduced as an alternative to Logic at the I.A. stage.

Resolved—That Mr. D. N. Sen be requested to move on behalf of the Syndicate the necessary changes in the Regulations at the next meeting of the Senate.

404. Read a note from the Registrar recommending that bonus be granted to all assistants of the University Office for the hard work done in the year 1928. (*See APPENDIX III.*)

Resolved—That the third recommendation of the Registrar be accepted.

Resolved also—That the Vice-Chancellor be authorised to deal with any further similar recommendations up to the maximum of the sum allotted for the purpose in the Budget.

405. Read letter No. 2356-E., dated April 11, 1929, from Government, on the subject of the proposed admission



of the Nepal Durbar School and Tribhubana Chandra College to the Patna University.

Resolved—That Government be informed that the question of admission of the school and the college is under consideration.

Resolved also—That the practical examinations in Intermediate Science be conducted at Kathmandu if improvements as recommended by the Inspector are effected in the Laboratory.

Resolved further—That a copy of the report be sent to the Educational Authorities in Nepal.

406. Appointed paper-setters for the Annual and Supplementary I.A., I.Sc., B.A. and B.Sc. Examinations of 1930, after considering the recommendations of the Board of Examiners and the letter, dated March 14, 1929, from certain members of the teaching staff of the T. N. J. College, Bhagalpur, on the subject of their representation on the several University Bodies and their appointment as paper-setters and examiners.

407. Read an application from Mr. Maheshwar Prasad, Registrar, for leave on full pay for two months with effect from about the middle of May, 1929.

Resolved—That the leave applied for be granted.

Resolved also—That Mr. M. A. Hosain, Assistant Registrar, be appointed to officiate as Registrar during the period Mr. Maheshwar Prasad is on leave, and that the usual officiating allowance be paid to him.

*Confirmed :*

S. SULTAN AHMED,

*Vice-Chancellor.*

M. PRASAD,

*Registrar.*

---



## APPENDIX I

*(See Item 386.)*

*Minutes of a meeting of the Committee of University Inspectors (Arts and Science Section) held on March 22, 1929, in the University Office, Patna.*

**Present :**

DR. K. S. CALDWELL (*in the Chair*).

MR. E. A. HORNE.

MR. W. V. DUKE.

MR. S. SEN.

MR. K. PRASAD.

MR. A. S. KHAN.

MR. H. R. BATHEJA.

MR. D. N. SEN.

1. (a) Considered the programme for inspection of colleges in the year 1929-30.

Resolved—That the following programme be adopted for the year 1929-30:—

T. N. J. College	...	Mr. H. R. Batheja.
St. Columba's College	...	Mr. E. A. Horne—Arts. Mr. K. Prasad—Science.
Ranchi (I.A. Classes)	...	Mr. H. Lambert.
Nalanda College	...	Mr. S. Sen.

(b) Read a letter, dated March 2, 1929, from the Director of Public Instruction on the subject of the inspection of Patna College by an expert in Geography.

Resolved—That the matter at its present stage is not one for the University and for this Committee of the University Inspectors to take up.

2. Read the Report on G. B. B. College, Muzaffarpur (Science Side), by Dr. K. S. Caldwell for the year 1927-28.

Resolved—That the report as modified be adopted and that the details of the financial expenditure which have been omitted be appended.

3. Read the report on G. B. B. College, Muzaffarpur (Arts Side), by Mr. P. O. Whitlock for the year 1928-29.

Resolved—That the report as modified be adopted.



4. Read letter, dated the 17th August, 1928, from the Principal, Nalanda College, reporting a change in the staff.

Resolved—That the letter be recorded.

5. Read a letter, dated November 26, 1928, from the Principal, St. Columba's College, reporting a change in the staff.

Resolved—That the letter be recorded.

6. Read letters, dated December 10, 1928, and January 21, 1929, from the Principal, Ravenshaw College, reporting certain changes in the staff.

Resolved—That the letters be recorded.

7. Read letter, dated January 18, 1929, from the Principal, Patna College, reporting certain changes in the staff.

Resolved—That the letter be recorded.

8. Read a letter, dated February 6, 1929, from the Principal, G. B. B. College, reporting certain changes in the staff.

Resolved—That the letter be recorded.

K. S. CALDWELL,

*Chairman.*

---

## APPENDIX II

(See Item 387.)

No. 501.

FROM

THE PRINCIPAL,

*Science College, Patna.*

TO

THE VICE-CHANCELLOR,

*Patna University.*

*Patna, the 1st March, 1929.*

Sir,

I have the honour to address you on the subject of research work in Science in this University.



Under the existing regulations it is not possible for students to spend any time in gaining experience of the methods of scientific research.

This has long been recognised by me but, until the New Laboratories were constructed, the matter was not of practical importance as, even though the regulations permitted, it could not have been carried out in practice owing to lack of facilities for doing research except to a very limited extent.

When the new laboratories were nearing completion it was recognised that the time had come for taking up this matter and definite proposals for altering the regulations for the M.Sc. Examination were formulated and received the sanction of the Board of Studies in Chemistry and the Faculty of Science. These proposals were not acceptable to the Syndicate. I am not aware of the grounds on which the Syndicate based their opinion, nor do I know whether any reasons were given to the Faculty for the non-acceptance of these proposals. I wish to bring the matter forward again and in consultation with some of the members of the staff of this college I have drawn up proposals for altering the regulations which, though differing from those to which reference has been made, have the same general object in view.

A very considerable and varied amount of research work is now being carried out in this college, but it is entirely confined to members of the staff. It is greatly to be regretted that owing to the regulations it is not possible for students to take part in this work.

At present an M.Sc. candidate is required to take a theoretical and practical paper in each of the three main branches of his subject and more specialised theoretical and practical examinations in one particular batch. He is allowed to offer a piece of research work in place of the theoretical and practical examinations on the special branch. In practice it is found that a student who has to prepare for theoretical and practical examinations in the three main branches of his subject cannot give that undivided attention to research which such work requires.

A candidate who has taken a 1st or 2nd class Honours in the B.Sc. Examination should, after one year's further study of the general branches of his subject, be in a position to



benefit by a specialised study of a certain particular branch. The best way to specialise in Science is to take part in original investigations.

It is suggested therefore that 1st and 2nd class Honours Graduates proceeding to the M.Sc. degree should be allowed to take their examination in two parts, *viz.* :—

(a) A preliminary examination comprising theoretical and practical papers in the main branches of their subject taken not earlier than at the end of the first post-graduate year of study.

(b) A final examination, taken not earlier than one year after the preliminary examination, and consisting of theoretical and practical papers in some particular branch of the subject.

Instead of the theoretical and practical examination in the Final Examination, selected candidates will be permitted to submit a thesis. In addition to the thesis such candidates will have to take a written examination on the subject of the thesis and, if considered necessary, an oral examination.

For candidates who have taken a pass B.Sc. degree the regulations should remain as at present.

I am bringing this matter forward in the form of a letter to you in the first place as I wish it to have full and careful consideration, and I have given in outline a scheme which might form a basis of discussion.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

(Sd.) K. S. CALDWELL,

*Principal, Science College, Patna.*

---



## APPENDIX III

(See Item 404.)

Vice-Chancellor,

Originally we used to pay a month's bonus to the office assistants. For some years past this practice has been discontinued, provision being made in the Budget for a sum of Rs. 500 for grant of bonus to such of the office assistants as the Registrar might recommend. The Registrar (both my predecessor and myself) has felt much hesitation in picking out particular assistants for such recommendation with the result that no bonus has been paid to any assistant. It was with considerable difficulty and as a result of your personal intervention, that the Syndicate agreed year before last, to pay half-a-month's salary to each assistant as bonus. (I) I feel that the practice of paying a month's salary as bonus should be renewed, both because of the considerable increase in office work—several examinations which were not held at the time the practice was discontinued have to be held now and this has increased work and responsibility all round—and of the improved finances of the University. I would therefore suggest that this matter be placed before the Syndicate at its next meeting and a whole month's salary be paid as bonus to all the assistants for the year 1928. For the year 1929 and future years the matter will be placed before the Finance Committee for report. I may add that practically no expenditure was incurred in 1928 from the budget provision of Rs. 500 for Bonus, and that if my recommendation is accepted in its entirety, there will be an additional expenditure of something approaching Rs. 1,000. This we can very well afford to spend.

That is my first recommendation and I would strongly urge the Syndicate to accept it and would also request you to use your influence to get it accepted. (II) If, however, for any reason the Syndicate be not prepared to accept this recommendation, then I would suggest that what was done in 1927—i.e., grant of half-month's salary as bonus—be also done for 1928.

(III) But if even this is not accepted, then rather than no bonus be paid to any assistant I shall overcome my hesitancy and recommend the following for grant of a bonus, as stated



against their names. My reasons for so doing are that they had considerable increase of work and responsibility thrown on them during certain periods of 1928 on account of some other persons going on leave—the names of these persons are noted in brackets against each name recommended for bonus—and that no allowances were paid to them for increased work and responsibility:—

1. B. Mritunjoy Chatterji,  
Head Assistant.  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Assistant Registrar—} \\ \text{1 month and 21 days.} \end{array} \right\}$  Rs. 105
2. Pt. Shiva Charan  
Chaube.  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{B. Kandhji Sahai—} \\ \text{2 months.} \\ \text{Pt. G. P. Tiwari—} \\ \text{2½ months.} \end{array} \right\}$  Rs. 35
3. Pt. Ganga Prasad  
Tiwari.  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{S. L. C. clerk—} \\ \text{over a month.} \end{array} \right\}$  Rs. 25
4. B. Deokinandan Pra-  
sad.  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Pt. S. C. Chaube doing} \\ \text{other work—} \\ \text{as in 2 above.} \end{array} \right\}$  Rs. 25
5. B. Lakshman Prasad.  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{B. Sital Prasad, Acctt.—} \\ \text{1½ months at time of} \\ \text{considerable rush of} \\ \text{work in Accounts} \\ \text{Branch.} \end{array} \right\}$  Rs. 35

These three recommendations may be considered in the order in which they have been made. I personally prefer the first.

M. PRASAD.







---

---

# **Minutes of the Faculty of Arts**

---

---







# Minutes of the Faculty of Arts

FOR THE YEAR 1928-29.

No. 1.

The 16th November, 1928.

(Annual Meeting.)

Present :

MR. E. A. HORNE, *Dean of the Faculty (in the Chair).*

MR. S. M. HAQ.	MR. C. C. SINHA.
MR. S. SEN.	MISS S. B. HAZRA.
MR. G. P. HAZARI.	MR. C. T. MITRA.
MR. BALDEVA SAHAY.	MR. ATULANANDA SEN.
MR. H. C. RAI CHAUDHURI.	MR. R. SARMA.
MR. G. B. MITRA.	MR. SARANGDIHAR SINHA.
MR. S. DAYAL.	MR. S. ABU SAYEED.
MR. M. M. SENAPATI.	RAI SAHEB AWADH BEHARI
DR. A. P. BANERJI SASTRI.	PRASAD SINHA.
MR. S. N. BHATTACHARYA.	MAHAMAHOPADHYAYA SADA-
MR. W. V. DUKE.	SIVA MISRA.
MISS S. B. DAS.	MR. P. O. WHITLOCK.
MR. B. V. ROY.	MR. R. P. KHOSLA.
MR. B. B. MUKHERJI.	MR. L. K. GHOSH.
MR. B. K. CHATTERJI.	MR. S. N. MAZUMDAR SASTRI.
THE REV. G. C. P. STEVEN-	MR. S. K. GANGULI.
SON.	MR. K. S. GHOSH.
MR. S. C. BARDHAN.	MR. A. B. MAHANTI.
MR. N. C. BANERJI.	MR. HARIHAR DAS.
MR. I. D. DAURGA DATTA.	MR. K. P. MITRA.
MR. A. N. M. ALI HASAN.	DR. AZIMUDDIN AHMAD.
MR. H. R. BATHEJA.	MR. GORAKH NATH SINHA.
MR. GYAN CHAND.	MR. J. S. ARMOUR.

1. Confirmed the Minutes of the meeting held on March 29, 1928.

2. Resolved—That the numbers of the members of the Boards of Studies in English, Greek and Latin, French, Sanskrit and Pali, Hindi and Nepali, Oriya, Bengali, Arabic, Persian and Urdu, History, Economics, Mental and Moral Philosophy and Music be 7, 2, 2, 7, 7, 5, 7, 4, 6, 7, 7, 7



and 6 respectively, and elected the following as members of the Boards of Studies:—

*English—*

Messrs. C. T. Mitra, S. Sen, J. S. Armour, J. L. Hill,  
S. M. Haq, P. O. Whitlock and B. K. Chatterji.

*Greek and Latin—*

Mr. G. E. Fawcus and The Rt. Rev. Dr. Van Hoeck.

*French—*

Messrs. P. O. Whitlock and Y. J. Taraporevala.

*Sanskrit and Pali—*

Messrs. S. N. Mazumdar Sastri, R. Sarma, S. N. Bhattacharya, K. N. Das, I. D. Daurga Datti, Artaballabh Mahanti and Dr. A. P. Banerji Sastri.

*Hindi and Nepali—*

Messrs. R. Sarma, I. D. Daurga Datti, Gorakh Nath Sinha, Sarangdhar Sinha, K. N. Das, Choudhuri Raghunandan Prasad Singh and Rai Saheb Raghbir Prasad.

*Oriya—*

Messrs. K. N. Das, Artaballabh Mahanti, Lakshmi Kant Chaudhuri, B. B. Roy and M. M. Senapati.

*Bengali—*

Messrs. S. N. Bhattacharya, S. N. Mazumdar Sastri, C. T. Mitra, N. C. Banerji, C. C. Sinha, Atulananda Sen and Dr. A. P. Banerji Sastri.

*Arabic—*

Messrs. A. N. M. Ali Hasan, Abu Sayeed, Dr. Azimuddin Ahmad and Rai Saheb Awadh Behari Prasad Sinha.

*Persian and Urdu—*

Messrs. A. N. M. Ali Hasan, S. M. Haq, Abu Sayeed, Dr. Azimuddin Ahmad, Khan Bahadur M. Hashim and Rai Saheb Awadh Behari Prasad Sinha.

*History—*

Messrs. K. P. Mitra, N. C. Banerji, H. R. Batheja, Y. J. Taraporevala, Atulananda Sen, H. C. Rai Choudhuri and R. P. Khosla.



*Economics—*

Messrs. E. A. Horne, W. V. Dutke, Gorakh Nath Sinha, B. B. Mukherji, H. R. Batheja, R. P. Khosla and Gyan Chand.

*Mental and Moral Philosophy—*

Messrs. Jamuna Prasad, G. P. Hazari, B. C. Sinha, B. B. Roy, K. S. Ghosh, C. C. Sinha and D. N. Sen.

*Music—*

Messrs. D. N. Sen, A. A. Kazimi, Rai Sahab Raghunath Prasad, Miss S. B. Das, Dr. S. C. Sarker and Dr. A. P. Banerji Sastri.

*Mathematics—*

Messrs. L. K. Ghosh, G. B. Mitra and S. K. Ganguli.

*Geography—*

Messrs. G. B. Mitra, B. B. Mukherji and L. K. Ghosh.

3. Resolved—That the recommendations of the Boards of Studies regarding the Courses of Study for the Matriculation and other examinations be circulated for criticism.

4. Read the report of the Board of Studies in Philosophy in regard to changes in the Syllabus in Logic, B.A. Honours and Pass Philosophy and M.A. Philosophy. (See ANNEXURE I.)

Resolved—That the recommendations of the Board of Studies in Philosophy be circulated for criticism.

5. Read the report of the Board of Studies in Greek and Latin on the letter of Mr. F. B. Whitmore suggesting certain alterations in the Courses of Study for Greek and Latin. (See ANNEXURE II.)

Resolved—That the report of the Board be accepted.

6. Read the report of the Board of Studies in Bengali on the letter of Mr. H. C. Mukherji, forwarding a note on the distribution of marks in Bengali as a principal subject for the Matriculation Examination. (See ANNEXURE III.)

Resolved—That the report of the Board be accepted.

*Confirmed:*

E. A. HORNE,

Dean of the Faculty.

M. PRASAD,

Registrar.



## ANNEXURE I

(See Item 4.)

*Report of the Board of Studies in Philosophy,  
dated November 10, 1928.*

\* \* \* \* \*

III. Resolved that the Course in Logic be adopted as amended. (See Syllabus for 1928.)

IV. Resolved that the Courses and Books recommended in B.A. Philosophy be adopted as amended. (See Syllabus for 1928.)

V. Resolved that the M.A. Courses in Philosophy be adopted as embodied in the report of the sub-committee. (See ANNEXURE.)

\* \* \* \* \*

## ANNEXURE

*Meeting of the Committee appointed by the Board of Studies  
in Philosophy.*

*14th October, 1928.*

**Present :**

C. C. SINHA.

J. PRASAD.

G. P. HAZARI.

D. N. SEN, *Convener.*

The courses of study for the examination of Master of Arts were revised.

*Courses in M.A. Philosophy.*

Paper I ... History of Ancient and Medieval European Philosophy.

Paper II ... Modern European Philosophy (up to Hegel).

Paper III ... Contemporary Philosophy (Post-Hegelian and Contemporary).



Paper IV ... Indian Philosophy.

Paper V ... Logic as Epistemology and Methodology.

Paper VI ... Essay.

Papers VII and

VIII ... Any one of the following subjects with two papers:—

(1) Psychology.

(2) Logic or Metaphysics.

(3) Ethics or Social Philosophy.

(4) Philosophy of Religion.

(5) Some special branch of Indian Philosophy.

We recommend that the Calcutta syllabuses for the various papers be adopted for the M.A. Course.

*Logic Compulsory:—*

Books recommended—

Adamson	...	History of Logic.
Bosanquet	...	Logic, 2 volumes.
Bradley	...	Principles of Logic.
Johnson	...	Logic.
Schiller	...	Formal Logic.
Lotze	...	Logic.
Mill	...	System of Logic.

*Logic Optional:—*

Books recommended—

Kant	...	Critique of Pure Reason.
Fichte	...	Science of Knowledge (translated, by A. E. Trolger with a Preface by W. T. Harris).
Wallace	...	Logic of Hegel and Prolegomena.
Taggart	...	Studies in Hegelian Dialectic.
Lotze	...	Metaphysics.

*For Psychology:—*

The Calcutta Syllabus for 1928 is to be adopted (pp. 738-739, C. U. C.).



The following books are recommended for studying the subjects:—

Lloyd Morgan	...	Comparative Psychology.
James	...	Principles of Psychology.
Frend	...	General Introduction.
Ward	...	Psychological Principles.
McDougal	...	Outlines of Psychology.
Kulpe	...	Outlines of Psychology.
Woodworth	...	Mental Life.

The following books may also be consulted:—

Tansley	...	New Psychology.
Woodworth	..	Dynamic Psychology.
Watson	...	Psychology.
Myers	...	Experimental Psychology, Vol. I.
Lickley	...	Nervous System.
Washburn	...	Animal Intelligence.

For other subjects the books recommended by the Calcutta University are to be adopted.

## ANNEXURE II

(See Item 5.)

*Report of the Board of Studies in Greek and Latin,  
dated November 15, 1928.*

Postponed the consideration of Mr. Whitmore's letter,  
dated July 4th, 1928, till the next meeting of the Board.

\* \* \* \* \*

## ANNEXURE III

(See Item 6.)

*Report of the Board of Studies in Bengali,  
dated November 15, 1928.*

\* \* \* \* \*

3. Read Mr. H. C. Mukherjee's vote and resolved that



a committee consisting of Messrs. S. N. Mazumdar Sastri, A. P. Banerji Sastri and Srish Ch. Chakravarti be appointed to consider the matter and report for consideration by this Board in March.

---



# Minutes of the Faculty of Arts

FOR THE YEAR 1928-29.

No. 2.

*The 21st March, 1929.*

*(Ordinary Meeting.)*

**Present :**

MR. E. A. HORNE, *Dean of the Faculty (in the Chair).*

MR. J. L. HILL.

MR. GYANCHAND.

MISS S. B. DAS.

MR. S. SEN.

DR. S. C. SARKAR.

KHAN BAHADUR M. HASHIM.

DR. A. P. BANERJI SASTRI.

MR. A. A. KAZIMI.

MR. G. SINHA.

MR. B. B. MUKHERJEE.

MR. S. M. HAQ.

MR. ATULANANDA SEN.

MR. N. C. BANERJI.

MR. B. K. CHATTERJI.

MR. B. V. ROY.

MR. S. N. MAJUMDAR SASTRI.

MR. A. B. MAHANTI.

MR. L. K. GHOSH.

MR. K. S. GHOSH.

MR. S. K. GANGULY.

MR. G. B. MITRA.

RAI SAHEB A. B. PRASAD  
SINHA.

MR. G. P. HAZARI.

MR. H. R. BATHEJA.

MR. D. N. SEN.

MR. R. P. KHOSLA.

DR. HARICHAND SASTRI.

MISS S. B. HAZRA.

RAI SAHEB RAGHUBIR PRASAD.

MR. J. PRASAD.

MR. Y. J. TARAPOREVALA.

MR. A. N. M. ALI HASAN.

MR. C. MITRA.

MR. H. C. RAI CHAUDHURI.

MR. M. M. SENAPATI.

MR. K. N. DAS.

MAHAMAHOPADHYAYA S.  
MISRA.

MR. K. P. MITRA.

MR. L. K. CHAUDHURI.

RAI BAHADUR RAMGOPAL

SINGH CHOWDHURI.

THE REV. G. C. P.

STEVENSON.

MR. B. C. SINHA.

MR. ABU SAYID.

MR. J. S. ARMOUR.

1. On the motion of Mr. H. R. Batheja seconded by Mr. D. N. Sen Mr. E. A. Horne was elected Dean of the Faculty.



2. Confirmed the Minutes of the meeting held on November 16, 1928.

3. Considered the recommendations of the Boards of Studies in English, Greek and Latin, French, Sanskrit and Pali, Hindi and Nepali, Oriya, Bengali, Arabic, Persian and Urdu, History, Economics and Philosophy for the several examinations and prescribed courses as recommended by the Boards except (1) that in I.A. History the present courses were retained and not modified as recommended by the Board, (2) in M.A. Philosophy the present courses were retained and the modifications suggested by the Board were referred back to the Board.

4. Considered the recommendations of the Board of Studies in Persian and Urdu in regard to the setting of two different papers in the old and the new courses for I.A. and B.A. (Pass) Examinations of 1930, and resolved that the recommendation of the Board be adopted.

5. Read the report of the Board of Studies in Music on the letters of Messrs. Shiveshwar Dayal and N. Niyogi for certain changes in the Regulations in regard to the examination in Music. (See ANNEXURE A.)

Resolved—By 22 votes to 12 that the report of the Board be adopted and that Music be added as subject (viii) in regulation 8 (6) of Chapter XXVIII of the Regulations.

Resolved also—That so far as the courses in Music for the Matriculation are concerned the recommendations of the Board be modified as follows:—

The paragraph dealing with “Tals” be deleted and in “Rags” the words “consistent with Tal” be added at the end of the paragraph after the words “Sitar or Violin.”

6. Read the report of the Board of Studies in Bengali on the letter of Mr. H. C. Mukherji forwarding a note on the distribution of marks in Bengali as a principal subject for the Matriculation Examination. (See ANNEXURE B.)

Resolved—That the recommendation of the Board be adopted.

7. Read the report of the Board of Studies in English on the revised Patna University English Prose Selections.

Resolved—That the recommendation of the Board be adopted.

8. Read the report of the Board of Studies in English on the letter of Mr. K. P. Mitra in regard to the proposed



change in the books on Grammar for the Matriculation Examination of 1932.

Resolved—That the recommendation of the Board be adopted.

9. Read the report of the Joint Board of Studies in Hindi, Oriya, Bengali and Urdu on the letter No. 4784, dated the 17th November, 1928, from the Inspector of Schools, Chota Nagpur Division to the Director of Public Instruction, Bihar and Orissa, forwarding certain recommendations made at last annual conference of Headmasters and District Inspectors of Schools on the subject of introducing certain changes in the Syllabus for the Matriculation Examination. (*See Item 251, Syndicate Minutes, January 12, 1929.*)

Read also the report of the Joint Board of Studies in Hindi, Oriya, Bengali and Urdu on the letter of Mr. S. C. Chakravarti on the subject of introducing literature in the Composition paper and alteration of marks for that paper in the Matriculation Examination.

Resolved—That the papers be circulated among the members and brought up for consideration at the next meeting of the Faculty.

*Confirmed :*

H. LAMBERT,  
*Dean of the Faculty.*

M. PRASAD,  
*Registrar.*

## ANNEXURE A

(*See Item 5.*)

*Proceedings of the Board of Studies in Music  
held on March 20, 1929.*

**Present :**

MISS S. B. DAS (*in the Chair*).

DR. A. P. BANERJI SASTRI.	MR. A. A. KAZIMI.
RAI SAHEB RAGHUBIR PRASAD.	DR. S. C. SARKAR.

1. Miss S. B. Das was elected President.
2. The Board recommends to the Faculty that the proposal of Mr. N. Niyogi, *viz.*, that Music be added as



subject No. (viii) under para (6) of Section 8 of Chapter XXVIII of the Regulations, which was accepted by the Board at its meeting held on March 26, 1928, be adopted.

3. The Board recommends to the Faculty that the syllabus for the Matriculation Course in Music drawn up by Board at its meeting on the 18th of January, 1928, and accepted by the Board at its meeting on the 26th March, 1928 (which was circulated later on), be adopted. (See APPENDIX A.)

4. The Board further recommends to the Faculty that the second proposal of Mr. Shiveshwar Dayal regarding a new examination called the Diploma in Music Examination which was accepted by the Board at its meeting held on the 26th March, 1928, and circulated later on be adopted. (See APPENDIX B) (See also Item 362, Syndicate Minutes, March 16, 1928).

5. The Board also recommends to the Faculty that the Courses of Study for the Diploma in Music Examination as drawn up by the Board at its meeting on the 18th of January, 1928, and accepted by the Board at its meeting on March 26, 1928 (which was circulated later on), be adopted. (See APPENDIX C.)

20th March, 1929.

(Miss) S. B. Das.

## APPENDIX A

### MATRICULATION COURSE IN MUSIC.

There will be an oral examination on the theory of Music and a practical test carrying 100 marks vocal and instrumental music.

#### *Books Recommended.*

Hindustani Sangit Praveshika, Part I, by Mr. Murari Prasad.

*Tals.*—Dadra, Ektal, Trital, Jhaptal, Choutal, Teora and Chachar, i.e., the tal of Fagua, Chait and Kajri, with bols and divisions of Matras.



*Rags*.—Yaman Kalyan, Yaman, Bilawal, Khambaj, Bhairab, Purbi, Marwa, Ashawari, Tori, Bhairabi and Kafi.

*N.B.*—Each rag is to be practised with one Sargam, one Lakshan Gita, one Bhajan and one Doha on any of the three instruments named, *viz.*, Israr, Sitar or Violin.

## APPENDIX B

### SECOND PROPOSAL OF MR. SHIVESHWAR DAYAL.

That a Diploma in Music Examination be instituted under the University and the following Regulations be incorporated under a separate Chapter as XLI-L:—

#### Chapter XLI-L.

##### *Diploma in Music Examination.*

1. An examination for a Diploma in Music shall be held annually in Patna and such other places and at such time as the Syndicate determines.

2. Any registered member of the University may be admitted to the Diploma in Music Examination provided he has prosecuted a regular course of study under a teacher or teachers approved by the University, after passing the Certificate in Music Examination.

3. The Course of Study shall extend over two academical years and comprise the following subjects:—

- (i) History of Indian Music.
- (ii) Theory of Indian Music.
- (iii) Instrumental Music.
- (iv) Vocal Music.

4. In the examination there shall be one paper of three hours carrying 100 marks in each of the subjects (i) and (ii) and there shall be a practical examination carrying 100 marks in each of the subjects (iii) and (iv).

5. In order to pass the Diploma in Music Examination a candidate must obtain 36 marks in each of the subjects (i), (ii), (iii), and (iv). Candidates obtaining 240 marks shall be declared to have passed with distinction.



6. A fee of Rs. 35 shall be payable by each candidate. If the candidate fail to pass or present himself at the examination he shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

## APPENDIX C

MUSIC COURSE FOR DIPLOMA IN MUSIC EXAMINATION,  
under the proposed Chapter XII-L in the Regulations.

There will be one paper on the Theory of Music and another paper on the History of Music, each of three hours duration and each carrying 100 marks. There will also be a practical test in vocal music carrying 100 marks and another test in instrumental music (100 marks) on the Israr, Sitar or Violin.

### *Books Recommended.*

1. Fox Strangway's Music of Hindustan.
2. Captain Day's Music of Southern India.
3. Shrimallakshya Sangitam for Sanskrit-knowing students.
4. Muariful Nagmat, Regadhyaya, for Urdu-knowing students.
5. Hindustani Sangit Pravesika, Part II, by Murari Prasad.

*Tals.*—Jhumra, Panchan-Shawari, Dipchandi, Rupak, Brahma, Yat and Ashtmangal.

*Rags.*—Bagesri, Darbari-Kanara, Malkosh, Hindol, Basant, Kamod, Paraj, Sohini, Lalit, Ramkeli, Nian Maller, Sudha Kalyan, Multani, Shankara, Hanbir, Dhanasri, Desh, Behar, Gauri, Arana, Shahana, Sindhu, Pancham, Tilakamod, Natrag, Khatroag, Sooha, Gandhari, Durga, Hans Konkini, Natmallar, Soormallar, Gondmallar, and Shukla Vilawal.

*N.B.*—Each rag is to be studied and practised with one Sargam, one Lakshan Gita, one Doha, one Bhajan, one Dhrupad, one Khyal and one Tarana. Besides, each song is to be sung in Bilambita Laya, Madhya Laya and Drut Laya.



## ANNEXURE B

(See Item 6.)

*Extract from the Proceedings of the Board of Studies in Bengali, dated March 19, 1929.*

3. The report of the Committee to report on Mr. H. C. Mukherji's note regarding the distribution of marks in Bengali as a principal subject for the Matriculation was read and accepted. (See ANNEXURE.)

19th March, 1929.

S. N. MAJUMDAR SASTRI,

*President.*

---

ANNEXURE

Considered the letter of Prof. H. C. Mukherji.

Resolved—That no change is necessary in the present system of the distribution of marks in the Vernaculars as additional principal subject.

25th February, 1929.

S. N. MAJUMDAR SASTRI

---



---

---

# **Minutes of the Faculty of Science**

---

---







# Minutes of the Faculty of Science

FOR THE YEAR 1928-29.

No. 1.

*The 16th November, 1928.*

*(Annual Meeting.)*

**Present :**

DR. K. S. CALDWELL, *Dean of the Faculty (in the Chair).*

DR. B. K. SINGH.

MR. R. K. BASU.

MR. P. N. DE.

MR. A. C. GANGULI.

MR. D. K. BHATTACHARYA.

MR. B. K. CHOWDHURI.

MR. H. C. MUKHARJI.

MR. KAMTA PRASAD.

MR. W. W. T. MOORE.

MR. A. S. KHAN.

MR. K. P. DAS.

RAI SAHEB A. T. CHATTERJI.

MR. L. K. GHOSH.

MR. S. C. MAJUMDAR.

MR. H. L. DAS GUPTA.

1. Confirmed the Minutes of the meeting held on the 29th March, 1928.

2. Resolved—That 7 members be elected to the Board of Studies in Chemistry and elected the following:—

Messrs. A. S. Khan, H. L. Das Gupta, R. K. Basu, B. K. Chowdhuri, H. C. Mukharji, Dr. K. S. Caldwell and Dr. B. K. Singh.

3. Resolved—That 4 members be elected to the Board of Studies in Physics and elected the following:—

Messrs. A. T. Mukharji, Kamta Prasad, S. C. Tripathi and Mr. S. C. Majumdar.

4. Resolved—That 3 members be elected to the Board of Studies in Botany and Zoology and elected the following:—

Messrs. H. Lambert, P. K. Parija and Dr. B. K. Singh.



5. Elected the following 4 members to the Board of Studies in Mathematics from the Faculty of Science:—

Messrs. L. K. Ghosh, K. P. Das, P. N. De and Rai Saheb A. T. Chatterji.

6. Elected the following 2 members to the Board of Studies in Geography from the Faculty of Science:—

Mr. B. K. Chowdhuri and Mr. S. C. Majumdar.

7. Resolved—That the Faculty recommend to the Syndicate that the number of Physicists appointed to the Faculty of Science be increased as out of 20 members of the Faculty only four are Physicists.

8. Considered the recommendations of the Board of Studies regarding Courses of Study for the Matriculation Examination of 1932 and for all other Examinations of 1931.

Resolved—That the recommendations of the Boards be circulated for criticism.

*Confirmed :*

K. S. CALDWELL,

*Dean of the Faculty.*

M. A. HOSAIN,

*Assistant Registrar.*

---



# Minutes of the Faculty of Science

FOR THE YEAR 1928-29.

No. 2.

*The 21st March, 1929.*

*(Ordinary Meeting.)*

**Present :**

DR. K. S. CALDWELL (*in the Chair*).

MR. S. C. TRIPATHI.

MR. KAMTA PRASAD.

MR. P. K. PARIJA.

MR. W. W. T. MOORE.

MR. L. K. GHOSH.

MR. B. K. CHOUDHRY.

RAI SAHEB A. T. CHATTERJI.

MR. A. S. KHAN.

MR. HARIHAR DAS.

MR. H. C. MUKHARJI.

MR. P. N. DE.

MR. K. P. DAS.

MR. H. L. DAS GUPTA.

MR. R. K. BASU.

DR. B. K. SINGH.

MR. S. C. MAJUMDAR.

MR. A. C. GANGULI.

1. Resolved—That Dr. K. S. Caldwell be elected Dean of the Faculty of Science.

2. Confirmed the Minutes of the meeting held on November 16, 1928.

3. Considered the recommendations of the Boards of Studies for Courses of Study.

Resolved—That the Courses of Study in Physics and Chemistry, for the M.A., M.Sc., B.A., B.Sc., I.A., and I.Sc. and in Botany for the B.A., B.Sc., I.A., and I.Sc. and in Elementary Physics and Chemistry for the I.A., as recommended by the respective Boards, be prescribed for 1931, and that the Courses in Elementary Physics and Chemistry and in Agricultural Botany for the Matriculation Examination as recommended by the Boards concerned be prescribed for 1932.

4. Read the report of the Joint Board of Studies in Physics and Chemistry on the letter of Dr. K. S. Caldwell in regard to private candidates appearing at the M.Sc.



Examination in Physics or Chemistry (*See Item 343, Syndicate Minutes February 23, 1929*) (*See APPENDIX*)

Resolved—That the report of the Committee be adopted and communicated to the Syndicate.

*Confirmed :*

K. S. CALDWELL,

*Dean of the Faculty.*

M. A. HOSAIN,

*Asstt. Registrar.*

---

## APPENDIX

(*See Item 4.*)

### JOINT BOARD OF PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY.

Read letter dated the 8th February, 1929, from Principal, Science College, forwarding application from Satyendra Nath Banerji for permission to appear at the M.Sc. Examination.

Resolved—That in the opinion of the Joint Board of Physics and Chemistry no change in the regulation is necessary. Each individual case should be decided on its own merits under regulation 2, Chapter XXV, after reference to the professors of the subjects concerned in a college recognised to teach up to the M.Sc. standard.

A. S. KHAN.

---



---

---

# **Minutes of the Faculty of Law**

---

---



3. Resolved—That the recommendations of the Board of Studies in Law regarding the Courses of Studies be accepted, and the courses be circulated for criticism.

*Confirmed :*

S. N. HUDA,  
*Chairman.*

M. A. HOSAIN,  
*Assistant Registrar.*

---



# Minutes of the Faculty of Law

FOR THE YEAR 1928-29.

No. 2.

*The 22nd March, 1929.*

*(Ordinary Meeting.)*

**Present :**

MR. SYED NURUL HUDA (*in the Chair*).

MR. S. S. ALAM.

MR. BHUVANESHWAR PRASAD  
SINHA.

MR. ATUL KRISHNA RAY.

MR. K. N. BHATTACHARYA.

MR. B. P. JAMUAR.

MR. SHIVESHWAR DAYAL.

MR. S. M. SHAREEF.

MR. SATINDRA NARAIN ROY.

RAI BAHADUR RAMGOPAL

SINGH CHOUDHRY.

MR. S. M. HAFEEZ.

1. Mr. Syed Nurul Huda was elected to take the chair.

2. Resolved—That the Hon'ble the Chief Justice be elected Dean of the Faculty.

3. Confirmed the Minutes of the meeting held on November 16, 1928.

4. Considered the recommendations of the Board of Studies regarding Courses of Study for the B. L. Examination of 1931.

Resolved—That the recommendations of the Board be accepted.

5. Read letter No. 676-E., dated the 29th January, 1929, from Government asking the University to take steps to have two members of the Bar, one of whom should be a Vakil, nominated by the Faculty of Law, to be members of the Governing Body of the Patna Law College for the period from the 1st June, 1929, to the 31st May, 1930, and elected the following:—

1. Mr. Baldeva Sahay.

2. Mr. N. K. Prasad, No. 1.



6. Mr. Atul Krishna Ray withdrew the motion of which he had given notice.

*Confirmed:*

COURTNEY TERRELL,

*Dean of the Faculty.*

M. A. HOSAIN,

*Assistant Registrar.*

---



---

---

# **Minutes of the Faculty of Education**

---

---







# Minutes of the Faculty of Education

FOR THE YEAR 1928-29.

No. 1.

*The 16th November, 1928.*

*(Annual Meeting.)*

**Present :**

MR. J. H. THICKETT, <i>Dean of the Faculty (in the Chair).</i>	
MR. B. K. MITRA.	MR. W. W. HENDERSON.
KHAN BAHADUR M. HASHIM.	RAI SAHEB RAGHUBIR
MR. J. N. GHOSH.	PRASAD.
MR. GOKULESHWAR SAHAY.	RAI BAHADUR BHAGWATI
MR. BILIMA RAUT.	SAHAY.
DR. S. C. SARKAR.	MISS N. B. NAYAK.
MR. ASHUTOSH GHATAK.	MR. F. B. WHITMORE.

MR. B. N. MUKHARJI.

1. Confirmed the Minutes of the meeting held on March 27, 1928.

2. Resolved—That 7 members be elected to the Board of Studies in Education and elected the following:—

Messrs. J. N. Ghosh, N. C. Chatterji, J. H. Thickett, W. W. Henderson, F. B. Whitmore, Dr. S. C. Sarkar and Rai Saheb Raghunbir Prasad.

3. Elected Mr. J. N. Ghosh to the Board of Studies in Geography from the Faculty of Education.

4. Considered the recommendations of the Board of Studies regarding Courses of Study for the Diploma in Education and Bachelor of Education Examinations of 1930, and the I.A. Examination in Education of 1931.

Resolved—That the recommendations of the Board be circulated for criticism.

5. Read the report of the Sub-Committee appointed by the Faculty of Education to consider whether for the Examination in teaching a special subject, *i.e.*, in Paper IV of the B.Ed., a thesis in the teaching of that subject should be substituted, and to report what changes in the Regulations



would be necessary (*See Item 3 (b), Minutes of the Faculty of Education, March 27, 1928.* (*See ANNEXURE A.*)

Resolved—That the consideration of the matter be postponed to the March Meeting of the Faculty.

6. Read the report of the Sub-Committee appointed by the Faculty of Education to consider the proposal of Mr. B. N. Mukherji to introduce a change in Regulation 1 of Chapter XXXVIII-A of the Regulations. (*See ANNEXURE B.*)

Resolved—That the report of the Committee be adopted.

7. Read the report of the Board of Studies in Education on letter No. 12485, dated the 1st October, 1928, from the D. P. I., on the subject of introducing a change in the Courses laid down by the University for the Educational Diplomas and Degrees. (*See ANNEXURE C.*)

Resolved—(a) That Sub-Inspectors of Schools should be trained in the Training Colleges.

(b) That in the opinion of the Faculty some specialisation in the principles and methods of Elementary Education should be provided for intending Sub-Inspectors, such specialisation to include special facilities for teaching practice in Elementary Schools.

(c) That an Expert in Elementary Education should be appointed to the staff of each Training College.

*Confirmed :*

J. H. THICKETT,  
*Dean of the Faculty.*

M. A. HOSAIN,  
*Assistant Registrar.*

## ANNEXURE A

(*See Item 5.*)

*Report of the Sub-Committee appointed to consider that "in Paper IV of the B.Ed. a thesis in the teaching of that subject be substituted."*

**Present :**

MR. J. H. THICKETT.  
KHAN SAHIB S. T. U. AHMAD.  
MR. J. N. GHOSH.

Resolved—That in the opinion of the Committee the



'thesis' should be a substitute for Paper III, not for Paper IV.

Resolved further—That if the preceding resolution is accepted, then the words "Methods of teaching a special subject" in Regulation 3 of Chapter XXXVIII should be deleted and in their place the words "A thesis bearing on the teaching of a special subject" be inserted.

Further—That regulation 4, Chapter XXXVIII, should read as follows:—

"In the theoretical portion of the examination there shall be three papers, each of three hours, carrying 100 marks, namely, two papers in subject (i) and one paper in subject (ii) prescribed in Regulation 3. The thesis also shall carry 100 marks."

Further—That the word 'four' in line 2 of Regulation 7 be changed to 'three' and between the words 'the' and 'practical' in line 3 of the same regulation the words "thesis and also 40 in the" be inserted.

(Sd.) J. H. THICKETT.

## ANNEXURE B

(See Item 6.)

*Report of the Sub-Committee appointed by the Faculty of Education to consider Mr. Mukherji's proposal regarding permitting holders of the B. T. and old B.Ed. degrees to sit for the M.Ed. Examination.*

**Present :**

MR. F. B. WHITMORE.

MR. J. N. GHOSH.

MR. B. N. MUKHERJI.

MR. B. K. MITRA.

MR. J. H. THICKETT.

Resolved by 4 to 1—That the intention of the present Regulations is quite definite and clear in excluding old B.Ed.s from the M.Ed. Examination.

(Sd.) J. H. THICKETT.

15th November, 1928.



## ANNEXURE C

(See Item 7.)

*Report of the Board of Studies in Education,  
dated November 15, 1928.*

\* \* \* \* \*

2. Read D. P. I.'s letter No. 12485, dated the 1st October, 1928; there was a prolonged discussion from which the following proposals emerged:

- (1) That since provision of suitable training for S.I.s of Schools at the existing Training College will involve considerable additional expenditure over equipment and accommodation, the same expenditure in equipment, staff, etc., be incurred for improving and reorganising the existing Training Schools, converting them into Elementary Training College, where Sub-Inspectors of Schools and all teachers concerned with Vernacular, Middle and Primary Instruction Schools be trained.
  - (2) That an Expert in Primary Education be appointed to the staffs of the Training Colleges.
  - (3) That a course of Practical Training for Sub-Inspectors be given in the present Secondary Training Schools in lieu of the present practice of teaching in Secondary Schools.
-



# Minutes of the Faculty of Education

FOR THE YEAR 1928-29.

No. 2.

*The 21st March, 1929.*

*(Ordinary Meeting.)*

**Present :**

MR. J. H. THICKETT (*in the Chair*).

MR. W. W. HENDERSON.

KILAN BAHADUR M. HASHIM.

MISS E. DAWSON.

DR. S. C. SARKAR.

MR. F. B. WHITMORE.

MISS N. B. NAYAK.

MR. J. N. GHOSH.

MR. S. L. DAS VARMA.

RAI SAHEB RAGHUBIR

MR. GOKULESHWAR SAHAY.

PRASAD.

MR. N. C. CHATTERJI.

MR. B. K. MITRA.

MR. P. C. RAY.

RAI SAHEB BHAGWATI SAHAY.

1. Resolved—That Mr. J. H. Thickett be elected Dean of the Faculty of Education.

2. Confirmed the Minutes of the meeting held on 16th November, 1928.

3. Considered the recommendations of the Board of Studies regarding Courses of Study for the Dip. in Ed. and B. Ed. Examinations of 1930, and for the I.A. Examination in Education of 1931.

Resolved—That the recommendations of the Board of Studies be adopted with the following modifications:—

(a) In para (b), line 2, under the Dip. in Ed. Paper I, *insert* the words “ A Brief ” between “ Monroe’s ” and “ History ” and *delete* the words “ Vol. I Edition ” in the same line.

(b) No change in the present courses for the I.A. Examination in Education.



4. Read the report of the sub-committee appointed by the Faculty of Education to consider whether for the examination in teaching a special subject, *i.e.*, in Paper IV of the B. Ed., a thesis in the teaching of that subject should be substituted, and to report what changes in the Regulations would be necessary. (*See Item 3 (b), Minutes of the Faculty of Education, March 27, 1928. Also Item 5, Minutes of the Faculty of Education, November 16, 1928.*)

Resolved—That a fresh committee consisting of the following members be appointed to consider the whole B. Ed. Course in the light of Dr. West's recommendations regarding Courses and Text Books as incorporated in his report on the Patna Training College, and the recommendations of the last committee, and to report at the November meeting of the Faculty:—

1. Mr. S. L. Das Varma (*Convener*).
2. Mr. F. B. Whitmore.
3. Dr. S. C. Sarkar.
4. Mr. J. N. Ghosh.
5. Mr. W. W. Henderson.

*Confirmed:*

J. H. THICKETT,

*Dean of the Faculty.*

M. A. HOSAIN,

*Assistant Registrar.*



---

---

# **Minutes of the Faculty of Engineering**

---

---







# Minutes of the Faculty of Engineering

FOR THE YEAR 1928-29.

No. 1.

*The 10th November, 1928.*

*(Annual Meeting.)*

**Present :**

MR. J. TULLIS, *Dean of the Faculty (in the Chair).*

MR. B. SANJANA.

MR. L. D. COUESLANT.

MR. W. W. T. MOORE.

MR. K. R. BERRY.

MR. H. A. GUBBAY.

1. Confirmed the Minutes of the meeting held on March 27, 1928.

2. (a) Resolved—That six members be elected to the Board of Studies in Engineering and elected the following:—

Messrs. L. D. Coueslant, Boman Sanjana, H. A. Gubbay, J. Tullis, S. K. P. Sinha, K. R. Berry.

(b) Resolved further—That the Faculty recommend to the Syndicate that Mr. W. W. T. Moore should also be appointed on the Board of Studies in Engineering.

3. Resolved—That the Faculty approve the Courses of Studies recommended by the Board of Studies and direct that the same be circulated for criticism.

4. Read letter No. 706-E.R., dated August 14, 1928, from the Government, asking for reasons for the proposed amendments to Regulation 6, Chapter XII-D of the University Regulations. (See Item 125, *Syndicate Minutes*, September 25, 1928. See also Item 12, *Senate Minutes*, March 31, 1928.)



Resolved—That the Syndicate be informed that the proposed changes were based on the following considerations:—

- (a) Group (2)—Applied Mechanics and Mechanical Engineering overlap each other in the existing grouping. Mechanical Engineering has therefore been dropped.
- (b) Group (5)—It does not appear to the Faculty to be fair to the students to leave them only one paper in this group.
- (c) As regards para (3) (a) of Government letter, the objection seems to be sound, but it has been found that students do not pay sufficient attention to Drawing, and therefore a University examination in that subject has been proposed.
- (d) As regards para (3) (b) of the letter, it may be pointed out, that nearly all the machines mentioned under (3) (b) (though not mentioned in the syllabus) will nevertheless be used as examples for the Applied Mechanics and the Graphics Course, and even on the Applied Mathematics; and the important parts of its syllabus have been included under other heads, such as Graphic Statics, Graphic and Machine Drawing, and Applied Mechanics.

*Confirmed :*

L. D. COUESLANT,  
*Dean of the Faculty.*

M. A. HOSAIN,  
*Assistant Registrar.*

---



# Minutes of the Faculty of Engineering

FOR THE YEAR 1928-29.

No. 2.

*The 12th March, 1929.*

*(Ordinary Meeting.)*

**Present :**

MR. L. D. COUESLANT, *Dean of the Faculty (in the Chair).*

MR. BOMAN SANJANA.

MR. J. TULLIS.

MR. H. A. GUBBAY.

MR. R. J. H. HUDSON.

MR. W. W. T. MOORE.

1. Mr. L. D. Coueslant was elected Dean.

2. Confirmed the Minutes of the meeting held on November 10, 1928.

3. Considered the recommendations of the Board of Studies in Engineering for Courses of Study for the Intermediate and Bachelor of Civil Engineering Examinations of 1931 and 1933 respectively.

Resolved—That the recommendations of the Board be accepted.

*Confirmed :*

J. TULLIS,  
*Chairman.*

M. CHATTERJI,  
*Head Assistant.*







---

---

# **Minutes of the Faculty of Medicine**

---

---







# Minutes of the Faculty of Medicine

FOR THE YEAR 1928-29.

**No. 1.**

*The 10th November, 1928.*

*(Annual Meeting.)*

**Present :**

LT.-COL. H. R. DUTTON, I.M.S., *Dean of the Faculty*  
(*in the Chair*).

MAJOR R. R. M. PORTER,  
I.M.S.

MR. H. HYDER ALI KHAN,  
F.R.C.S.

RAI SAHEB DR. K. N.  
BAGCHI.

MAJOR A. N. BOSE, I.M.S.

DR. T. N. BANERJI,  
M.R.C.P.

CAPT. P. B. MUKHERJI, M.B.,  
F.R.C.S., D.M.R.E.

COL. W. S. WILLMORE, I.M.S.

1. Confirmed the Minutes of the meeting held, on March 27, 1928.

2. The following were elected to the Board of Studies :—

Lt.-Col. H. R. Dutton, I.M.S.

Major R. R. M. Porter, I.M.S.

Capt. P. B. Mukherji, M.B., F.R.C.S., D.M.R.E.

Major A. N. Bose, I.M.S.

Rai Saheb Dr. K. N. Bagchi.

Mr. H. Hyder Ali Khan, F.R.C.S.

Dr. T. N. Banerji, M.R.C.P., etc.

3. Resolved—That the recommendations of the Board of Studies in Medicine be adopted and that the Syndicate be requested to take steps to have the necessary alterations made in the Regulations.

4. Read a letter from the Principal, No. 1834/2E-1-28, dated the 26th September, 1928.







# Minutes of the Faculty of Medicine

FOR THE YEAR 1928-29.

No. 2.

*The 26th January, 1929.*

*(Special Meeting.)*

**Present :**

LT.-COL. H. R. DUTTON, *Dean of the Faculty (in the Chair).*

MAJOR R. R. M. PORTER.

MAJOR A. N. BOSE.

MR. H. HYDER ALI KHAN.

DR. T. N. BANERJI.

CAPT. P. B. MUKHERJI.

RAI SAHIB DR. K. N. BAGCHI.

1. Recommended to the Syndicate names for the appointment of a Board of Examiners for the M.D. Examination in March, 1929.

2. The Faculty is of opinion that the M.D. Examination should be held at the same time as the Final M.B.B.S. in order that the External Examiner may not have to make two journeys to Patna and back. This will save the University travelling allowance and is more likely to obviate a refusal to examine.

*Confirmed :*

H. R. DUTTON,

*Dean of the Faculty.*

H. R. DUTTON,

*Dean of the Faculty.*



# Minutes of the Faculty of Medicine

FOR THE YEAR 1928-29.

No. 3.

*The 16th March, 1929.*

*(Ordinary Meeting.)*

**Present :**

LT.-COL. H. R. DUTTON, *Dean of the Faculty (in the Chair.)*

MAJOR R. R. M. PORTER.

MAJOR A. N. BOSE.

MR. H. HYDER ALI KHAN.

DR. C. REID.

DR. T. N. BANERJI.

RAI SAHEB DR. K. N. BAGCHI.

MR. P. B. MUKHERJI.

1. Lt.-Col. H. R. Dutton was elected Dean of the Faculty.

2. Confirmed the Minutes of the meetings held on November 10, 1928, and January 26, 1929.

3. The course of study under regulation 17, Chapter IV of the Patna University Regulations for the 1st, 2nd and Final M.B.B.S. Examinations is approved as adopted by the Board of Studies, held on March 16, 1929.

4. Read letter No. 1389, dated January 25, 1929, from the Registrar, Patna University, to the Principal, Prince of Wales Medical College, and reply No. 2973/3D-1-28 of 30th January, 1929, thereto, and letter No. 2766, dated the 28th February, 1929, from the Registrar, Patna University, to the Principal, Prince of Wales Medical College, and reply No. 3299/3D-1-28 of 4th March, 1929, thereto.

Resolved—That the Faculty approve of the action taken by the Principal and hereby confirm it.

5. Read letter No. 1834/2E-1-28, dated 26th September, 1928, from the Principal, Prince of Wales Medical College, to the Registrar, Patna University.



Resolved—That the Faculty approve of the action taken by the Principal and hereby confirm it.

*Confirmed :*

H. R. DUTTON,

*Dean of the Faculty.*

H. R. DUTTON,

*Dean of the Faculty.*

---







---

---

**Minutes of the Joint Faculties  
of Arts and Science**

---

---







# Minutes of the Joint Faculties of Arts and Science

FOR THE YEAR 1928-29.

No. 1.

*The 16th November, 1928.*

*(Annual Meeting.)*

**Present :**

MR. E. A. HORNE (*in the Chair*).

MR. S. M. HAFEEZ.	MR. R. P. KHOSLA.
DR. A. P. BANERJI SASTRI.	MR. K. S. GHOSH.
MISS S. B. DAS.	MR. S. K. GANGULY.
THE REV. G. C. P. STEVENSON.	MR. S. N. MAZUMDAR SASTRI.
MR. B. K. CHATTERJI.	MAHAMAHOPADHYAYA SADASIVA MISRA.
MR. B. B. MUKHERJI.	MR. HARIHAR DAS.
MR. I. D. DAURGA DATTA.	MR. H. C. MUKHERJI.
MR. R. K. BASU.	MR. A. B. MAHANTI.
MR. N. C. BANERJI.	MR. S. N. SAHAY.
MR. B. V. ROY.	MR. P. N. DE.
MR. SARANGDHAR SINHA.	MR. C. T. MITRA.
MR. M. M. SENAPATI.	MR. G. B. MITRA.
MR. K. P. MITRA.	MR. P. K. PARIJA.
MR. S. C. TRIPATHI.	RAI SAHEB AWADH BEHARI PRASAD SINHA.
MR. R. SARMA.	MISS S. B. HAZRA.
MR. M. ABU SAYEED.	MR. G. P. HAZARI.
MR. S. N. BHATTACHARYA.	MR. S. SEN.
MR. C. C. SINHA.	MR. S. M. HAQ.
MR. GYAN CHAND.	MR. A. N. M. ALI HASAN.
MR. J. PRASAD.	MR. H. R. BATHEJA.
DR. AZIMUDDIN AHMAD.	MR. J. S. ARMOUR.
MR. GORAKH NATH SINHA.	MR. A. S. KHAN.
MR. SHIVESHWAR DAYAL.	MR. L. K. GHOSH.
MR. W. W. T. MOORE.	MR. A. C. GANGULI.
MR. K. PRASAD.	
MR. W. V. DUKE.	

MR. P. O. WHITLOCK.



1. On the proposal of Mr. J. S. Armour, seconded by Mr. P. O. Whitlock, Mr. E. A. Horne took the Chair.

2. Confirmed the Minutes of the meeting, held on March 29, 1928.

Resolved—That the recommendations of the Boards of Studies in Mathematics and Geography regarding the Courses of Studies for the Matriculation and other examinations be circulated for criticism.

*Confirmed :*

E. A. HORNE,  
*Chairman.*

M. PRASAD,  
*Registrar.*

---



# Minutes of Joint Faculties of Arts and Science

FOR THE YEAR 1928-29.

No. 2.

*The 21st March, 1929.*

*(Ordinary Meeting.)*

**Present :**

MR. E. A. HORNE (*in the Chair*).

MR. J. S. ARMOUR.	MR. B. V. ROY.
MR. S. M. HAQ.	MR. A. A. KAZIMI.
MR. SHIVESHWAR DAYAL.	MR. G. SINHA.
MR. H. R. BATHEJA.	MR. J. L. HILL.
MR. D. N. SEN.	MR. G. P. HAZARI.
MISS S. B. HAZRA.	MR. GYANCHAND.
MR. L. K. GHOSH.	MISS S. B. DAS.
MR. K. P. MITRA.	MR. S. SEN.
MR. Y. J. TARAPOREVALA	MR. R. P. KHOSLA.
DR. B. K. SINGH.	RAI BAHADUR RAMGOPAL
MR. W. W. T. MOORE.	SINGH CHOWDHARI.
MR. P. N. DE.	MR. P. K. PARIJA.
MR. S. N. MAJUMDAR SASTRI.	MR. K. PRASAD.
THE REV. G. C. P. STEVEN-	MR. A. S. KHAN.
SON.	MR. R. K. BASU.
MR. H. C. MUKHERJI.	MR. A. B. MAHANTI.
MR. S. K. GANGULY.	MAHAMAHOPADHYAYA S.
MR. G. B. MITRA.	MISRA.
MR. S. C. TRIPATHI.	MR. K. S. GHOSH.
MR. B. K. CHOWDHURI.	RAI SAHEB A. T. CHATTERJI.
MR. C. MITRA.	MR. B. C. SINHA.
MR. ATULANANDA SEN.	MR. A. C. GANGULI.
RAI SAHEB A. B. PRASAD	MR. S. C. MAJUMDAR SASTRI.
SINHA.	MR. K. P. DAS.
MR. M. M. SENAPATI.	MR. H. C. RAI CHOUDHURI.
MR. K. N. DAS.	MR. A. N. M. ALI HASAN.



MR. ABU SAYID.

MR. B. K. CHATTERJI.

MR. HARIHAR DAS.

DR. A. P. BANERJI SASTRI.

MR. J. PRASAD.

MR. L. K. CHOUDHURI.

MR. B. B. MUKHERJI.

DR. HARICHAND SASTRI.

1. Mr. H. R. Batheja proposed and Mr. G. P. Hazari seconded that Mr. E. A. Horne take the Chair. This was carried *nem con.*

2. The Minutes of the meeting held on November 16, 1928, were confirmed.

3. Prescribed Courses of Studies, under regulation 17, Chapter IV of the Regulations, in Mathematics and Geography for the several examinations.

4. Read the report of the Board of Studies in Geography on the letter No. 13303, dated October 31, 1928, from the Director of Public Instruction, Bihar and Orissa, enquiring if the Geography Board have any modifications to suggest in the Courses of Study for the degree examination drawn up in 1922 on the assumption that Geography would form a subject at the B.A. Examination. (See ANNEXURE A.)

Resolved—That the report with the original syllabus be circulated among the members and brought up for consideration at the next meeting of the Faculty.

5. Read the report of the Joint Board of Studies in History and Geography on letter No. 4784, dated November 17, 1928, from the Inspector of Schools, Chota Nagpur Division, to the Director of Public Instruction, Bihar and Orissa, forwarding certain recommendations made at the last annual conference of Headmasters and District Inspectors of Schools, on the subject of introducing certain changes in the syllabus for the Matriculation Examination. (See Item 251, *Syndicate Minutes, January 12, 1929*) (See ANNEXURE B).

Resolved—That the report of the Board be adopted.

6. Read the letter of Mr. B. B. Roy in regard to certain changes in the Patna University Regulations. (See ANNEXURE C.)

After discussion the proposal was negatived by 25 votes to 4.

7. Read the report of the Committee appointed by the Syndicate to consider the question of the amendment of regulation 4, Chapters XXVIII, XXIX, XXX and XXXIV



together with the opinions of the Principals of colleges.  
(See Item 357, *Syndicate Minutes*, March 9, 1929.)

Resolved—That as the appointment of a Senate Committee to go into the whole question of the Supplementary Examinations was under contemplation, the matter be referred to that committee if appointed.

*Confirmed:*

H. LAMBERT,  
*Chairman.*

M. PRASAD,  
*Registrar.*

## ANNEXURE A

(See Item 4.)

*Proceedings of the Geography Board of Studies,  
dated March 20, 1929.*

1. Resolved—That Mr. S. C. Majumdar be elected President of the Board.

2. Resolved—That there be no change in the Course of Studies for Matriculation Examination, 1932, and I.A. Examination in 1931.

3. Considered the letter of the Director of Public Instruction No. 13303/4-C-52-28, dated Patna, the 31st October, enquiring if the Board have any modification to suggest in the course of the study for the Degree Examination drawn up in 1922.

Resolved—That the existing syllabus be recommended for adoption with the following modifications:—

In page 12 of the recommendations for the course of study by the Boards of Studies circulated by order of the Faculty under heading B.A. Examination in Geography, 1931.—

### I. Physical Geography—

(a) Add “distribution of minerals” after configuration;

(b) Add “Plant and animal geography” after “Climatology.”

II. Add “as determined by the above factors” after the word globe and delete the rest of the paragraph.



- III. *Add* " and History of Geographical Discoveries " after Economic Geography and *delete* everything from " Geographical condition . . to transport " in (d).
- IV. *Add* " with special reference to India " after " races " and *delete* the rest of the paragraph.
- V. *Add* " simple geographical instruments, knowledge of the important map projections " after the word " Map."

20th March, 1929.

(Sd.) S. C. MAJUMDAR.

---

### ANNEXURE B

(See Item 5.)

*Proceedings of the Joint Boards of History and Geography, dated March 20, 1929.*

Considered the proposal of the Conference of Headmasters and District Inspectors of Schools regarding the inclusion of Elementary Civics as a compulsory subject in the Matriculation History and Geography course.

Resolved—That the Joint Board is not in favour of the proposal on account of the difficulty of finding place for Elementary Civics in the present History and Geography course.

20th March, 1929.

(Sd.) R. P. KHOSLA.

---

### ANNEXURE C

(See Item 5.)

*Copy of letter dated November 21, 1928, from Mr. B. V. Roy to the Registrar, Patna University.*

I have the honour to state that Item 22, Senate Minutes, November 17, 1928, which stood in my name, has been carried over to the next Senate. As the matter relates to the subject-matter of examination both on the Arts and Science sides,



I pray that this item may be included in the agenda of the next Joint Faculties of Arts and Science, and the permission of the Syndicate, if necessary, be obtained for the same.

---

Item 22 runs thus:—

Mr. B. V. Roy to move that the Senate recommend to Government that the following changes be made in paragraph 2 of regulation 2 of Chapter XXX of the University Regulations:—

- (i) That the words beginning with “ and ” in the third line and ending with “ examination ” in the fourth line *be deleted*;
- (ii) that the words “ in one of the subjects other than Mathematics ” in the fifth and sixth lines *be replaced* by the words “ in the corresponding subject or subjects ”;
- (iii) that the last sentence beginning with “ Provided also ” and ending with “ Economics ” *be replaced* by the following sentence:—  
“ The corresponding subjects for Political Science and Experimental Psychology are Elementary Economics (Intermediate Course) and Logic respectively.”







---

---

**Minutes of the Joint Faculties  
of Arts and Education**

---

---







# Minutes of the Joint Faculties of Arts and Education

FOR THE YEAR 1928-29.

No. 1.

*The 16th November, 1928.*

*(Annual Meeting.)*

Present :

MR. E. A. HORNE (*in the Chair*).

MR. J. N. GHOSH.  
MR. F. B. WHITMORE.  
MR. P. O. WHITLOCK.  
MR. J. H. THICKETT.  
RAI SAHEB RAGHUBIR  
PRASAD.  
DR. A. P. BANERJI SASTRI.  
MAHAMAHOPADHYAYA SADA-  
SIVA MISRA.  
MR. S. N. BHATTACHARYA.  
MR. S. K. GANGULY.  
MR. S. C. BARDHAN.  
MR. BHIMA RAUT.  
MR. HARIHAR DAS.  
MISS N. B. NAYAK.  
MISS S. B. HAZRA.  
MR. ATULANANDA SEN.  
MR. C. T. MITRA.  
MR. R. SARMA.  
MR. S. M. HAQ.  
MR. S. SEN.  
MR. ASHUTOSH GHATAK.  
MR. J. S. ARMOUR.  
MR. GORAKH NATH SINHA.  
DR. A. AHMAD.  
MR. I. D. DAURGA DATTI.  
MR. S. M. HAFEEZ.  
MR. K. P. MITRA.

MR. M. M. SENAPATI.  
MR. BALDEVA SAHAI.  
DR. S. C. SARKAR.  
MR. W. V. DUKE.  
MISS S. B. DAS.  
MR. R. P. KHOSLA.  
MR. W. W. HENDERSON.  
MR. B. MUKHERJI.  
MR. S. N. MAZUMDAR  
SASTRI.  
MR. B. K. CHATTERJI.  
MR. K. S. GHOSH.  
MR. A. B. MAHANTI.  
MR. B. V. ROY.  
MR. B. K. MITRA.  
The REV. G. C. P. STEVEN-  
SON.  
MR. G. P. HAZARI.  
MR. M. ABU SAYEED.  
MR. SARANGDIHAR SINHA.  
MR. J. PRASAD.  
MR. B. B. MUKHERJI.  
MR. C. C. SINHA.  
MR. GOKULESWAR SAHAY.  
KHAN BAHADUR M. HASIM.  
MR. H. R. BATHIJA.  
MR. A. N. M. ALI HASAN.  
MR. N. C. BANERJI.



MR. GYAN CHAND.  
MR. G. B. MITRA.

RAI BAHADUR BHAGWATI  
SAHAY.

MR. SHIVESHWAR DAYAL.

1. On the proposal of Mr. J. S. Armour, seconded by Mr. P. O. Whitlock, Mr. E. A. Horne took the Chair.

2. Confirmed the Minutes of the meeting, held on March 29, 1928.

3. Read the report of the Sub-Committee appointed by the Faculty of Education (1) to draft an I.A. Course in the Elements of Logic and Psychology and recommend textbooks, and (2) to report as to the financial effect of the proposed scheme. (*See Item 4, Minutes of the Faculty of Education, March, 27, 1928.*) (*See ANNEXURE A.*)

Read also the report of the Board of Studies in Philosophy on the above report of the Sub-Committee. (*See Item 3, Minutes of the Joint Faculties of Arts and Education, March 29, 1928.*) (*See ANNEXURE B.*)

After discussion in which Messrs. W. W. Henderson, C. C. Sinha, F. B. Whitmore, P. O. Whitlock, K. S. Ghosh, J. H. Thickett, G. P. Hazari, J. S. Armour, S. M. Hafeez and Dr. A. P. Banerji Sastri took part, it was resolved by 25 votes to 12 that the Boards of Studies in Philosophy and Education be requested to prescribe Courses of Study in Psychology as an alternative to Logic at the I.A. stage and to report to the Faculty, at its next meeting, the principle having already been accepted by the Faculty in March, 1927.

*Confirmed :*

E. A. HORNE,  
*Chairman.*

M. PRASAD.  
*Registrar.*

---



## ANNEXURE A

(See Item 5.)

*Report of the Sub-Committee appointed by the Faculty of Education to draft I.A. Courses in Elements of Logic and Psychology, dated March 18, 1928.*

**Present :**

DR. SARKAR.

MR. GHOSE.

MR. W. W. HENDERSON.

Considered a syllabus for a joint Logic and Psychology Course for I.A. (one paper each).

Paper I—Elements of Logic—

Syllabus as given.

Text-book—Groundwork of Logic by Welton.  
University Tutorial Press. 5 shillings.

*Note.*—*Re.* books for teachers no great change is recommended.

Paper II—Elements of Psychology—

Syllabus as given.

Text-book—The Groundwork of Psychology by Stout (revised by Koulas). University Tutorial Press. 5s. 6d.

Books for teachers—

Hunter's General Psychology. Rupees 8. University of Chicago Press.

(a) We assume that the ordinary Philosophy Staff of any degree college will be able to handle this elementary syllabus. So no extra specialist teacher is required.

(b) And in this joint course the number of papers remains the same as in the old Logic course of 2 papers, no addition to number of lectures, etc., would be involved.

(c) In most degree colleges the Philosophy library (*e.g.*, in Patna College and B. N. College) is quite adequate for the purpose of this course.

Therefore no additional cost is anticipated.



## LOGIC SYLLABUS

The Term, classification of terms, denotation and connotation.

Division, Definition, the Predicables.

The Proposition, classification of propositions, reduction of sentences to logical form.

Laws of thought, opposition of propositions, immediate inference.

The Syllogism, moods and figures, the expression of arguments in syllogistic form.

Hypothetical and disjunctive propositions and arguments.

Inductive reasoning in its various forms.

Observation and experiment, canons of scientific induction.

Combination of induction and deduction, hypothesis and explanation.

Fallacies.

---

## PSYCHOLOGY SYLLABUS

The subject-matter of psychology; method and sources of data.

Ultimate division of subjective processes. Body and Mind. Sensation. Attention. Retentiveness, Association and Reproduction. Development of child. Perception of external objects and of the self. Idea and image; conditions of ideal revival; perceptive aspects of ideational process. Language. The world and self as known through ideal construction. Emotion, the sources of tender emotion; the sentiments. Instinct. Voluntary decision.

---



## ANNEXURE B

(See Item 3.)

*Report of the Board of Studies in Philosophy,  
dated November 10, 1928.*

I. Resolved—That the syllabus and text-books prepared for the course in I.A. Logic and Psychology submitted for consideration are not suitable for the following among other reasons :—

- (1) The mixed course will be too heavy for I.A. students.
- (2) None of the proposed courses are satisfactory as they are incomplete.
- (3) As the D.Ed. and B.Ed. courses have to be taken after the B.A. stage, and the course in Psychology provided at the B.A. stage will serve the purpose, introduction of the subject at the I.A. stage along with Logic is therefore not necessary.

II. Resolved—That additional cost will be required for providing teaching in Psychology in the mixed course.

---



# Minutes of the Joint Faculties of Arts and Education

FOR THE YEAR 1928-29.

No. 2.

*The 21st March, 1929.*

*(Ordinary Meeting.)*

**Present :**

MR. E. A. HORNE (*in the Chair*).

MR. S. SEN.	RAI SAHEB A. B. PRASAD
MISS S. B. HAZRA.	SINHA.
MR. J. H. THICKETT.	MR. GYAN CHAND.
MISS E. DAWSON.	MR. H. R. BATHEJA.
MR. J. S. ARMOUR.	DR. A. P. BANERJI SASTRI.
MR. A. N. M. ALI HASAN.	MR. A. A. KAZIMI.
MR. ABU SAYID.	MR. J. L. HILL.
MR. B. K. CHATTERJI.	MR. J. PRASAD.
MR. GOKULESWAR SAHAY.	MR. G. SINHA.
MR. M. M. SENAPATI.	MR. K. N. DAS.
KHAN BAHADUR M. HASHIM.	MR. B. V. ROY.
MR. B. B. MUKHERJEE.	MR. L. K. CHAUDHURI.
MR. C. MITRA.	MR. B. K. MITRA.
MR. ATULANANDA SEN.	MR. P. C. RAY.
DR. S. C. SARKAR.	MR. H. C. RAI CHAUDHURI.
MR. R. P. KHOSLA.	MR. S. M. HAQ.
MR. J. N. GHOSH.	MR. W. W. HENDERSON.
MR. S. K. GANGULI.	MR. S. L. DAS VARMA.
MR. K. P. MITRA.	MR. N. C. CHATTERJI.
MR. A. B. MAJUMDAR.	MR. G. B. MITRA.
MR. S. N. MAJUMDAR SASTRI.	MR. Y. J. TARAPOREVALA.
THE REV. G. C. P. STEVENSON.	MR. B. C. SINHA.
MR. F. B. WHITMORE.	MAHAMAHOPADHYAYA SADA-
RAI SAHEB RAGHUBIR PRASAD.	SIVA MISRA.
MR. L. K. GHOSH.	MR. K. S. GHOSH.
	MISS N. B. NAYAK.



**MR. N. C. BANERJI.****RAI BAHADUR RAMGOPAL****SINGH CHOWDHURI.****MR. G. P. HAZARI.****MISS S. B. DAS.**

1. On the motion of Mr. H. R. Batheja, seconded by Mr. J. S. Armour, Mr. E. A. Horne was voted to the Chair.

2. The Minutes of the meeting held on November 16, 1928, were confirmed.

3. Read the report of the Joint Board of Studies in Philosophy and Education in regard to the Courses of Study in Psychology as an alternative to Logic at the I. A. stage. (*See Item 3, Minutes of the Joint Faculties of Arts and Education, November 16, 1928.*)

Resolved—That the Faculty recommend to the Syndicate that Psychology as an alternative to Logic be introduced at the I.A. stage and that the courses as suggested by the Board be adopted.

Resolved also—That the question whether candidates offering Psychology as an alternative to Logic at the Intermediate Examination in Arts shall be allowed to take up Mental and Moral Philosophy for the B.A. Examination be referred to the Board of Studies in Philosophy for report.

4. Read a letter, dated nil, from the President, Bihar Vernacular Teachers' Association, Patna, forwarding copies of resolutions passed at the third session of the Association in regard to courses and regulations in connection with the training of teachers. (*See Item 205, Syndicate Minutes, November 19, 1929.*)

Dr. S. C. Sirkar, who was the President of the Association, explained that the real object was that Education should be made a subject of examination for the B.A. degree.

Resolved—That the papers be circulated among the members and brought up for consideration at the next meeting of the Faculty.

*Confirmed:*

H. LAMBERT,

*Chairman.*

M. PRASAD,

*Registrar.*







## INDEX TO SENATE MEETINGS, 1928-29

Accounts of the University for the year 1928, presentation of the ... ..	83
Admission of the Science College, Patna, in Mathematics up to the M.A. standard and the cancellation of admission in the same subject of Patna College ... ..	45
—————of T. N. J. College, Bhagalpur, up to the B.A. Honours standard in His- tory ... ..	46
—————of T. N. J. College, Bhagalpur, up to the I.A. standard in Elementary Economics and Public Administration ... ..	83
—————of T. N. J. College, Bhagalpur, up to the I.A. standard in Hindi as a principal subject ... ..	83
—————of the Ranchi Zila School up to the I.A. standard for a further period of two years ... ..	83
Amendment Bill (Patna University) ...	43-44, 48—56
—————, c o m- mittee appointed to consider the ...	44
—————, report of the committee appointed to consider the ...	62—79
Board of Accounts, elections to ...	38
—————, report of the ...	39
Board of Secondary Education, constitution of the	47
Budget Estimates ... ..	39
Committee, Library Executive, elections to ...	39
—————, Library General, elections to ...	38
—————, annual report of the ...	47, 57—59
—————, Students' Residence, elections to ...	38
—————, Transfer, elections to ...	37



Committee appointed to consider the Patna University Amendment Bill	...	...	44
-----, report of the	...	...	62—79
Committee appointed to make an enquiry into and report on the working of the Regulations in connection with the Supplementary Examinations	...	...	90-91
Degrees, grant of	...	...	39
Delegacy, Printing, elections to	...	...	39
Faculties, elections to	...	...	36
Readers, appointment of	...	...	45,46,82
Regulations, amendments to (XXVII—8)	...	...	39,40
----- (XXV—5)	...	...	40,86
----- (XXIV—1, 7 and 14)	...	...	41
----- (XXXI—1)	...	...	42
----- (XXXV—1)	...	...	42
----- (III and IV)	...	...	46
----- (XIX—1)	...	...	46
----- (V—8)	...	...	46
----- (XXXVIII—6)	...	...	46
----- (XXXIII—2)	...	...	84
----- (XXIX and XXXIII—4)	...	...	85
----- (XXX and XXXIV—4)	...	...	85
----- (XXIX, XXX, XXXIII and XXXIV—1)	...	...	86
----- (XLI-H—5, 8, 9, 13 and 16)	...	...	87
----- (XLI-F—6)	...	...	88
----- (XLI-G—7)	...	...	88
----- (XLI-H, 9 and 17)	...	...	88
----- (XXVII—8)	...	...	88
----- (XXIV—14)	...	...	88
----- (IV—1)	...	...	89
----- (XXVI—1, 3, 4, 4A, 5(i), 5(ii) and 6)	...	...	91
----- (XXXIV—1)	...	...	91
----- (XXX—1)	...	...	92
----- (XXXIII—8)	...	...	92
----- (V—1)	...	...	92



# INDEX

111

Refusal of the Local Government to sanction amendments to the University' Regulations	47
Representative of the Patna University on the Court of the Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore ... ..	37
Syndicate, elections to ... ..	36,37
Vernaculars as principal subjects, provision for imparting instruction in ... ..	44,87, 88

---



## INDEX TO THE NAMES OF SPEAKERS IN THE SENATE MEETINGS, 1928-29

Alami, S.S.	...	...	...	43
Ali Imam, Sir Syed	...	...	...	64,74
Armour, J. S.	...	...	...	39
Banerji, N. C.	...	...	...	69,84
Batheja	...	...	...	37,39,41,43, 44,45,82,83
Caldwell, K. S. (Dr.)	...	...	...	43,82,84,89
Chatterji, B. K.	...	...	...	92
Das, S. B. (Miss)	...	...	...	39,45,83, 91,92
Dayal, Shiveshwar	...	...	...	41,43,70,83, 92
Dutton, H. R., Lt.-Col.	...	...	...	40,84
Dwarka Nath, Rai Bahadur	...	...	...	37,64,68,76
Duke, W. V.	...	...	...	84
Fawcus, G. E.	...	...	...	43,70
Ghosh, K. S.	...	...	...	68,89
Ghosh, L. K.	...	...	...	37,38,40, 83,86
Hafeez, S. M.	...	...	...	39,44,45, 63,68,70, 77,84, 86,87
Hashim, M., Khan Bahadur	...	...	...	41,44,45
Horne, E. A.	...	...	...	64,71,76, 82,83,84, 92
Imam, Ali, Sir Syed	...	...	...	64,74
Khosla, R. P.	...	...	...	39



# INDEX

v

Mohanty, Artaballabh	...	...	69
Moore, W. W. T.	...	...	39
Mukherji, P. B. (Capt.)	...	...	87
Nand Keolyar, H. L.	...	...	71,84
Nur, Khwaja Muhammad, The Hon'ble Khan Bahadur	...	...	39,41,43
Orgill, T. C.	...	...	62,68,85
Pandit, R. C.	...	...	89
Parija, P. K.	...	...	89
Porter, R. R. M. (Major)	...	...	84
Prasad, Nageshwar	...	...	63,90
Prasad, Nawal Kishore	...	...	63,83,84, 86,90, 92,93
Prasad, Raghubir, Rai Sahib	...	...	40,92
———, Jwala, The Hon'ble Sir	...	...	63,76,84,92
Rai, Shanti Shekhareshwar, Kumar	...	...	62,65,67
Registrar	...	...	45,47,87
Roy, A. K.	...	...	43,63,84,91
———, B. V.	...	...	74
———, B. B.	...	...	88
Sahay, Baldeva	...	...	41,43,68,70
Sahay, Gokuleshwar	...	...	38,41
———, S. N.	...	...	77,84,92
Sanjana, B.	...	...	39
Sarkar, S. C. (Dr.)	...	...	90
Sastri, H. C. (Dr.)	...	...	82
Sen, D. N.	...	...	82,83,90,91
———, S.	...	...	41,86,91
Senapati, M. M.	...	...	67
Sinha, B. C.	...	...	67,69,76, 82,87,89, 90
Sinha, Devaki Prasad	...	...	65,75
———, Ram Lal	...	...	91
Sinha, S. K. P.	...	...	38,43



Terrell, Courtney, Sir	...	...	...	89
Thickett, J. H.	...	...	...	38,39,40, 41,47
Tullis, J.	...	...	...	38
Vice-Chancellor	...	...	...	39,62,84
Whitlock, P. O.	...	...	...	43,68

---



# **INDEX TO SYNDICATE AND FACULTY MINUTES, 1928-29**

Admission of the Science College, Patna, up to the M.A. and M.Sc. standard in Mathematics and cancellation of admission in the same subject of Patna College ...	6,21
-----T.N.J. College up to the B.A. Honours standard in History ...	9
-----T.N.J. College up to the I.A. standard in Elementary Economics and Public Administration ...	66
-----local enquiry in connection with the ...	66,130, 140-141
-----T.N.J. College up to the I.A. standard in Hindi as a principal subject ...	76
-----local enquiry in connection with the ...	76,130 141-142
-----Nalanda College up to the I.A. standard in Hindi as a principal subject ...	76
-----Ranchi Zila School up to the I.A. standard for a further period of two years ...	107
-----Patna College up to the I.A. and B.A. standards in Hindi as a principal subject, and up to the B.A. standard in Urdu as a principal subject ...	109
-----Ravenshaw College up to the I.A. and B.A. standards in Oriya as a principal subject ...	109
-----G.B.B. College up to the I.A. and B.A. standards in Hindi as a principal subject ...	109
-----Ranchi Zila School up to the I.A. standard in Geography ...	134



Admission of Patna, Ravenshaw and G.B.B. Colleges in the vernaculars as principal subjects	134
-----Nepal Darbar School and Tribhuban Chandra College, Nepal, to the Patna University	194-195
Board of Accounts, appointments to	45,96
-----, proceedings of the meeting of	66,73,103, 146,154
Boards of Examiners, appointments to	16,96,116, 122,129,165, 188,194
-----, report on examination results by	15,29,30,51, 185,186
Board of Secondary Education, constitution of the	60,62-64
Boards of Studies, appointments to	97,98, 114-115, 116
------(Mathematics and Geography), number of members to be appointed by the Faculties concerned	65
Boards of Studies, elections to	206,207,221, 222,227,233, 241,247
Bill to regulate medical education in India, opinion of the Medical Faculty on the	42
Bill (Patna University Amendment), opinion of the University on	76
-----, committee to consider the	77
Bonus to assistants of the University office, payment of	194,200-201
Bureau (University Students' Information), appointments to	96
Casket for presentation to H. E. The Viceroy, purchase of	79
Certificates, duplicate, grant of	13,35,48, 103,112,127, 137,150,170, 188



Certificate (s) (Matriculation), entry of the actual date of birth in the ... ..	5
Certificate of good conduct given to candidates appearing at the University Examinations, withdrawal of ... ..	133-134
Chamber of Commerce (B. & O.), election of a fellow by ... ..	98
College, Patna Law, increase in the amount of teaching work in the ... ..	66-67, 76
Committee, Finance, report of the meetings of	1, 41, 53-54, 110, 116-118, 145, 152-153
-----, appointments to ... ..	96
Committee, University Inspectors, report of the meetings of ... ..	26, 36-37, 38, 39, 40, 192, 196-197
-----, appointments to ... ..	165-166
Committee to scrutinize and count votes in connection with the election of Fellows ... ..	25, 77, 85
-----to consider and report on the subject of the introduction of military science in the University as a subject in the Intermediate and B.A. courses ... ..	42, 110, 130
-----to consider the amendment of rule 35 of the Rules of the Syndicate ... ..	46, 60, 131, 156, 157, 158
-----to report on the question of providing facilities for post-graduate teaching in the several vernaculars, report of the ... ..	75, 79-84
-----to consider the draft changes in the Regulations which would be necessary as a result of the recommendations of the Syndicate in regard to the proposed increase in the amount of teaching work at Patna Law College, report of the ... ..	76, 84, 85
-----to consider the Patna University Amendment Bill in details ... ..	77
-----to consider about the colours of Patna University ... ..	77-78, 106
-----to publish the results of the University Examinations ... ..	96



Committee appointed to consider the amendment of regulation 5 of Chapter XXV of the Regulations	... 119-120, 130, 139, 166, 171-172
—————(Standing), report of the	... 122, 127-128
Committees to make recommendations for the appointment of Readers for the session 1929-30	... 123, 124, 147, 158—160
Committee to make recommendations for the award of State Scholarships in the year 1929	... 134, 143, 144
Committee to consider and report on the interpretation of the words "sent up" in regulation 11 of Chapter XXIV of the Regulations	... 135, 146, 155-156
—————to report on the question of starting University Research Scholarships	... 192
Committee to report on Mr. H. C. Mukherji's note regarding the distribution of marks in Bengali as a principal subject for the Matriculation Examination	... 218
—————to report on the proposal of Mr. B. N. Mukharji to introduce a change in regulation 1 of Chapter XXXVIII-A of the Regulations	... 234, 235
—————to consider whether in Paper IV of the B.Ed. a thesis in the teaching of that subject be substituted	... 233, 234, 235
—————to consider the whole B.Ed. course in the light of Dr. West's recommendations regarding courses and text books as incorporated in his report on Patna Training College	... 238
—————to draft an I.A. course in Elements of Logic and Psychology and to report as to the financial effects of the proposed scheme	... 266, 267, 268
—————report of the Philosophy Board on the report of the Conference, (Twelfth) of the All-India Economic Association, delegate to attend the	... 266, 269 43, 55-56



Conference, Triennial Imperial Education, dele- gate to attend the ... ..	43
—————of the Indian Universities, delegates to attend the ... ..	129-130
—————of the Indian Economic Association, delegate to attend the ... ..	192
Congress, Indian Philosophical, delegate to attend the ... ..	45
—————of the Royal Institute of Public Health, Zurich, delegate to attend the	149, 192
Contribution (University) to the poor students' fund of the admitted colleges, distribution	54
—————, raising of the amount of ...	58
Contribution (University) to the general fund of the Indian Philosophical Congress ... ..	59
Courses of study, prescription of ... ..	14, 15, 17, 19, 116, 185, 207, 208—211, 213, 215—218, 222, 223, 228, 229, 233, 237, 242, 243, 247, 249, 250, 256, 258, 259, 260, 266, 267, 268, 269, 271
Courses of study in Geography for the B.A. Examination ... ..	258, 259, 260
Degree (Medical), Patna University, recogni- tion by General Medical Council of the ...	108, 131
Delegacy, Printing (University), proceedings of the meetings of the executive committee of the ... ..	41, 52-53
—————, Minutes of the meeting of the ...	146, 155
Delegacy, Examination (University), minutes of the meeting of the ... ..	1, 14—17, 41, 50-51
—————, representatives of the Syn- dicate on the ... ..	95
—————, representatives of the Board of Secondary Education on the ...	95
Delegate (University) to attend the twelfth All- India Economic Conference to be held at Mysore ... ..	43, 55-56



Delegate to attend the Triennial Imperial Education Conference	...	43
-----to attend the Indian Philosophical Congress to be held at Madras on December 20 and 21, 1928	...	45
-----to attend the sixteenth annual meeting of the Indian Science Congress to be held at Madras	...	58
-----to attend the Conference of the Indian Universities	...	129-130
-----to attend the World Conference on New Education	...	135
-----to attend the Congress of the Royal Institute of Public Health, Zurich	...	149,192
-----to attend the Conference of the Indian Economic Association	...	192
Election of fellows, dates for the	...	1-2
-----, date for closing the registers for purposes of the	...	2
Examinations (I.A., I.Sc.), fixing the maximum remuneration to the Practical Examiners for the	...	19
-----, provision for instruction in Oral English at the	...	108
Examination (s), M.A. and M.Sc., date for holding the	...	2
-----, in the vernaculars, question of holding the	...	7
-----M.Sc., (Physics and Chemistry), eligibility of private candidates appearing at the	...	184,188-89, 223,224
Examiner (s), appointment of	...	16,35,41,67, 99,105,114, 119,127,139, 151,167,183
-----, remuneration to	...	18,19
----- (Practical), maximum remuneration for the	...	19,54,55
Examination (Law, January, 1929), date for the commencement of	...	41



Examination Centre at Khatmandu, opening of	...	111,122
an ... ..	...	...
Expulsion of students from examinations	...	2,3,57,168
-----from colleges	...	194
Faculties, allotment of Fellow Members to	...	65,68—70, 98,119,147
-----, appointment of Additional Members	...	...
to ... ..	...	65,71—73
Fellows (ex-officio), appointment of	...	160-61
Fellows, election of	...	110,167,174, 175
-----, date for holding the annual election of	...	1-2
-----, date for closing the registers for purposes of the election of	...	2
-----, nomination of	...	98,147,161
Fund (Poor Students'), distribution of University contribution to the	...	54
-----, raising of the amount of contribution to the	...	58
Fund, Provident, grant of loans from	...	13
Governing Body of the Patna Law College, appointment of the members of the	...	20
Governing Body of the Patna Law College, representatives (1928-29) of the University on the	...	5,20,184, 229-30
----- of the School of Mines at Dhanbad, representative of the University on the	...	13
Inspection of Colleges, programme for	...	26,36,38,39, 40,66,76, 109,196
Inspection Report on the I.A. classes of the Ranchi Zila School (1927-28)	...	25
-----on Cuttack Training College (1927-28)	...	26
-----on T.N.J. College (Science side) (1927-28)	...	36,119
-----on Nalanda College (1927-28)	...	37,66
-----on Patna Law College (1927-28)	...	38



Inspection Report on Bihar College of Engineering (1927-28) ... ..	39,66
-----on Prince of Wales Medical College (1927-28) ... ..	40,66
-----on St. Columba's College (1926-27) ... ..	57
-----on G.B.B. College (Science side) (1927-28) ... ..	196
-----on G.B.B. College (Arts side) (1928-29) ... ..	196
Inspectors to conduct local enquiry in connection with the admission of Colleges, appointment of ... ..	66,76,109
Interpretation of the words 'sent up' in regulation 11 of Chapter XXIV, ruling of the Syndicate on the ... ..	28,108,135,146
Leave, grant of ... ..	8,12,34,50,60,102,113,126,151,188,195
Lectures (Readership), printing of ... ..	52-53
Marks in Bengali as a principal subject, distribution of ... ..	213
Medal (I.N. Chandra Gold), endowment for ... ..	193
Medal (H. E. Lord Irwin's), essay competition for ... ..	78
-----, examiners for the essay competition for ... ..	78
Meetings (University Bodies), programme for the ... ..	25,35,124,128
Paper-setters, appointment of ... ..	14,35,195,
Permission to non-collegiate students ... ..	11,12,34,49,100,101,113,7,9,28,45,46,59,98,67,99,107,108,122,123,124,125,126,137,138,151,187



Permission to title-holders	... 101,126,139, 170
Permission to Bertram S. Chandra to offer additional English in lieu of vernacular at the I.A. Examination and for exemption from attendance at lectures as there is no arrangement for teaching the subject at the B.N. College	... 6
————— to Bishwanath Sahai Mathur and Mahadeva Prasad to sit at the M.A. Examination in Urdu and Hindi respectively	... 7
————— to Shobhana Narayan, who passed the I.A. Examination as a non-collegiate candidate in 1928, to appear at the B.A. Examination as a non-collegiate candidate	... 7
————— to Ram Newaz Sinha, Court Inspector, Darbhanga, for permission to sit at the Law Examinations without attending Law Lectures	... 9
————— to Nripendra Mohan Sarkar, who had passed the Senior Cambridge Examination after passing his I.Sc. from the Calcutta University, to join Patna Law College as a special case	... 9
————— to Subas Ch. Bhattacharya, who completed his Law lectures and failed at the Preliminary Examination of Calcutta University, to appear at the Law Examinations of this University without attending a fresh course of lectures	... 9,28
————— to Awadheshwar Prasad Sinha, who passed his I.A. Examination with Hindi as a principal subject, to take principal Hindi with Honours at the B.A. Examination	... 28
————— to Ram Nandan Prasad, who had passed the Matriculation Examination of Benares Hindu University with Hindi as a principal subject, to take Hindi as a principal subject at the I.A. Examination of Patna University	... 29



Permission to Md. Muir Ahmad, who was a student of the 4th Year Arts Class in a Calcutta College, to join the 4th Year Arts Class of T.N.J. College ... ..	29
-----to Syed Talib Hosain, who passed the High School Examination of the Allahabad University, to join the 1st Year Science Class of B.N. College ... ..	43
-----to Ram Sewak Thakur and Raghunandan Singh Sharma who passed the I.Sc. Examination and want to take up the B.A. Course to offer Hindi as a principal subject at the B.A. and also to appear at the I.A. Examination in the same subject ...	43-44
-----to Babu Soam Nath Sahai, Assistant Master, Patna Collegiate School, who failed at the last B.A. Supplementary Examination from Patna College, to appear at the Supplementary B.A. Examination of 1929, as a private candidate after having served as a teacher for one year ...	45
-----to Nizamuddin Ahmad, Assistant Librarian, Patna College, to appear at the B.A. Examination of 1930, as a non-collegiate student ...	46
-----to Dhruvaraj Misra, Librarian, Prithvi Raj H. E. School, Bolongir, to appear at the I.A. Examination as a non-collegiate student ...	59,98
-----to Mahfuz Hossain, who failed in Pharmacology at the 1st M.B.B.S. Examination of Calcutta University and has joined the P.W. Medical College, Patna, to be exempted from Part II of the 2nd M.B.B.S. Examination ... ..	60,122
-----Hari Prakash Lal, Assistant Surgeon, Patna General Hospital, for permission to appear at the next M.S. Examination ... ..	67
-----to Saligapriya Mohanty, Sreekanta Mohanty and Gangadhar Rath,	



	three post-graduate students of Ravenshaw College who are reading Law, to appear at the M.A. Examination in Economics in 1931, as private candidates ... ..	67
Permission	to Bijoy Chandra Karmakar, Assistant Teacher, R.M.R. Seminary, Patna, whose term of service will be short by 11 days, to appear at the I.A. Examination of 1929 in a single subject ... ..	98
—————	to Suraj Prasad Dubey, Teacher, Motihari Zila School, to appear at the I.A. Examination as a non-collegiate student with Geography as one of his subjects ... ..	99
—————	to Bhagirath Prasad, a student of 4th Year Class of B.N. College, to be exempted from attending lectures on grounds of illness ... ..	99
—————	to (1) Syed Zainul Haq, a student of the 3rd Year Class and (2) Narain Ch. Mittra, a student of the 4th Year Class of B.N. College, who were admitted into the Jamshedpur Technical Institute and read there for one year, to join their respective classes at the B.N. College ... ..	107
—————	to Ramsharan Thakur, Amolak Chandra Jain, and Rasik Lal Mandal, ex-students of T.N.J. College, Bhagalpur, to appear at the I.A. and B.A. Examinations of 1929, as non-collegiate students ... ..	107
—————	to Lingraj Misra, Vyakaran Pandit, the Virtatwa Prakashak Mandal Institute, Gwalior, to appear at the next I.A. Examination of 1929 in English only as a private candidate ... ..	108
	to (1) Damodar Prasad, Laboratory Assistant (Chemical Laboratory), G.B.B. College, Muzaffarpur, and (2) Satyendra Nath Banerji, Assistant Demonstrator in Chemis-	



	try, T.N.J. College, Bhagalpur, to appear at the next M.Sc. Examination in Chemistry as private candidates ... ..	108
Permission	to Saryu Prasad, ex-student of the Bihar College of Engineering, to appear in Drawing only at the next S.L.C. Examination as a private candidate ... ..	108
-----	to Boniface Lakra, who has just been awarded a special post-graduate scholarship to study for the M.A. degree at the Ravenshaw College, to join the college on January 2, 1929, and to calculate his percentage of lecture from the date of his admission ... ..	108-109
-----	to Md. Muslim, Professor, St. Columba's College, Hazaribagh, to appear at the M.A. Examination in Arabic in 1929, as a private candidate ... ..	122
-----	to Devanandan Shukla, Teacher, Khunti M. E. School (Ranchi), to appear at the I.A. Examination of 1929, as a non-collegiate student ... ..	123
-----	to Sheonath Prasad to sit for the M.Sc. Examination in 1930, after attending one year's lecture and practical work in the Science College, Patna ... ..	135
-----	to Satyendra Nath Banerji to appear at the M.Sc. Examination in Chemistry of 1929 or 1930 ... ..	149
-----	to Swarnalata Ghosh to appear at the M.A. Examination of 1929 in Bengali ... ..	149
-----	to Syed Ajaz Hossain Jafri, who could not appear at the Supplementary B.A. Examination of 1928, to appear at the Supplementary B.A. Examination of 1929 ... ..	193
Provident Fund,	grant of loans from ... ..	13,50



Readers, appointment of	...	6,9,21,22, 23,123,124, 147,158—160
Recognition of Patna University Medical Degrees by the General Medical Council	...	108,131
Recognition of Schools	...	8,10,11,28, 44,46,61,78, 79,109,111, 121,122,123, 131,132,133, 136,148,193
Regulations, amendments to (III and IV)	...	10
----- (XIX—1)	...	10
----- (Nepali for the word Parbatia)	...	10
----- (V—8)	...	10
----- (XXVIII—6)	...	10
----- (XXVI—6)	...	78
----- (XLI-D—6)	...	135
----- (XLI-F—6)	...	148
----- (XLI-G—7)	...	148
----- (XLI-H—9)	...	148
----- (XLI-H—5, 8 and 9)	...	168-169
----- (XXVIII, XXIX, XXX, XXXIII and XXXIV—1)	...	169
----- (XXIV—1 and 7)	...	194
----- (XXXI, XXXV—1)	...	194
Remuneration to practical examiners, maximum fixed for the payment of	...	19,54,55,153
----- to M.D. Examiners, scale of	...	117
Representative of the University on the Bihar and Orissa Sanskrit Council and Convoca- tion, nomination of the	...	2
Representatives of the Universities for attending the second conference of the Indian Uni- versities, question of the payment of T.A. to the	...	4
Representative of the University on the Govern- ing Body of the School of Mines at Dhan- bad	...	13
Representative of the University on the Govern- ing Body of the Patna Law College (1928-29)	...	5,20,184, 229-30



Representative of the Syndicate on the University Examination Delegation for Secondary Education ... ..	96
—————of the Boards of Secondary Education on the University Examination Delegation for Secondary Education ...	96
Representatives of the University for attending the Conference of Indian Universities ...	129-130
Research work in the Science College, note of Dr. Caldwell on the ... ..	192, 197— 199
Research Scholarships (University), creation of ... ..	192
Rustication of students ... ..	2, 3, 57, 168
Scholarship(s), State, nomination of candidates for the ... ..	134, 143, 144
—————, Research, proposal for the creation of ... ..	192
Schools, recognition of ... ..	8, 10, 11, 28, 44, 46, 61, 78, 79, 109, 111, 121, 122, 123, 131, 132, 133, 136, 148, 193
—————, withdrawal of recognition from ...	121, 122
Selections, Patna University Prose, improvements to the ... ..	184, 213
Syllabus for the Matriculation Examination, proposal for introducing certain changes in the ... ..	185, 214
Tabulators, appointment of ... ..	114, 129
Training of Sub-Inspectors of Schools in the Training Colleges, provision for ...	234, 236
Training Corps (University), further expansion of the ... ..	27
—————, suggestions of the Adjutant on the subject of the non-return of Government clothing and equipment by the students to the ...	59, 61-62
Travelling allowance to the representatives of the Universities for attending the Second Conference of the Indian Universities, question of the payment of	4



Travelling allowance to Kumar Shanti Shekhar- eshwar Ray, question of the payment of ...	18
-----to delegates for attending conferences in foreign countries, question of the payment of ...	150,153
University Contribution to the Poor Students' Funds of admitted colleges, distribution of	54
-----, raising of the amount of the ...	58
Vernaculars as principal subjects in the various Government and Aided Colleges, provision for the teaching of ...	110,134
Vice-Chancellor (Sir Sultan Ahmed), reappoint- ment of ...	60

---







